NOAA's National Marine Fisheries Service
Endangered Species Act Section 7 Consultation

Biological Opinion

Agency: Permits, Conservation and Education Division of the Office of Protected Resources, NOAA's National Marine Fisheries Service

Activity Considered: Biological Opinion on the Permits, Conservation and Education Division's proposal to issue a Permit (Number 15135) to Blake Price of the North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries, for research on multiple sea turtle species in North Carolina pursuant to section 10(a)(1)(A) of the Endangered Species Act of 1973.

Consultation Conducted by: Endangered Species Division of the Office of Protected Resources, NOAA's National Marine Fisheries Service

Approved by: _____

Date: MAY 23 2011 _____

Section 7(a)(2) of the Endangered Species Act (ESA) (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*) requires that each federal agency shall ensure that any action authorized, funded, or carried out by such agency is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of any endangered or threatened species or result in the destruction or adverse modification of critical habitat of such species. When the action of a federal agency "may affect" a listed species or critical habitat that has been designated for them, that agency is required to consult with either NOAA's National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) or the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), depending upon the listed resources that may be affected. For the action described in this document, the action agency is NMFS' Office of Protected Resources – Permits, Conservation and Education Division. The consulting agency is NMFS' Office of Protected Resources – Endangered Species Division.

This document represents NMFS' biological opinion (Opinion) on the effects of the proposed studies on endangered and threatened species and designated critical habitat, and has been prepared in accordance with section 7 of the ESA. This Opinion is based on our review of the Permits, Conservation and Education Division's draft Environmental Assessment, draft amendment for Permit Number 15135, the recovery plans for listed sea turtle species, scientific and technical reports from government agencies, peer-reviewed literature, and other sources of information.

A complete administrative record for this consultation is on file at NMFS' Office of Protected Resources.

CONSULTATION HISTORY

The history of this consultation is best described by reviewing the history of gillnet fisheries and corresponding sea turtle interactions in North Carolina. This is due to the fact that the research proposed under Permit 15135 would test gillnet modifications which could be applied in relevant North Carolina fisheries to aid fisheries managers in successfully reducing sea turtle mortality and continued strandings.

The Pamlico Sound gillnet fishery for southern flounder is entirely the management responsibility of the North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries (NCDMF). On June 21, 2000, NMFS received an application from the NCDMF for an incidental take permit (ITP) to authorize the incidental takings of listed sea turtles, incidental to the operation of the large-mesh gillnet fishery in southeastern Pamlico Sound during the fall 2000 fishing season. NMFS consulted on the issuance of the ITP for NCDMF's application and issued an Opinion on October 5, 2000. NMFS determined that issuance of the ITP and the operation of the southern flounder gillnet fishery, under NCDMF management, was not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of loggerhead, green, and Kemp's ridley sea turtles. NMFS approved the ITP on October 5, 2000, NCDMF validated it by signing on October 24, 2000, and the ITP expired December 16, 2000.

On August 8, 2001, NCDMF submitted a second application, including a conservation plan, for an ITP for the shallow water (generally ≤3 feet) gillnet fishery in southeastern Pamlico Sound to be effective from September 15 through September 15, 2001. The application also included a research component to test different gillnet configurations for sea turtle and finfish bycatch. NMFS consulted on the issuance of the ITP for NCDMF's application and issued an Opinion on September 26, 2001. NMFS determined that issuance of the ITP and the operation of the southern flounder gillnet fishery and the related research activities, under NCDMF management, was not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of loggerhead, green, and Kemp's ridley sea turtles. NMFS approved the ITP 1348 on September 28, 2001, and it expired December 16, 2001.

On July 18, 2002, NCDMF submitted an application, including a conservation plan, for a third ITP for the shallow water (generally ≤3 feet) gillnet fishery in southeastern Pamlico Sound and the mainland along the shoreline of Hyde and Pamlico counties. The management measures were effective from September 1 through December 15 each year for 2002 through 2004. NMFS consulted on the issuance of ITP 1398 for NCDMF's application and issued an Opinion on August 30, 2002. NMFS determined that the issuance of ITP 1398 and the operation of the southern flounder gillnet fishery, under NCDMF management, was not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of loggerhead, green, and Kemp's ridley sea turtles. NMFS approved the ITP 1398 on August 30, 2002, and it expired on December 15, 2004.

On June 15, 2003, NCDMF submitted an application for a directed scientific research permit pursuant to section 10(a)(1)(A) of the ESA. The research was meant to build on the research specified in ITP 1348. That directed scientific research permit (Number 1446) was issued to the NCDMF to allow testing of two types of large mesh gillnets in areas currently closed to large mesh gillnets in southeastern Pamlico Sound, NC. The primary directive of the study was to identify gillnet types (i.e., low profile gillnet) that would reduce sea turtle interactions, while

maintaining targeted catch. NMFS determined that after reviewing the current status of leatherback, loggerhead, green, hawksbill, and Kemp's ridley turtles, the environmental baseline for these species, the effects of the take authorized in the permit, and probable cumulative effects, that issuance of the permit was not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of leatherback, loggerhead, green, hawksbill, and Kemp's ridley sea turtles.

On February 15, 2006, NCDMF submitted another application to conduct additional gillnet research testing a low profile gillnet under Permit 1563. This was to continue building on their similar previous research. NMFS determined after reviewing the current status of leatherback, loggerhead, green, hawksbill, and Kemp's ridley turtles, the environmental baseline for these species, the effects of the take authorized in the permit, and probable cumulative effects, that issuance of the permit was not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of any of these listed species.

On February 23, 2010, the Karen Beasley Sea Turtle Rescue and Rehabilitation Center filed suit against the NCDMF in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of North Carolina, Southern Division. In the complaint, the plaintiff contended that NCDMF was in violation of the ESA by authorizing gillnets to operate and take sea turtles in state waters not covered by the NMFS ITP and not complying with the ITP requirements for observer coverage and enforcement. On May 13, 2010, a settlement agreement was reached in the case. The settlement agreement includes many terms and conditions, including restrictions to large mesh gillnet such as when they can be set and removed, the maximum net height, maximum yardage of nets, and distance between nets.

Also part of the settlement agreement was the contingency that all North Carolina gillnet fisheries be consolidated together and one ITP be done for all the gillnet fisheries in North Carolina. This new North Carolina gillnet fisheries ITP is currently being analyzed by the National Marine Fisheries Service.

In January, 2011, the NMFS Office of Protected Resources – Permits, Conservation and Education Division (PR1) submitted this initation package to the NMFS Office of Protected Resources – Endangered Species Division (PR3) for NCDMF to conduct gillnet research that would test shallow water gillnets with LED light configurations (Permit 15135). The research that would be conducted under Permit 15135 is separate from the North Carolina gillnet fisheries ITP that is currently being analyzed by NMFS. On January 13, 2011, PR3 initiated consultation on Permit 15135.

BIOLOGICAL OPINION

I. DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPOSED ACTION

The proposed action addressed in this Opinion is PR1's authorization of Permit 15135 for NCDMF to conduct research on gillnet configurations to reduce sea turtle bycatch in Core Sound, North Carolina (NC). The authority for PR1's permit issuance is pursuant to section 10(a)(1)(A) of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (ESA; 16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*).

The proposed action (Permit 15135) would authorize the NCDMF to test shallow water gillnet configurations with LED lights against identical shallow water control gillnets without lights in Core Sound, NC. The study would be modeled after a successful study by Wang *et al.* (2009), which found that LED lights significantly reduced mean sea turtle catch rates by 40% in Baja California Sur, Mexico. The purpose of this action (Permit 15135) would be to uncover whether LED lights are a significant deterrent to sea turtles in NC gillnet fisheries which could significantly reduce their bycatch while maintaining fishery yield.

Table 1 outlines takes that could occur by species and activity under the proposed action. The proposed amendment would authorize 68 sea turtle takes for the entire study (broken down by species and procedure in Table 1 below). Calculations and justifications used to produce these take numbers for each species are discussed in detail in the *Exposure Analysis* section.

Table 1. Proposed issuance of annual takes of sea turtles in NCDMF gillnet study.

Species	Life Stage	Take	Take Action	Procedures
Green sea turtle	Adult/Subadult/ Juvenile	16	Capture, Handle, Release	Bycatch reduction gillnet experiment; mark, flipper tag; mark, PIT tag; measure; photo/video
Green sea turtle	Adult/Subadult/ Juvenile	15	Unintentional mortality	Bycatch reduction gillnet experiment; measure; unintentional mortality
Kemp's ridley sea turtle	Adult/Subadult/ Juvenile	13	Capture, Handle, Release	Bycatch reduction gillnet experiment; mark, flipper tag; mark, PIT tag; measure; photo/video
Kemp's ridley sea turtle	Adult/Subadult/ Juvenile	5	Unintentional mortality	Bycatch reduction gillnet experiment; measure; unintentional mortality
Loggerhead sea turtle	Adult/Subadult/ Juvenile	10	Capture, Handle, Release	Bycatch reduction gillnet experiment; mark, flipper tag; mark, PIT tag; measure; photo/video
Loggerhead sea turtle	Adult/Subadult/ Juvenile	5	Unintentional mortality	Bycatch reduction gillnet experiment; measure; unintentional mortality
Hawksbill sea turtle	Adult/Subadult/ Juvenile	2	Capture, Handle, Release	Bycatch reduction gillnet experiment; mark, flipper tag; mark, PIT tag; measure; photo/video; including unintentional mortality
Leatherback sea turtle	Adult/Subadult/ Juvenile	2	Capture, Handle, Release	Bycatch reduction gillnet experiment; mark, flipper tag; mark, PIT tag; measure; photo/video; including unintentional mortality

Capture. Turtles would be captured using a large mesh gillnet. Both control and experimental gillnets would be constructed identically (5 3/4 inch stretch mesh; 15 meshes deep; # 177 twine; 20 lb lead core lead line, and 5/16 inch float line). Green (Lindgen-Pitman Elactralume) LED fishing lights would be placed along the floatline at 10 m intervals along the nets. The floatline would have floating buoy lines (~5 ft in length) attached to each end. Reduced line length is made feasible because the nets would be deployed in shallow water. Anchors would be used on each end of gillnet sets, which would create only minimal bottom disturbance along the sandy bottom. See Figure 1 for the proposed net designs.

The only difference between the experimental and control nets would be the illumination of the green LED fishing lights on the experimental net. Lights would also be hung on the control nets, but would not be illuminated.

On each fishing day, two fishermen would each deploy 1,000 yards of alternating control and experimental gillnet in an approximate continuous line. Refer to Figure 2 for the net set configurations. Nets would be deployed in relatively shallow water (1 – 3 ft') throughout Core Sound, and set almost exclusively on sandy bottom. Each 1,000 yards would consist of five pairs of 200 yard net shots comprised of 100 yards of control net and 100 yards of experimental net. There would be approximately 25 feet of space between the control and experimental nets in each 200 yard pair. Each 200 yards of gillnet would be separated by approximately 75 ft so that each matched pairs (control and experimental) fishes independently. Each fisherman would deploy nets within the study region in the same general area based upon their experience and knowledge of target species distribution on a given day, but the fishermen would remain sufficiently apart (1/4 - 1/2 mile) from one another to eliminate potentially confounding factors between the two fishermen.

In order to mimic the commercial fishery, nets would be set at dusk and retrieved at daylight for approximate 8 - 12 hour sets. Nets would not be monitored over night. Nets would be removed from the water during daylight hours. The days of the week when sets would occur would be limited, in accordance with the settlement agreement for the recent litigation.

Each fishing operation would consist of the fisherman and an observer. Observers would be hired and trained to collect all data. Upon retrieval of the nets, the scientific observer would sample and record all finfish catch and bycatch information including: identifying, counting and weighing all catch by species and net origin of catch (control or experimental net). Finfish catch and bycatch would be sorted, sampled and coded. Observers would record the location in the net of all sea turtle captures with relation to where the animal was captured in the length of the net. Captures would also be recorded by proximity to the control or test nets.

The matched-pair sampling design would allow for a total of ten matched paired samples each fishing day. This study would be conducted for 30 days (60 fishing trips) for a total of 300 matched pairs. A power analysis was conducted, which indicated that this design would provide statistical power to detect bycatch reduction potential.

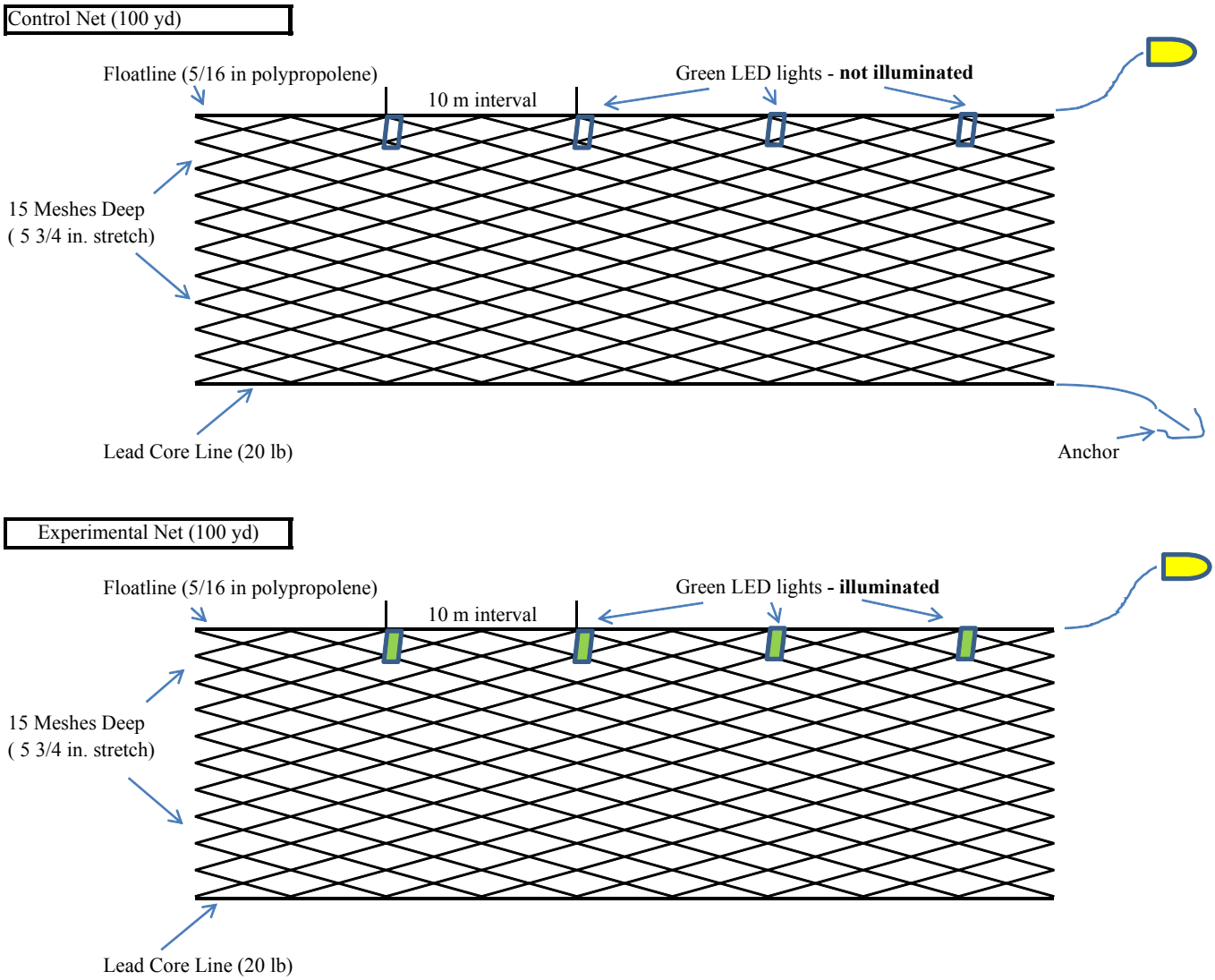
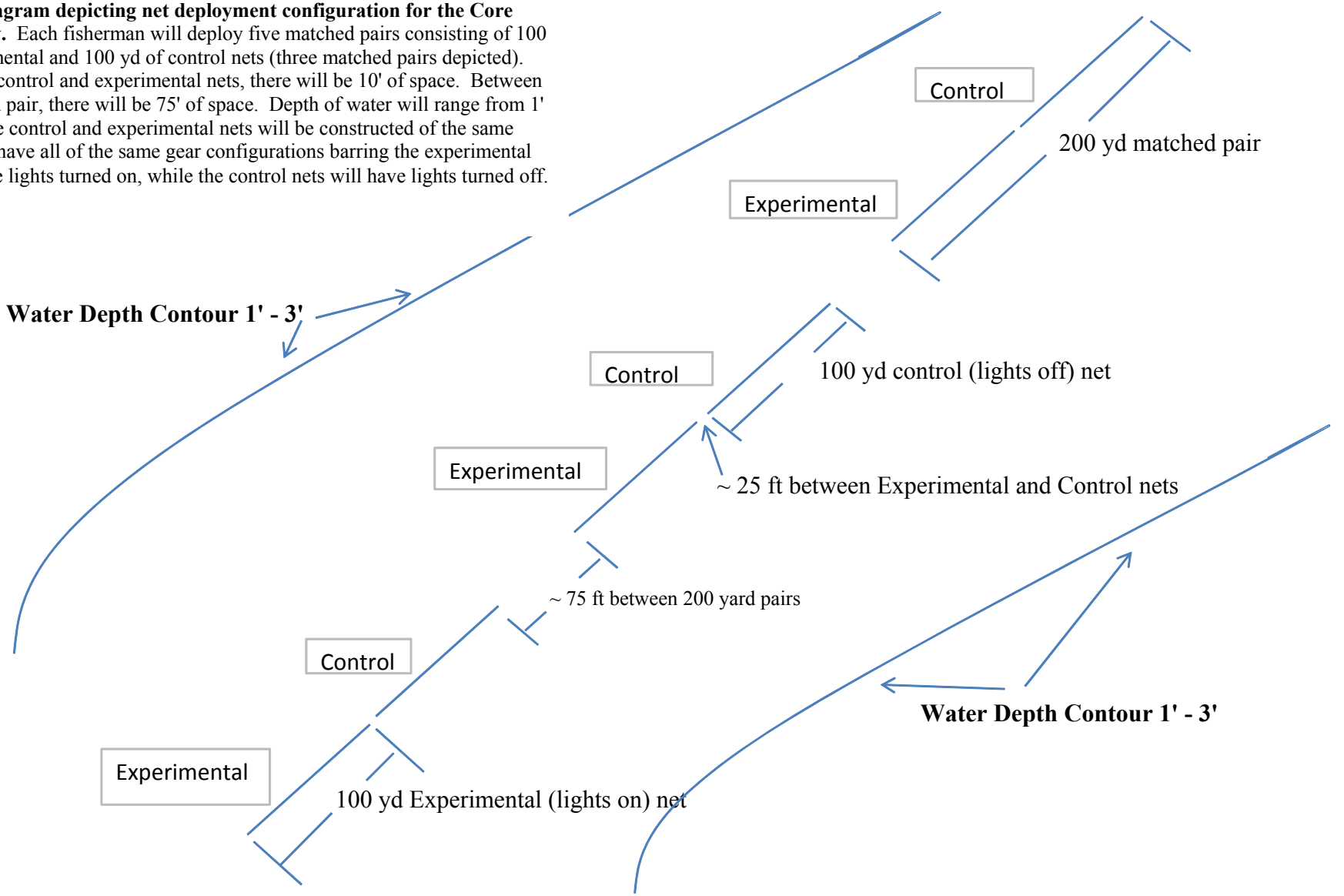


Figure 1. Control and Experimental Net Designs. All net materials and construction will be identical for both the Control and Experimental nets. Both net types will have LED lights affixed to the floatline at 10 m intervals, but only the experimental net will have these lights illuminated. The nets will be paired together (with ~ 10' between the control and test net), with an anchor on each end of the pair. A pair consists of 100 yd of Control and 100 yd of Experimental net bridled together. Between each matched pair, there will be 75' of space. Each fisherman will deploy 5 matched pairs per fishing day.

Figure 2. Diagram depicting net deployment configuration for the Core Sound Study. Each fisherman will deploy five matched pairs consisting of 100 yd of experimental and 100 yd of control nets (three matched pairs depicted). Between the control and experimental nets, there will be 10' of space. Between each matched pair, there will be 75' of space. Depth of water will range from 1' – 3'. Both the control and experimental nets will be constructed of the same material and have all of the same gear configurations barring the experimental nets will have lights turned on, while the control nets will have lights turned off.



Before deployment of the net, a careful visual inspection of the area would be made to ensure there are no marine mammals present near the study site. In the case where marine mammals are sighted near the netting sight, nets would either not be deployed or would be pulled in and netting activity would cease until the area is clear.

With the exception of the LED lights, all gear and fishing methods used during the study would conform to the restrictions of the summer flounder gillnet fishery. This includes unmonitored sets at night.

Handling, measuring, photographing. Observers would monitor the retrieval of the net and sample all catch. All sea turtles would be counted, measured, and identified by species. A curved carapace length and curved carapace width would be measured and recorded for each animal. Every attempt would be made to take photographs of all captured sea turtles before release and recorded by date, location, study and net type. Additional information on the capture would also be recorded such as the location in the net where the turtle was captured and how the animal was entangled.

Upon capture, turtles would also be thoroughly examined for any possible injuries. Observers would be trained to identify, handle, tag, and resuscitate sea turtles under NMFS protocols (NMFS-Beaufort Lab).

In order to compare the catch per soak hour between the experimental and control nets, the species composition and weight of all animals captured in each set would be recorded. Flounder, other finfish, and bycatch would be sorted, sampled, and recorded.

Flipper and PIT tagging. All live turtles captured in good condition would be tagged with two Inconel tags in the rear flippers and one pit tag in the left front flipper. All tagging equipment including the PIT tag applicator and Inconel tag pliers would be washed and disinfected following each application and prior to use on another animal.

Before insertion of any tags, all flippers would be scanned for the presence of pre-existing PIT or flipper tags. Identification numbers from any pre-existing tags would be recorded and included in the annual report. Turtles with fibropapillomas would be kept separate from other turtles and separate sets of towels, pads, and measuring and tagging gear would be used.

Holding, Transport, and Release. While onboard, all turtles would be restricted to a small area to prevent injury and either kept warm or cool depending on the air temperature. Temperature would be regulated either by shading or exposing to the sun. If temperatures allow, turtles would also be kept moist by periodically drenching with water.

Healthy turtles would be returned to the water following identification, measurement and tagging. Turtles would be released after the removal of all nets and away from the research area, to eliminate the possibility of immediate recapture. However turtles would be released in the same general habitat as the capture site.

Resuscitation attempts would be made on all sea turtles that are lethargic or comatose for a minimum of two hours. This would consist of placing the turtle on its breastplate, and securing the hindquarters upward using a small flat board (e.g. measuring board). Every effort would be made to ensure removal of any potential water in the turtle's lungs by opening the mouth (use of pencil), elevation and gently rocking the turtle back and forth raising the turtle up to 3 inches on each side.

All comatose or debilitated turtles will be brought to shore and transferred to the North Carolina Sea Turtle Stranding and Salvage Network (NCSTSSN) staff for examination, data collection, and treatment. The Principal Investigator is in the process of contacting the NC Wildlife Resource Commission (NCWRC) sea turtle biologist to confirm acceptance of any comatose, debilitated or dead sea turtles, and would ensure this coordination is established prior to initiation of the project. All sea turtle mortalities will be turned over to the NC WRC Sea Turtle Stranding Network for postmortem examinations. Once on shore, observers would remain with all turtles until NCSTSSN personnel arrive to complete the transfer. While on shore, all live turtles would be restricted to a small area to prevent injury to themselves or other turtles. Holding times would not exceed 6 hours including transport time to shore. The final disposition (e.g., released alive, died) of all turtles taken to a rehabilitation facility would be included in the annual report.

II. PERMIT CONDITIONS

Number and Kind(s) of Protected Species, Location(s) and Manner of Taking

The table below outlines the number of protected species, by species, authorized to be taken, and the locations, manner, and time period in which they may be taken. The table shows maximum authorized takes (i.e., over the life of the permit) during gear research in Core Sound, North Carolina.

SPECIES	LIFE STAGE	AUTHORIZED TAKE	TAKE ACTION	PROCEDURES	DETAILS
Green sea turtle	Adult/ Subadult/ Juvenile	16	Capture/ Handle/ Release	Bycatch reduction experiments; Mark, flipper tag; Mark, PIT tag; Measure; Photograph/Video	
Green sea turtle	Adult/ Subadult/ Juvenile	15	Unintentional mortality	Bycatch reduction experiments; Measure; Unintentional mortality	
Kemp's ridley sea turtle	Adult/ Subadult/ Juvenile	13	Capture/ Handle/ Release	Bycatch reduction experiments; Mark, flipper tag; Mark, PIT tag; Measure; Photograph/ Video	

SPECIES	LIFE STAGE	AUTHORIZED TAKE	TAKE ACTION	PROCEDURES	DETAILS
Kemp's ridley sea turtle	Adult/ Subadult/ Juvenile	5	Unintentional mortality	Bycatch reduction experiments; Measure; Unintentional mortality	
Loggerhead sea turtle	Adult/ Subadult/ Juvenile	10	Capture/ Handle/ Release	Bycatch reduction experiments; Mark, flipper tag; Mark, PIT tag; Measure; Photograph/ Video	
Loggerhead sea turtle	Adult/ Subadult/ Juvenile	5	Unintentional mortality	Bycatch reduction experiments; Measure; Unintentional mortality	
Hawksbill sea turtle	Adult/ Subadult/ Juvenile	2	Capture/ Handle/ Release	Bycatch reduction experiments; Mark, flipper tag; Mark, PIT tag; Measure; Photograph/Video; Unintentional mortality	alive or dead
Leatherback sea turtle	Adult/ Subadult/ Juvenile	2	Capture/ Handle/ Release	Bycatch reduction experiments; Mark, flipper tag; Mark, PIT tag; Measure; Photograph/ Video; Unintentional mortality	alive or dead

Tracking take. The PI or other Researcher shall notify the Permits, Conservation and Education Division (Permits Division) of sea turtle takes in the following manner:

a. At a minimum, updates of research takes by species shall be submitted at intervals of every 3 turtles (3, 6, 9, etc.) caught; and

b. If 4 or more turtles are caught in any one set, research must stop and the Permits Division must be notified via phone (301-713-2289). After a discussion of the circumstances, changes to sampling may be required before the Permits Division allows research to resume.

Researchers working under this permit may collect visual images (*e.g.*, still photographs, motion pictures) as needed to document the permitted activities, provided the collection of such images does not result in takes of protected species.

The Permit Holder may use visual images and audio recordings collected under this permit, including those authorized, in printed materials (including commercial or scientific publications)

and presentations provided the images and recordings are accompanied by a statement indicating that the activity was conducted pursuant to Permit No. 15135. This statement must accompany the images and recordings in all subsequent uses or sales.

Upon written request from the Permit Holder, approval for photography, filming, or audio recording activities not essential to achieving the objectives of the permitted activities, including allowing personnel not essential to the research (*e.g.* a documentary film crew) to be present, may be granted by the Chief, Permits Division.

a. Where such non-essential photography, filming, or recording activities are authorized they must not influence the conduct of permitted activities or result in takes of protected species.

b. Personnel authorized to accompany the Researchers during permitted activities for the purpose of non-essential photography, filming, or recording activities are not allowed to participate in the permitted activities.

c. The Permit Holder and Researchers cannot require compensation in return for allowing non-essential personnel to accompany Researchers to conduct non-essential photography, filming, or recording activities.

Researchers must comply with the following conditions related to the manner of taking:

<u>Handing, Measuring, Weighing, PIT and Flipper Tagging</u>

a. When handling, measuring, and/or tagging turtles, researchers must use the following procedures:

i. All equipment (tagging equipment, tape measures, etc.) that comes in contact with sea turtles must be cleaned and disinfected between the processing of each turtle; and

ii. Maintain a separate set of sampling equipment for handling animals displaying fibropapillomas tumors/or lesions (all equipment that comes in contact with the turtle must be cleaned with a disinfectant between the processing of each turtle).

iii. All turtles must be examined for existing tags, including PIT tags, before attaching or inserting new ones. If existing tags are found, the tag identification numbers must be recorded and included in the annual report. Researchers must have PIT tag readers capable of reading 125, 128, 134.2, and 400 kHz tags.

iv. Flipper Tagging with Metal Tags- All tags must be cleaned (e.g., to remove oil residue) and disinfected before being used. Applicators

must be cleaned (and disinfected when appropriate, e.g., contaminated with fluids) between animals. The application site must be cleaned and then scrubbed with a disinfectant (e.g. Betadine) before the tag pierces the animal's skin.

v. PIT Tagging- New, sterile tag applicators (needles) must be used. The application site must be cleaned and then scrubbed with a disinfectant (e.g. Betadine) before the applicator pierces the animal's skin. The injector handle shall be disinfected if it has been exposed to fluids from other animals.

b. General Handling and Releasing of Turtles:

The Permit Holder, Principal Investigator, Co-investigator(s), or Research Assistant(s) acting on the Permit Holder's behalf must use care when handling live animals to minimize any possible injury, and appropriate resuscitation techniques must be used on any comatose turtle prior to returning it to the water. Whenever possible, injured animals should be transferred to rehabilitation facilities and allowed an appropriate period of recovery before return to the wild. An experienced veterinarian, veterinary technician, or rehabilitation facility must be named for emergencies. If an animal becomes highly stressed, injured, or comatose during the course of the research activities the researchers must contact a veterinarian immediately. Based on the instructions of the veterinarian, if necessary, the animal must be immediately transferred to the veterinarian or to a rehabilitation facility to receive veterinary care. All turtles must be handled according to procedures specified in 50 CFR 223.206(d)(1)(i).

Turtles are to be protected from temperature extremes of heat and cold, provided adequate air flow, and kept moist (if appropriate) during sampling. Turtles must be placed on pads for cushioning and this surface must be cleaned and disinfected between turtles. The area surrounding the turtle must not contain any materials that could be accidentally ingested.

During release, turtles must be lowered as close to the water's surface as possible to prevent potential injuries.

The Permit Holder, Principal Investigator, Co-investigator(s), or Research Assistant(s) acting on the Permit Holder's behalf must carefully observe newly released turtles and record observations on the turtle's apparent ability to swim and dive in a normal manner. If a turtle is not behaving normally within one hour of release, the turtle must be recaptured and taken to a rehabilitation facility.

Leatherbacks must only be boarded if they can be safely brought on board the vessel. Leatherback turtles must be handled by at least two people, one on either side of the turtle, and precautions must be taken to ensure that animals are supported from underneath. Leatherback turtles must not be turned on their back. Field and laboratory observations indicate that leatherbacks have more friable skin and softer bones than hardshell turtles which tend to be hardier and less susceptible to trauma. Extra care must be exercised when handling, sampling and releasing leatherbacks.

Netting Special Conditions

Nets must not be put in the water when marine mammals are observed within the vicinity of the research, and the marine mammals must be allowed to either leave or pass through the area safely before net setting is initiated. Should any marine mammals enter the research area after the nets have been set, the lead line must be raised and dropped in an attempt to make marine mammals in the vicinity aware of the net. If marine mammals remain within the vicinity of the research area, nets must be removed.

Transport and Holding

Turtles must be transported via a climate-controlled environment, protected from temperature extremes and kept moist (if appropriate). The turtles must be placed on pads for cushioning. The area surrounding the turtle must not contain any materials that could be accidentally ingested.

Turtles transported to a facility and held (e.g., for rehabilitation) must be maintained and cared for under the "Care and Maintenance Guidelines for Sea Turtles Held in Captivity" issued by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

Reports

1. The Permit Holder must submit annual, final, and incident reports, and papers or publications resulting from the research authorized herein to the Permits Division. Reports may be submitted
   - through the online system at https://apps.nmfs.noaa.gov,
   - by email attachment to the permit analyst for this permit, or
   - by hard copy mailed or faxed to the Chief, Permits Division, Office of Protected Resources, NMFS, 1315 East-West Highway, Suite 13705, Silver Spring, MD 20910; phone (301)713-2289; fax (301)713-0376.

2. Written incident reports related to serious injury and mortality events or to exceeding authorized takes, must be submitted to the Chief, Permits Division within two weeks of the incident. The incident report must include a complete description of the events and identification of steps that will be taken to reduce the potential for additional research-related mortality or exceedence of authorized take.

3. An annual report must be submitted to the Chief, Permits Division at the conclusion of each year for which the permit is valid..

4. A final report must be submitted to the Chief, Permits Division within 180 days after expiration of the permit (June 30, 2013), or, if the research concludes prior to permit expiration, within 180 days of completion of the research.

5. Research results must be published or otherwise made available to the scientific community in a reasonable period of time.

Notification and Coordination

1. The Permit Holder must provide written notification of planned field work to the appropriate Assistant Regional Administrator(s) for Protected Resources at the address(es) listed below. Such notification must be made at least two weeks prior to initiation of a field trip/season and must include the locations of the intended field study and/or survey routes, estimated dates of research, and number and roles (for example: PI, CI, veterinarian, boat driver, safety diver, animal restrainer, Research Assistant "in training") of participants.

   Southeast Region (*Email notification preferred*)
   Email: nmfs.ser.research.notification@noaa.gov;
   NMFS, 263 13th Ave South, St. Petersburg, FL 33701; phone (727)824-5312; fax (727)824-5309.

2. To the maximum extent practical, the Permit Holder must coordinate permitted activities with activities of other Permit Holders conducting the same or similar activities on the same species, in the same locations, or at the same times of year to avoid unnecessary disturbance of animals. The appropriate Regional Office may be contacted at the address listed above for information about coordinating with other Permit Holders.

III. APPROACH TO THE ASSESSMENT

NMFS approaches its section 7 analyses of agency actions through a series of steps. The first step identifies those aspects of proposed actions that are likely to have direct and indirect physical, chemical, and biotic effects on listed species or on the physical, chemical, and biotic environment of an action area. As part of this step, we identify the spatial extent of these direct and indirect effects, including changes in that spatial extent over time. The result of this step includes defining the *action area* for the consultation. The second step of our analyses identifies the listed resources that are likely to co-occur with these effects in space and time and the nature of that co-occurrence (these represent our *exposure analyses*). In this step of our analyses, we try to identify the number, age (or life stage), and gender of the individuals that are likely to be exposed to an action's effects and the populations or subpopulations those individuals represent. Once we identify which listed resources are likely to be exposed to an action's effects and the nature of that exposure, we examine the scientific and commercial data available to determine whether and how those listed resources are likely to respond given their exposure (these represent our *response analyses*).

The final steps of our analyses – establishing the risks those responses pose to listed resources – are different for listed species and designated critical habitat (these represent our *risk analyses*). Our jeopardy determinations must be based on an action's effects on the continued existence of threatened or endangered species as those "species" have been listed, which can include true

biological species, subspecies, or distinct population segments of vertebrate species. Because the continued existence of species depends on the fate of the populations that comprise them, the continued existence of these "species" depends on the fate of the populations that comprise them. Similarly, the continued existence of populations are determined by the fate of the individuals that comprise them – populations grow or decline as the individuals that comprise the population live, die, grow, mature, migrate, and reproduce (or fail to do so).

Our risk analyses reflect these relationships between listed species, the populations that comprise that species, and the individuals that comprise those populations. Our risk analyses begin by identifying the probable risks actions pose to listed individuals that are likely to be exposed to an action's effects. Our analyses then integrate those individual risks to identify consequences to the populations those individuals represent. Our analyses conclude by determining the consequences of those population-level risks to the species those populations comprise.

We measure risks to listed individuals using the individuals' "fitness," or the individual's growth, survival, annual reproductive success, and lifetime reproductive success. In particular, we examine the scientific and commercial data available to determine if an individual's probable lethal, sub-lethal, or behavioral responses to an action's effect on the environment (which we identify during our response analyses) are likely to have consequences for the individual's fitness.

When individual, listed plants or animals are expected to experience reductions in fitness in response to an action, those fitness reductions are likely to reduce the abundance, reproduction, or growth rates (or increase the variance in these measures) of the populations those individuals represent (*see* Stearns 1992). Reductions in at least one of these variables (or one of the variables we derive from them) is a *necessary* condition for reductions in a population's viability, which is itself a *necessary* condition for reductions in a species' viability. As a result, when listed plants or animals exposed to an action's effects are *not* expected to experience reductions in fitness, we would not expect the action to have adverse consequences on the viability of the populations those individuals represent or the species those populations comprise (e.g., Brandon 1978; Mills and Beatty 1979; Stearns 1992; Anderson 2000). As a result, if we conclude that listed plants or animals are *not* likely to experience reductions in their fitness, we would conclude our assessment.

Although reductions in fitness of individuals is a *necessary* condition for reductions in a population's viability, reducing the fitness of individuals in a population is not always *sufficient* to reduce the viability of the population(s) those individuals represent. Therefore, if we conclude that listed plants or animals are likely to experience reductions in their fitness, we determine whether those fitness reductions are likely to reduce the viability of the populations the individuals represent (measured using changes in the populations' abundance, reproduction, spatial structure and connectivity, growth rates, variance in these measures, or measures of extinction risk). In this step of our analyses, we use the population's base condition (established in the *Environmental Baseline* and *Status of Listed Resources* sections of this Opinion) as our point of reference. If we conclude that reductions in individual fitness are not likely to reduce the viability of the populations those individuals represent, we would conclude our assessment.

Reducing the viability of a population is not always *sufficient* to reduce the viability of the species those populations comprise. Therefore, in the final step of our analyses, we determine if reductions in a population's viability are likely to reduce the viability of the species those populations comprise using changes in a species' reproduction, numbers, distribution, estimates of extinction risk, or probability of being conserved. In this step of our analyses, we use the species' status (established in the *Status of the Species* section of this Opinion) as our point of reference. Our final determinations are based on whether threatened or endangered species are likely to experience reductions in their viability and whether such reductions are likely to be appreciable.

To conduct these analyses, we rely on all of the evidence available to us. This evidence might consist of monitoring reports submitted by past and present permit holders; reports from NMFS Science Centers; reports prepared by natural resource agencies in States, Tribes, and other countries; reports from non-governmental organizations involved in marine conservation issues; the information provided by the Permits Division when it initiates formal consultation; and the general scientific literature. We supplement this evidence with reports and other documents – environmental assessments, environmental impact statements, and monitoring reports – prepared by other federal and state agencies like the Minerals Management Service, U.S. Coast Guard, and U.S. Navy whose operations extend into the marine environment.

During the consultation, we conducted electronic searches of the general scientific literature using search engines, including *Agricola, Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries Abstracts, Conference Papers Index, Oceanic Abstracts, BioOne, Science Direct, Ingenta Connect, Scopus, JSTOR, Web of Science - Science Citation Index, First Search (Article First, ECO, WorldCat),* and *Google Scholar*. We supplemented these searches with electronic searches of doctoral dissertations and master's theses. These searches specifically tried to identify data or other information that supports a particular conclusion (for example, a study that suggests sea turtle will exhibit a particular response to entanglement) as well as data that does not support that conclusion.

IV. DESCRIPTION OF THE ACTION AREA

Research would take place in Core Sound, North Carolina (NC), in areas typically used by commercial fishermen. The gillnets would be deployed in relatively shallow water (1 - 3 feet) throughout the sound and set almost exclusively on sandy bottom. See Figure 3 for a map of the action area.

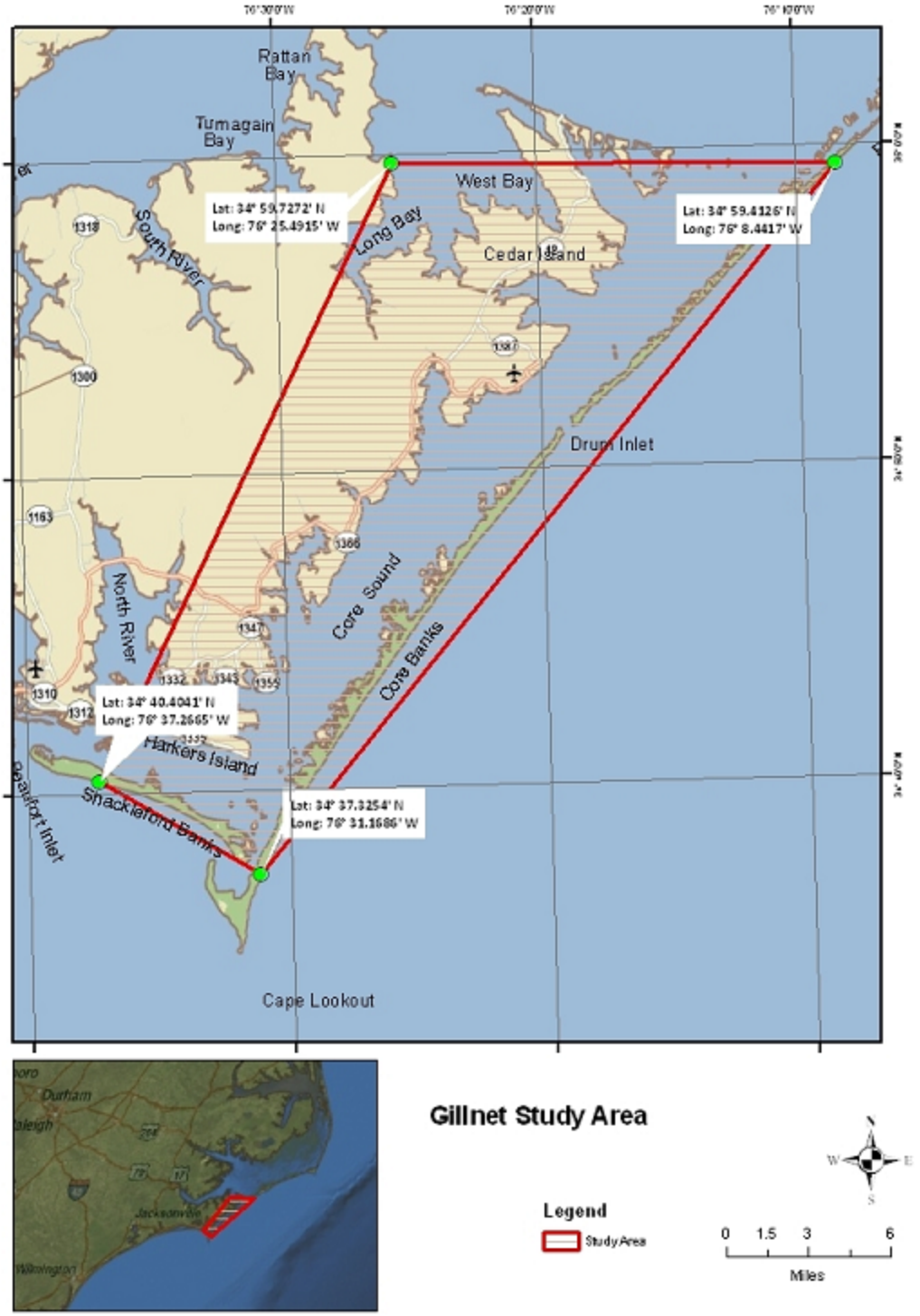


Figure 3: Proposed gillnet study area in Core Sound, NC, for Permit 15135.

V. STATUS OF THE SPECIES/CRITICAL HABITAT

NMFS has determined that the action considered in this Opinion may affect the following listed species provided protection under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.; ESA):

Green turtle, *Chelonia mydas*	*Endangered
Hawksbill turtle, *Eretmochelys imbricata*	Endangered
Kemp's ridley turtle, *Lepidochelys kempii*	Endangered
Leatherback turtle, *Dermochelys coriacea*	Endangered
Loggerhead turtle, *Caretta caretta*	**Threatened

*Green turtles in U.S. waters are listed as threatened except for the Florida breeding population which is listed as endangered. Due to the inability to distinguish between these populations away from the nesting beach, green turtles are considered endangered wherever they occur in U.S. waters.
** NMFS has proposed 9 distinct population segments for the loggerhead sea turtle (75 FR 12598).

The biology and ecology of these species are described below, and inform the effects analysis for this Opinion. Summaries of the global status and trends of these species are presented to provide a foundation for the analysis.

A. Listed Resources Not Considered Further in this Opinion

Shortnose sturgeon, *Acipenser brevirostrum* Endangered
Critical habitat for green, hawksbill, and leatherback sea turtles

Critical habitat has been designated for green (63 FR 46693), hawksbill (63 FR 46693), and leatherback (44 FR 17710) sea turtles. Green and hawksbill critical habitat occur in Puerto Rico, and leatherback critical habitat occurs in the U.S. Virgin Islands. The action area for the proposed activities is Core Sound, North Carolina and, therefore, no sea turtle critical habitat will be affected by this action. As a result, we do not consider sea turtle critical habitat further in this Biological Opinion.

Anadromous fish spend years in the marine environment before returning to natal streams to spawn. However, shortnose sturgeon are more riverine than many of their anadromous counterparts and are not frequently found to travel out of their home rivers and into the marine environment. A shortnose sturgeon occurrence in Core Sound is unlikely (Joe Hightower, North Carolina State University, personal communication) and permit holders have reported no shortnose sturgeon interactions in any of their gillnet research projects within Core and Pamlico Sounds. Additionally, the potential for shortnose sturgeon to be in 1-3 feet of water with sandy bottom in this area is unlikely. Therefore, we do not consider shortnose sturgeon further in this Biological Opinion.

B. Status of Species Considered in this Opinion

Leatherback sea turtle

Distribution. Leatherbacks have a circumglobal distribution, occurring in tropical, temperate, and cold waters. They range farther than any other sea turtle species, having evolved physiological and anatomical adaptations that allow them to exploit cold waters (Frair *et al.* 1972; Greer *et al.* 1973; USFWS 1995). High-latitude leatherback range in the Atlantic includes the North and Barents Seas, Newfoundland and Labrador, Argentina, and South Africa (Goff and Lien 1988; Hughes *et al.* 1998; Luschi *et al.* 2003; Luschi *et al.* 2006; Márquez 1990; Threlfall 1978). Pacific ranges extend to Alaska, Chile, and New Zealand (Brito 1998; Gill 1997; Hodge and Wing 2000).

Leatherbacks also occur in Mediterranean and Indian Ocean waters (Casale *et al.* 2003; Hamann *et al.* 2006b). Associations exist with continental shelf and pelagic environments and sightings occur in offshore waters of 7-27˚ C (CETAP 1982). Juvenile leatherbacks usually stay in warmer, tropical waters >21˚ C (Eckert 2002). Males and females show some degree of natal homing to annual breeding sites (James *et al.* 2005).

Population designations. Leatherbacks break into four nesting aggregations: Pacific, Atlantic, and Indian oceans, and the Caribbean Sea. Detailed population structure is unknown, but is likely dependent upon nesting beach location.

Atlantic Ocean. Nesting aggregations occur along Gabon, Sao Tome and Principe, French Guiana, Suriname, and Florida (Bräutigam and Eckert 2006; Márquez 1990; Spotila *et al.* 1996). Widely dispersed but fairly regular African nesting also occurs between Mauritania and Angola (Fretey *et al.* 2007). Many sizeable populations (perhaps up to 20,000 females annually) of leatherbacks are known to nest in West Africa (Fretey 2001a). The population of leatherbacks nesting on Gabon beaches has been suggested as being the world's largest, with 36,185-126,480 clutches being laid by 5,865-20,499 females annually from 2002-2007 (Witt *et al.* 2009). The total number of females utilizing Gabon nesting beaches is estimated to be 15,730- 41,373 (Witt *et al.* 2009). Genetic analyses support distinct subpopulations within the Atlantic basin, including the St. Croix (U.S.V.I.), Trinidad, and mainland Caribbean (Florida, Costa Rica, Suriname/French Guiana) nesting aggregations (Dutton *et al.* 1999). Recent analysis suggests seven Atlantic stocks including Florida, northern Caribbean, western Caribbean, southern Caribbean-Guyana Shield-Trinidad, West Africa, South Africa, and Brazil (TEWG 2007). North Atlantic leatherbacks likely number 34,000-94,000 individuals, with females numbering 18,800 and the eastern Atlantic segment numbering 4,700 (TEWG 2007). Trends and numbers include only nesting females and are not a complete demographic or geographic cross-section. The largest nesting aggregation in the western North Atlantic occurs in French Guiana and Suriname, likely belongs to a metapopulation whose limits remain unknown (Rivalan *et al.* 2006). Heppell *et al.* (2003) concluded that leatherbacks generally show less genetic structuring than green and hawksbill sea turtles. The French Guiana nesting aggregation has declined ~15% annually since 1987 (NMFS 2001a). However, from 1979-1986, the number of nests increased ~15% annually, possibly indicating the current decline may be linked with the erosion cycle of Guiana beaches (NMFS 2006). Guiana nesting may have increased again in the early 2000s (NMFS 2006).

Suriname nesting numbers have recently increased from more than 10,000 nests annually since 1999 and a peak of 30,000 nests in 2001. Overall, Suriname and French Guiana nesting trends towards an increase (Girondot *et al.* 2007; Hilterman and Goverse 2003). Florida (March-July) and U.S. Caribbean nesting since the early 1980s has increased ~0.3% and 7.5% per year, respectively, but lags behind the French Guiana coast and elsewhere in magnitude (NMFS/SEFSC 2001).

Caribbean Sea. Nesting occurs in Puerto Rico, St. Croix, Costa Rica, Panama, Colombia, Trinidad and Tobago, Guyana, Suriname, and French Guiana (Bräutigam and Eckert 2006; Márquez 1990; Spotila *et al.* 1996).

Indian Ocean. Nesting is reported in South Africa, India, Sri Lanka, and the Andaman and Nicobar islands (Hamann *et al.* 2006b).

Pacific Ocean. Leatherbacks are found from tropical waters north to Alaska within the North Pacific and is the most common sea turtle in the eastern Pacific north of Mexico (Eckert 1993a; Stinson 1984a; Wing and Hodge 2002). The west coast of Central America and Mexico hosts nesting from September-March, although Costa Rican nesting peaks during April-May (Chacón-Chaverri and Eckert 2007; LGL Ltd. 2007). Leatherback nesting aggregations occur widely in the Pacific, including China, Malaysia, Papua New Guinea, Indonesia, Thailand, Australia, Fiji, the Solomon Islands, and Central America (Dutton *et al.* 2007; Limpus 2002). Significant nesting also occurs along the Central American coast (Márquez 1990). Although not generally known to nest on Japanese shores, two nests were identified in the central Ryukyu Islands in 2002 (Kamezaki *et al.* 2002).

In the Pacific, nesting beaches in Mexico and Costa Rica (nesting occurs October through March) are a separate population from the western Pacific beaches (Benson *et al.* 2007a; summary in NMFS and USFWS 2007d; Spotila 2004a). In Costa Rica, leatherbacks nest at Playa Naranjo in Santa Rosa National Park, the second-most important nesting beach on the Pacific coast (Yañez *et al.* 2010), Rio Oro on the Osa Peninsula, and at various beaches in Las Baulas National Park, which includes Playa Langosta and Playa Grande and contains the largest colony of leatherbacks in the Pacific (Spotila 2004a). Females typically lay six clutches per season (average nine days between nests), which incubate for 58–65 days (Lux *et al.* 2003). Limited nesting also occurs along Nicaragua, Panama, El Salvador, and Guatemala.

Habitat. Leatherbacks occur throughout marine waters, from nearshore habitats to oceanic environments (Grant and Ferrell 1993; Schroeder and Thompson 1987; Shoop and Kenney 1992a; Starbird *et al.* 1993). Movements are largely dependent upon reproductive and feeding cycles and the oceanographic features that concentrate prey (Collard 1990; Davenport and Balazs 1991; Frazier 2001; HDLNR 2002). Aerial surveys off the western U.S. support continental slope waters as having greater leatherback occurrence than shelf waters (Bowlby *et al.* 1994; Carretta and Forney 1993; Green *et al.* 1992; Green *et al.* 1993). Nesting sites appear to be related to beaches with relatively high exposure to wind or wind-generated waves (Santana Garcon *et al.* 2010).

Areas above 30º N in the Atlantic appear to be popular foraging locations (Fossette *et al.* 2009b).

Northern foraging areas were proposed for waters between 35º and 50º N along North American, Nova Scotia, the Gulf of Saint-Laurent, in the western and northern Gulf Stream, the Northeast Atlantic, the Azores front and northeast of the Azores Islands, north of the Canary Islands. Southern foraging was proposed to occur between 5º and 15º N in the Mauritania upwelling, south of the Cape Verde islands, over the Guinea Dome area, and off Venezuela, Guyana and Suriname.

Migration and movement. Leatherback sea turtles migrate throughout open ocean convergence zones and upwelling areas, along continental margins, and in archipelagic waters (Eckert 1998; Eckert 1999; Morreale *et al.* 1994). In a single year, a leatherback may swim more than 9,600 km to nesting and foraging areas throughout ocean basins (Benson *et al.* 2007a; Benson *et al.* 2007b; Eckert 1998; Eckert 2006; Eckert *et al.* 2006; Ferraroli *et al.* 2004; Hays *et al.* 2004; Sale *et al.* 2006). Much of this travel may be due to current and eddy features moving individuals along (Sale and Luschi 2009). The return to nesting beaches may be accomplished by a form of geomagnetic navigation and use of local cues (Sale and Luschi 2009). Leatherback females will either remain in nearshore waters between nesting events, or range widely, presumably to feed on available prey (Byrne *et al.* 2009; Fossette *et al.* 2009a).
Fossette *et al.* (2009b) identified three main migratory strategies in leatherbacks in the North Atlantic (almost all of studied individuals were female). One involved 12 individuals traveling to northern latitudes during summer/fall and returning to waters during winter and spring. Another strategy used by six individuals was similar to this, but instead of a southward movement in fall, individuals overwintered in northern latitudes (30-40º N, 25-30º W) and moved into the Irish Sea or Bay of Biscay during spring before moving south to between 5 and 10º in winter, where they remained or returned to the northwest Atlantic. A third strategy, which was followed by three females remaining in tropical waters for the first year subsequent to nesting and moving to northern latitudes during summer/fall and spending winter and spring in latitudes of 40-50º N.

Satellite tracking data reveal that leatherback females leaving Mexican and Central American nesting beaches migrate towards the equator and into Southern Hemisphere waters, some passing the Galápagos Islands, and disperse south of 10ºS (Dutton *et al.* 2006; Shillinger *et al.* 2010). However, observations of leatherbacks in the Galápagos Islands are rare (Zárate *et al.* 2010).

Nesting site selection in the southwest Pacific appears to favor sites with higher wind and wave exposure, possibly as a means to aid hatchling dispersal (Garcon *et al.* 2010).

Sex ratio. A significant female bias exists in all leatherback populations studied. An examination of strandings and in-water sighting data from the U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico coasts indicates that 60% of individuals were female. Studies of Suriname nesting beach temperatures suggest a female bias in hatchlings, with estimated percentages of females hatched over the course of each season at 75.4, 65.8, and 92.2% in 1985, 1986, and 1987, respectively (Plotkin 1995). Binckley *et al.* (1998) found a heavy female bias upon examining hatchling gonad histology on the Pacific coast of Costa Rica, and estimated male to female ratios over three seasons of 0:100, 6.5:93.5, and 25.7:74.3. James *et al.* (2007) also found a heavy female bias (1.86:1) as well as a primarily large sub-adult and adult size distribution. Leatherback sex

determination is affected by nest temperature, with higher temperatures producing a greater proportion of females (Mrosovsky 1994; Witzell *et al.* 2005a).

Feeding. Leatherbacks may forage in high-invertebrate prey density areas formed by favorable features (Eckert 2006; Ferraroli *et al.* 2004). Although leatherbacks forage in coastal waters, they appear to remain primarily pelagic through all life stages (Heppell *et al.* 2003). The location and abundance of prey, including medusae, siphonophores, and salpae, in temperate and boreal latitudes likely has a strong influence on leatherback distribution in these areas (Plotkin 1995). Leatherback prey are frequently found in the deep-scattering layer in the Gulf of Alaska (Hodge and Wing 2000). North Pacific foraging grounds contain individuals from both eastern and western Pacific rookeries, although leatherbacks from the eastern Pacific generally forage in the Southern Hemisphere along Peru and Chile (Dutton 2005-2006; Dutton *et al.* 2000; Dutton *et al.* 1998). Mean primary productivity in all foraging areas of western Atlantic females is 150% greater than in eastern Pacific waters, likely resulting in twice the reproductive output of eastern Pacific females (Saba *et al.* 2007). Leatherbacks have been observed feeding on jellyfish in waters off Washington State and Oregon (Eisenberg and Frazier 1983; Stinson 1984a).

Diving. Leatherbacks are champion deep divers among sea turtles with a maximum-recorded dive of over 4,000 m (Eckert *et al.* 1989; López-Mendilaharsu *et al.* 2009). Dives are typically 50-84 m and 75-90% of time duration is above 80 m (Standora *et al.* 1984). Leatherbacks off South Africa were found to spend <1% of their dive time at depths greater than 200 m (Hays *et al.* 2009). Dive durations are impressive, topping 86 min, but routinely 1-14 min (Eckert *et al.* 1989; Eckert *et al.* 1996; Harvey *et al.* 2006; López-Mendilaharsu *et al.* 2009). Most of this time is spent traveling to and from maximum depths (Eckert *et al.* 1989). Dives are continual, with only short stays at the surface (Eckert *et al.* 1989; Eckert *et al.* 1986; Southwood *et al.* 1999). Off Playa Grande, Costa Rica, adult females spent 57–68% of their time underwater, diving to a mean depth of 19 m for 7.4 min (Southwood *et al.* 1999). Off St. Croix, adult females dove to a mean depth of 61.6 m for an average of 9.9 min, and spent an average of 4.9 min at the surface (Eckert *et al.* 1989). During shallow dives in the South China Sea, dives averaged 6.9–14.5 min, with a maximum of 42 min (Eckert *et al.* 1996).

Off central California, leatherbacks dove to 20–30 m with a maximum of 92 m (Harvey *et al.* 2006). This corresponded to the vertical distribution if their prey (Harvey *et al.* 2006). Leatherback prey in the Gulf of Alaska are frequently concentrated in the deep-scattering layer (Hodge and Wing 2000). Mean dive and surface durations were 2.9 and 2.2 min, respectively (Harvey *et al.* 2006). In a study comparing diving patterns during foraging versus travelling, leatherbacks dove shallower (mean of 53.6 m) and moved more slowly (17.2 km/day) while in foraging areas while travelling to or from these areas (81.8 m and 51.0 km/day) (Fossette *et al.* 2009b).

Vocalization and hearing. Information on the hearing capabilities of sea turtles is limited, but the information that is available suggests auditory capabilities are centered in the low-frequency range (< 1 kHz), with hearing thresholds at about 132-140 dB (Lenhardt 1994; Lenhardt *et al.* 1983; Moein Bartol and Ketten 2006; Moein Bartol *et al.* 1999; O'Hara and Wilcox 1990; Ridgway *et al.* 1969). There is some sensitivity to frequencies as low as 60 Hz, and probably as low as 30 Hz (L-DEO 2006).

Status and trends. Leatherback sea turtles received protection on June 2, 1970 (35 FR 8491) under the Endangered Species Conservation Act and, since 1973, have been listed as endangered under the ESA, but declines in nesting have continued worldwide. Breeding females were initially estimated at 29,000-40,000, but were later refined to ~115,000 (Pritchard 1971; Pritchard 1982). Spotila *et al.* (1996) estimated 34,500 females, but later issued an update of 35,860 (Spotila 2004b). The species as a whole is declining and local populations are in danger of extinction (NMFS 2001b; NMFS 2001a).

Heavy declines have occurred at all major Pacific basin rookeries, as well as Mexico, Costa Rica, Malaysia, India, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Trinidad, Tobago, and Papua New Guinea. This includes a nesting decline of 23% between 1984-1996 at Mexiquillo, Michoacán, Mexico (Sarti *et al.* 1996). Fewer than 1,000 females nested on the Pacific coast of Mexico from 1995-1996 and fewer than 700 females are estimated for Central America (Spotila *et al.* 2000). The number of leatherback turtles nesting in Las Baulas National Park declined rapidly during the 1990s, from about 1,500 females during the 1988–89 nesting season, to about 800 in 1990–91 and 1991–92 to 193 in 1993–94 (Williams *et al.* 1996) and 117 in 1998–99 (Spotila *et al.* 2000). Spotila (2004a) reported that between 59 and 435 leatherbacks nest at Las Baulas each year depending on the El Niño–La Niña cycle. Leatherbacks have rarely been observed during NSF-funded seismic surveys in the eastern tropical Pacific (Hauser *et al.* 2008; Holst and Smultea 2008; Holst *et al.* 2005; Smultea and Holst 2003).

Their decline in the western Pacific is equally severe. Nesting at Terengganu, Malaysia is 1% of that in 1950s (Chan and Liew 1996). The South China Sea and East Pacific nesting colonies have undergone catastrophic collapse. Overall, Pacific populations have declined from an estimated 81,000 individuals to <3,000 total adults and subadults (Spotila *et al.* 2000). The number of nesting leatherbacks has declined by an estimated 95% over the past 20 years in the Pacific (Gilman 2009). Drastic overharvesting of eggs and mortality from fishing activities is likely responsible for this tremendous decline (Eckert 1997; Sarti *et al.* 1996).

The Turtle Expert Working Group (2007) estimated the adult leatherback sea turtle population of the North Atlantic to be approximately 34,000-94,000 animals. The range of the estimate is large, reflecting the Working Group's uncertainty in nest numbers and their extrapolation to adults. The Working Group believes that as estimates improve the range will likely decrease. However, this is the most current estimate available. It is important to note that while the analysis provides an estimate of adult abundance for all populations in the greater North Atlantic, it does not provide estimates for the number or origin of leatherbacks in specific foraging areas, nor does it provide an estimate of subadult abundance. Trends in the adult population size estimate were not possible since trends in sex ratio and remigration rates were not available (Turtle Expert Working Group, 2007).

Critical habitat. On March 23, 1979, leatherback critical habitat was identified adjacent to Sandy Point, St. Croix, U.S.V.I. from the 183 m isobath to mean high tide level between 17° 42'12" N and 65°50'00" W (44 FR 17710). This habitat is essential for nesting, which has been increasingly threatened since 1979, when tourism increased significantly, bringing nesting habitat and people into close and frequent proximity. However, studies do not currently support significant critical habitat deterioration.

On Janauary 5, 2010, the NMFS proposed to designate critical habitat for leatherback sea turtles in waters along Washington State (Cape Flattery to the Umpqua River; 63,455 km^2) and California (Point Arena to point Vincente; 119,400 km^2). NOAA is currently working on the Final Rule to designate critical habitat along the U.S. West Coast, and the final rule is expected to be published in the Federal Register in April 2011. The primary constituent elements of these areas include (1) the occurrence of prey species, primarily scyphomedusae of the order Semaeostomeae (*Chrysaora, Aurelia, Phacellophora,* and *Cyanea*) of sufficient condition, distribution, diversity, and abundance to support individual as well as population growth, reproduction, and development and (2) migratory pathway conditions to allow for safe and timely passage and access to/from/within high use foraging areas.

Hawksbill sea turtle

Distribution. The hawksbill has a circumglobal distribution throughout tropical and, to a lesser extent, subtropical waters of the Atlantic, Indian, and Pacific oceans. Satellite tagged turtles have shown significant variation in movement and migration patterns. In the Caribbean, distance traveled between nesting and foraging locations ranges from a few kilometers to a few hundred kilometers (Byles and Swimmer 1994; Hillis-Starr *et al.* 2000; Horrocks *et al.* 2001; Lagueux *et al.* 2003; Miller *et al.* 1998; Prieto *et al.* 2001).

Population designation. Populations are distinguished generally by ocean basin and more specifically by nesting location. Our understanding of population structure is relatively poor. For example, genetic analysis of hawksbill sea turtles foraging off the Cape Verde Islands identified three closely-related haplotypes in a large majority of individuals sampled that did not match those of any known nesting population in the Western Atlantic, where the vast majority of nesting has been documented (McClellan *et al.* 2010; Monzon-Arguello *et al.* 2010).

Migration and movement. Upon first entering the sea, neonatal hawksbills in the Caribbean are believed to enter an oceanic phase that may involve long distance travel and eventual recruitment to nearshore foraging habitat (Boulon 1994). In the marine environment, the oceanic phase of juveniles (i.e., the "lost years") remains one of the most poorly understood aspects of hawksbill life history, both in terms of where turtles occur and how long they remain oceanic. Nesting site selection in the southwest Pacific appears to favor sites with higher wind and wave exposure, possibly as a means to aid hatchling dispersal (Garcon *et al.* 2010).

Habitat. Hawksbill sea turtles are highly migratory and use a wide range of broadly separated localities and habitats during their lifetimes (Musick and Limpus 1997; Plotkin 2003). Small juvenile hawksbills (5-21 cm straight carapace length) have been found in association with *Sargassum* spp. in both the Atlantic and Pacific oceans (Musick and Limpus 1997) and observations of newly hatched hawksbills attracted to floating weed have been made (Hornell 1927; Mellgren and Mann 1996; Mellgren *et al.* 1994). Post-oceanic hawksbills may occupy a range of habitats that include coral reefs or other hard-bottom habitats, sea grass, algal beds, mangrove bays and creeks (Bjorndal and Bolten 2010; Musick and Limpus 1997), and mud flats (R. von Brandis, unpublished data in NMFS and USFWS 2007b). Individuals of multiple breeding locations can occupy the same foraging habitat (Bass 1999; Bowen *et al.* 1996; Bowen

et al. 2007; Diaz-Fernandez *et al.* 1999; Velez-Zuazo *et al.* 2008). As larger juveniles, some individuals may associate with the same feeding locality for more than a decade, while others apparently migrate from one site to another (Blumenthal *et al.* 2009a; Mortimer *et al.* 2003; Musick and Limpus 1997). Larger individuals may prefer deeper habitats than their smaller counterparts (Blumenthal *et al.* 2009a). Nesting sites appear to be related to beaches with relatively high exposure to wind or wind-generated waves (Santana Garcon *et al.* 2010).

Hawksbill sea turtles appear to be rare visitors to the Gulf of Mexico, with Florida being the only Gulf state with regular sightings (Hildebrand 1983; NMFS and USFWS 1993; Rabalais and Rabalais 1980; Rester and Condrey 1996; Witzell 1983). Individuals stranded in Texas are generally young (hatchlings or yearlings) originating from Mexican nesting beaches (Amos 1989; Collard and Ogren 1990; Hildebrand 1983; Landry and Costa 1999).

Feeding. Dietary data from oceanic stage hawksbills are limited, but indicate a combination of plant and animal material (Bjorndal 1997).

Diving. Hawksbill diving ability varies with age and body size. As individuals increase with age, diving ability in terms of duration and depth increases (Blumenthal *et al.* 2009b). Studies of hawksbills in the Caribbean have found diurnal diving behavior, with dive duration nearly twice as long during nighttime (35-47 min) compared to daytime (19-26 min Blumenthal *et al.* 2009b; Van Dam and Diez 1997). Daytime dives averaged 5 m, while nighttime dives averaged 43 m (Blumenthal *et al.* 2009b).

Hawksbills have long dive durations, although dive depths are not particularly deep. Adult females along St. Croix reportedly have average dive times of 56 min, with a maximum time of 73.5 min (Starbird *et al.* 1999). Average day and night dive times were 34–65 and 42–74 min, respectively. Immature individuals have much shorter dives of 8.6–14 min to a mean depth of 4.7 m while foraging (Van Dam and Diez 1997).

Vocalization and hearing. Although information is not available regarding hawksbill sea turtle vocalizations or auditory capabilities, green and loggerhead sea turtles have been studied and are likely similar in capacity to their close relative, the hawksbill. The frequency range at which these species hear best is 50-700 Hz, with rapid diminishment of sensitivity outside of this range (Bartol and Ketten 2006; Dow *et al.* 2008; Ketten and Bartol 2006; Ridgway *et al.* 1969). Green and loggerhead sea turtles are likely incapable of hearing frequencies >1,600 Hz (Dow *et al.* 2008; Moein Bartol *et al.* 1999; Ridgway *et al.* 1969).

Status and trends. Hawksbill sea turtles received protection on June 2, 1970 (35 FR 8495) under the Endangered Species Conservation Act and since 1973 have been listed as endangered under the ESA. Although no historical records of abundance are known, hawksbill sea turtles are considered to be severely depleted due to the fragmentation and low use of current nesting beaches (NMFS and USFWS 2007b). Worldwide, an estimated 21,212-28,138 hawksbills nest each year among 83 sites. Among the 58 sites for with historic trends, all show a decline during the past 20 to 100 years. Among 42 sites for which recent trend data are available, 10 (24%) are increasing, three (7%) are stable and 29 (69%) are decreasing. Encouragingly, nesting range along Mexico and Central America appears not to have contracted

and estimates continue to increase as additional dedicated study is conducted in the eastern Pacific (Gaos *et al.* 2010).

Atlantic Ocean. Atlantic nesting sites include: Antigua (Jumby Bay), the Turks and Caicos, Barbados, the Bahamas, Puerto Rico (Mona Island), the U.S. Virgin Islands, the Dominican Republic, Sao Tome, Guadaloupe, Trinidad and Tobago, Jamaica, Martinique, Cuba (Doce Leguas Cays), Mexico (Yucatan Peninsula), Costa Rica (Tortuguero National Park), Guatemala, Venezuela, Bijagos Archipelago, Guinea-Bissau, and Brazil.

Population increase has been greater in the Insular Caribbean than along the Western Caribbean Mainland or the eastern Atlantic (including Sao Tomé and Equatorial Guinea). Nesting populations of Puerto Rico appeared to be in decline until the early 1990s, but have universally increased during the survey periods. Mona Island now hosts 199-332 nesting females annually, and the other sites combined host 51-85 nesting females annually (R.P. van Dam and C.E. Diez, unpublished data in NMFS and USFWS 2007b) C.E. Diez, Chelonia, Inc., in litt. to J. Mortimer 2006). The U.S. Virgin Islands have a long history of tortoiseshell trade (Schmidt 1916). At Buck Island Reef National Monument, protection has been in force since 1988, and during that time, hawksbill nesting has increased by 143% to 56 nesting females annually, with apparent spill over to beaches on adjacent St. Croix (Z. Hillis-Starr, National Park Service, in litt. to J. Mortimer 2006). However, St. John populations did not increase, perhaps due to the proximity of the legal turtle harvest in the British Virgin Islands (Z. Hillis-Starr, National Park Service, in litt. to J. Mortimer 2006). Populations have also been identified in Belize and Brazil as genetically unique (Hutchinson and Dutton 2007). An estimated 50-200 nests are laid per year in the Guinea-Bissau (Catry *et al.* 2009).

Pacific Ocean. American Samoa and Western Samoa host fewer than 30 females annually (Grant *et al.* 1997; Tuato'o-Bartley *et al.* 1993). In Guam, only 5-10 females are estimated to nest annually (G. Balazs, NMFS, in litt. to J. Mortimer 2007; G. Davis, NMFS, in litt. to J. Mortimer 2007) and the same is true for Hawaii, but there are indications that this population is increasing (G. Balazs, pers. comm. in NMFS and USFWS 2007b). Additional populations are known from the eastern Pacific (potentially extending from Mexico through Panama), northeastern Australia, and Malaysia (Hutchinson and Dutton 2007).

Indian Ocean. The Indian Ocean hosts several populations of hawksbill sea turtles (Hutchinson and Dutton 2007; Spotila 2004a). These include western Australian, Andaman and Nicobar islands, Maldives, Seychelles, Burma, East Africa, Egypt, Oman, Saudi Arabia, Sudan, and Yemen.

Critical habitat. On September 2, 1998, the NMFS established critical habitat for hawksbill sea turtles around Mona and Monito Islands, Puerto Rico (63 FR 46693). Aspects of these areas that are important for hawksbill sea turtle survival and recovery include important natal development habitat, refuge from predation, shelter between foraging periods, and food for hawksbill sea turtle prey.

Kemp's ridley sea turtle

Distribution. The Kemp's ridley was formerly known only from the Gulf of Mexico and along the Atlantic coast of the U.S. (TEWG 2000). However, recent records support Kemp's ridley sea turtles distribution extending into the Mediterranean Sea on occasion (Tomas and Raga 2008). The vast majority of individuals stem from breeding beaches at Rancho Nuevo on the Gulf of Mexico coast of Mexico.

Movement and migration. Tracking of post-nesting females from Rancho Nuevo and Texas beaches indicates that turtles move along coastal migratory corridors either to the north or south from the nesting beach (Byles 1989b; Byles and Plotkin 1994; Renaud 1995b; Renaud *et al.* 1996; Shaver 1999; Shaver 2002). These migratory corridors appear to extend throughout the coastal areas of the Gulf of Mexico and most turtles appear to travel in waters less than roughly 164 feet in depth. Turtles that headed north and east traveled as far as southwest Florida, whereas those that headed south and east traveled as far as the Yucatan Peninsula, Mexico (Morreale *et al.* 2007).

Following migration, Kemp's ridley sea turtles settle into resident feeding areas for several months (Byles and Plotkin 1994; Morreale *et al.* 2007). Females may begin returning along relatively shallow migratory corridors toward the nesting beach in the winter in order to arrive at the nesting beach by early spring.

Reproduction. Mating is believed to occur about three to four weeks prior to the first nesting (Rostal 2007), or late March through early to mid April. It is presumed that most mating takes place near the nesting beach (Morreale *et al.* 2007; Rostal 2007). Females initially ovulate within a few days after successful mating and lay the first clutch approximately two to four weeks later; if a turtle nests more than once per season, subsequent ovulations occur within approximately 48 hours after each nesting (Rostal 2007).

Approximately 60% of Kemp's ridley nesting occurs along an approximate 25-mile stretch of beach near Rancho Nuevo, Tamaulipas, Mexico from April to July, with limited nesting to the north (100 nests along Texas in 2006) and south (several hundred nests near Tampico, Mexico in 2006 USFWS 2006). Nesting at this location may be particularly important because hatchlings can more easily migrate to foraging grounds (Putman *et al.* 2010). The Kemp's ridley sea turtle tends to nest in large aggregations or arribadas (Bernardo and Plotkin 2007). The period between Kemp's ridley arribadas averages approximately 25 days, but the precise timing of the arribadas is unpredictable (Bernardo and Plotkin 2007; Rostal *et al.* 1997). Like all sea turtles, Kemp's ridley sea turtles nest multiple times in a single nesting season. The most recent analysis suggests approximately 3.075 nests per nesting season per female (Rostal 2007). The annual average number of eggs per nest (clutch size) is 94 to 100 and eggs typically take 45 to 58 days to hatch, depending on temperatures (Marquez-M. 1994; Rostal 2007; USFWS 2000; USFWS 2001; USFWS 2002; USFWS 2003; USFWS 2004; USFWS 2005; USFWS 2006). The period between nesting seasons for each female is approximately 1.8 to 2.0 years (Marquez *et al.* 1989; Rostal 2007; TEWG 2000). The nesting beach at Rancho Nuevo may produce a "natural" hatchling sex ratio that is female-biased, which can potentially increase egg production as those turtles reach sexual maturity (Coyne and Landry Jr. 2007; Wibbels 2007).

Growth. Kemp's ridleys require approximately 1.5 to two years to grow from a hatchling to a size of approximately 7.9 inches long, at which size they are capable of making a transition to a benthic coastal immature stage, but can range from one to four years or more (Caillouet *et al.* 1995; Ogren 1989; Schmid 1998; Schmid and Witzell 1997; Snover *et al.* 2007; TEWG 2000; Zug *et al.* 1997). Based on the size of nesting females, it is assumed that turtles must attain a size of approximately 23.6 inches long prior to maturing (Marquez-M. 1994). Growth models based on mark-recapture data suggest that a time period of seven to nine years would be required for this growth from benthic immature to mature size (Schmid and Witzell 1997; Snover *et al.* 2007). Currently, age to sexual maturity is believed to range from approximately 10 to 17 years for Kemp's ridleys (Snover *et al.* 2007). However, estimates of 10 to 13 years predominate in previous studies (Caillouet *et al.* 1995; Schmid and Witzell 1997; TEWG 2000).

Habitat. Stranding data indicate that immature turtles in this benthic stage are found in coastal habitats of the entire Gulf of Mexico and U.S. Atlantic coast (Morreale *et al.* 2007; TEWG 2000). Developmental habitats for juveniles occur throughout the entire coastal Gulf of Mexico and U.S. Atlantic coast northward to New England (Morreale *et al.* 2007; Schmid 1998; Wibbels *et al.* 2005). Key foraging areas in the Gulf of Mexico include Sabine Pass, Texas; Caillou Bay and Calcasieu Pass, Louisiana; Big Gulley, Alabama; Cedar Keys, Florida; and Ten Thousand Islands, Florida (Carr and Caldwell 1956; Coyne *et al.* 1995; Ogren 1989; Schmid 1998; Schmid *et al.* 2002; Witzell *et al.* 2005b). Foraging areas studied along the Atlantic coast include Pamlico Sound, Chesapeake Bay, Long Island Sound, Charleston Harbor, and Delaware Bay. Near-shore waters of 120 feet or less provide the primary marine habitat for adults, although it is not uncommon for adults to venture into deeper waters (Byles 1989a; Mysing and Vanselous 1989; Renaud *et al.* 1996; Shaver *et al.* 2005; Shaver and Wibbels 2007b).

Benthic coastal waters of Louisiana and Texas seem to be preferred foraging areas for Kemp's ridley sea turtles (particularly passes and beachfronts), although individuals may travel along the entire coastal margin of the Gulf of Mexico (Landry and Costa 1999; Landry *et al.* 1996; Renaud 1995a). Sightings are less frequent during winter and spring, but this is likely due to lesser sighting effort during these times (Keinath *et al.* 1996; Shoop and Kenney 1992b).

Feeding. Kemp's ridley diet consists mainly of swimming crabs, but may also include fish, jellyfish, and an array of mollusks.

Diving. Kemp's ridley sea turtles can dive from a few seconds in duration to well over two and a half hours, although most dives are from 16 to 34 minutes (Mendonca and Pritchard 1986; Renaud 1995b). Individuals spend the vast majority of their time underwater; over 12-hour periods, 89% to 96% of their time is spent below the surface (Byles 1989b; Gitschlag 1996).

Status and trends. The Kemp's ridley sea turtle was listed as endangered on December 2, 1970 (35 FR 18319). Internationally, the Kemp's ridley is considered the most endangered sea turtle (NRC 1990a; USFWS 1999).

During the mid 20th century, the Kemp's ridley was abundant in the Gulf of Mexico. Historic information indicates that tens of thousands of Kemp's ridleys nested near Rancho Nuevo, Mexico, during the late 1940s (Hildebrand 1963). From 1978 through the 1980s, arribadas were 200 turtles or less, and by 1985, the total number of nests at Rancho Nuevo had dropped to approximately 740 for the entire nesting season, or a projection of roughly 234 turtles (TEWG 2000; USFWS and NMFS 1992). Beginning in the 1990s, an increasing number of beaches in Mexico were being monitored for nesting, and the total number of nests on all beaches in Tamaulipas and Veracruz in 2002 was over 6,000; the rate of increase from 1985 to 1999 was 11.3% annually (TEWG 2000; USFWS 2002). In 2006, approximately 7,866 nests were laid at Rancho Nuevo with the total number of nests for all the beaches in Mexico estimated at about 12,000 nests, which amounted to about 4,000 nesting females based upon three nests per female per season (Rostal 2007; Rostal *et al.* 1997; USFWS 2006). Considering remigration rates, the population included approximately 7,000 to 8,000 adult female turtles at that time (Marquez *et al.* 1989; Rostal 2007; TEWG 2000). Most recently, the 2007 nesting season included an arribada of over 4,000 turtles over a three-day period at Rancho Nuevo (P. Burchfield, pers. comm. in NMFS and USFWS 2007a). The increased recruitment of new adults is illustrated in the proportion of first time nesters, which has increased from 6% in 1981 to 41% in 1994. Average population growth was estimated at 13% per year between 1991 and 1995 (TEWG 1998b). Nesting has also expanded geographically, with a headstart program reestablishing nesting on South Padre Island starting in 1978. Growth remained slow until 1988, when rates of return started to grow slowly (Shaver and Wibbels 2007a). In 2006, 101 nests were laid compared to 51 the year before (NPS 2006).

Critical habitat. NMFS has not designated critical habitat for Kemp's ridley sea turtle.

Green sea turtle

Distribution. Green sea turtles have a circumglobal distribution, occurring throughout tropical, subtropical waters, and, to a lesser extent, temperate waters.

Population designation. Populations are distinguished generally by ocean basin and more specifically by nesting location (Table 2).

Based upon genetic differences, two or three distinct regional clades may exist in the Pacific: western Pacific and South Pacific islands, eastern Pacific, and central Pacific, including the rookery at French Frigate Shoals, Hawaii (Dutton and Balazs In review; Dutton *et al.* 1996). In the eastern Pacific, green sea turtles forage from San Diego Bay, California to Mejillones, Chile. Individuals along the southern foraging area originate from Galapagos Islands nesting beaches, while those in the Gulf of California originate primarily from Michoacán. Green turtles foraging in San Diego Bay and along the Pacific coast of Baja California originate primarily from rookeries of the Islas Revillagigedos (Dutton 2003).

Table 2. Locations and most recent abundance estimates of threatened green sea turtles as annual nesting females (AF), annual nests (AN), annual egg production (EP), and annual egg harvest (EH).

Location	Most recent abundance	Reference
Western Atlantic Ocean		
Tortuguero, Costa Rica	17,402-37,290 AF	(Troëng and Rankin 2005)
Aves Island, Venezuela	335-443 AF	(Vera 2007)
Galibi Reserve, Suriname	1,803 AF	(Weijerman *et al.* 1998)
Isla Trindade, Brazil	1,500-2,000 AF	(Moreira and Bjorndal 2006)
Central Atlantic Ocean		
Ascension Island, UK	3,500 AF	(Broderick *et al.* 2006)
Eastern Atlantic Ocean		
Poilao Island, Guinea-Bissau	7,000-29,000 AN	(Catry *et al.* 2009)
Bioko Island, Equatorial Guinea	1,255-1,681 AN	(Tomas *et al.* 1999)
Mediterranean Sea		
Turkey	214-231 AF	(Broderick *et al.* 2002)
Cyprus	121-127 AF	(Broderick *et al.* 2002)
Israel / Palestine	1-3 AF	(Kuller 1999)
Syria	100 AN	(Rees *et al.* 2005)
Western Indian Ocean		
Eparces Islands	2,000-11,000 AF	(Le Gall *et al.* 1986)
Comoros Islands	5,000 AF	S. Ahamada, pers. comm. 2001
Seychelles Islands	3,535-4,755 AF	J. Mortimer, pers. comm. 2002
Kenya	200-300 AF	(Okemwa and Wamukota 2006)
Northern Indian Ocean		
Ras al Hadd, Oman	44,000 AN	S. Al-Saady, pers. comm. 2007
Sharma, Yemen	15 AF	(Saad 1999)
Karan Island, Saudi Arabia	408-559 AF	(Pilcher 2000)
Jana and Juraid Islands, Saudi Arabia	643 AN	(Pilcher 2000)
Hawkes Bay and Sandspit, Pakistan	600 AN	(Asrar 1999)
Gujarat, India	461 AN	(Sunderraj *et al.* 2006)
Sri Lanka	184 AF	(Kapurisinghe 2006)
Eastern Indian Ocean		
Thamihla Kyun, Myanmar	<250,000 EH	(Thorbjarnarson *et al.* 2000)
Pangumbahan, Indonesia	400,000 EH	(Schulz 1987)
Suka Made, Indonesia	395 AN	C. Limpus, pers. comm. '02

Western Australia	3,000-30,000 AN	R. Prince, pers. comm. 2001
Southeast Asia		
Gulf of Thailand	250 AN	Charuchinda pers. comm. 2001
Vietnam	239 AF	(Hamann *et al.* 2006a)
Berau Islands, Indonesia	4,000-5,000 AF	(Schulz 1984)
Turtle Islands, Philippines	1.4 million EP	(Cruz 2002)
Sabah Turtle Islands, Malaysia	8,000 AN	(Chan 2006)
Sipadan, Malaysia	800 AN	(Chan 2006)
Sarawak, Malaysia	2,000 AN	(Liew 2002)
Enu Island (Aru Islands)	540 AF	Dethmers, in preparation
Terengganu, Malaysia	2,200 AN	(Chan 2006)
Western Pacific Ocean		
Heron Island and southern Great Barrier Reef areas, Australia	5,000-10,000 AF	(Maison *et al.* 2010)
Raine Island and northern Great Barrier Reef areas, Australia	10,000-25,000 AF	(Limpus *et al.* 2003) (Maison *et al.* 2010)
Coringa-Herald National Nature Reserve, Australia	1,445 AF	(Maison *et al.* 2010)
Guam	45 AF	(Cummings 2002)
Phoenix Islands, Kiribati	100-300 AF	(Maison *et al.* 2010)
Ogasawara Islands, Japan	500 AF	(Chaloupka *et al.* 2007) (Maison *et al.* 2010)
Micronesia	500-1,000 AF	(Maison *et al.* 2010)
Marshall Islands	100-500 AF	(Maison *et al.* 2010)
New Caledonia	1,000-2,000 AF	
Central and Eastern Pacific Ocean		
French Frigate Shoals, Hawaii	400 AF	(Balazs and Chaloupka 2006)
Michoacán, Mexico	1,395 AF	C. Delgado, pers. comm. 2006
Central American Coast	184-344 AN	(López and Arauz 2003)
Galapagos Islands, Ecuador	1,650 AF	(Zárate *et al.* 2006)

Growth and reproduction. Most green sea turtles exhibit particularly slow growth rates, which have been attributed to their largely plant-eating diet (Bjorndal 1982). Growth rates of juveniles vary substantially among populations, ranging from <1 cm/year (Green 1993) to >5 cm/year (McDonald Dutton and Dutton 1998), likely due to differences in diet quality, duration of foraging season (Chaloupka *et al.* 2004), and density of turtles in foraging areas (Balazs and Chaloupka 2004; Bjorndal *et al.* 2000; Seminoff *et al.* 2002b). If individuals do not feed sufficiently, growth is stunted and apparently does not compensate even when greater-than-needed resources are available (Roark *et al.* 2009). In general, there is a tendency for green sea turtles to exhibit monotonic growth (declining growth rate with size) in the Atlantic and non-monotonic growth (growth spurt in mid size classes) in the Pacific, although this is not always

the case (Balazs and Chaloupka 2004; Chaloupka and Musick 1997; Seminoff *et al.* 2002b). It is estimated that green sea turtles reach a maximum size just under 100 cm in carapace length (Tanaka 2009). A female-bias has been identified from studies of green sea turtles (Wibbels 2003).

Consistent with slow growth, age-to-maturity for green sea turtles appears to be the longest of any sea turtle species and ranges from ~20-40 years or more (Chaloupka *et al.* 2004; Chaloupka and Musick 1997; Hirth 1997; Limpus and Chaloupka 1997; Seminoff *et al.* 2002b; Zug *et al.* 2002; Zug and Glor 1998). Estimates of reproductive longevity range from 17 to 23 years (Carr *et al.* 1978; Chaloupka *et al.* 2004; Fitzsimmons *et al.* 1995). Considering that mean duration between females returning to nest ranges from 2 to 5 years (Hirth 1997), these reproductive longevity estimates suggest that a female may nest 3 to 11 seasons over the course of her life. Based on reasonable means of three nests per season and 100 eggs per nest (Hirth 1997), a female may deposit 9 to 33 clutches, or about 900 to 3,300 eggs, during her lifetime. Nesting sites appear to be related to beaches with relatively high exposure to wind or wind-generated waves (Santana Garcon *et al.* 2010).

Once hatched, sea turtles emerge and orient towards a light source, such as light shining off the ocean. They enter the sea in a "frenzy" of swimming activity, which decreases rapidly in the first few hours and gradually over the first several weeks (Ischer *et al.* 2009; Okuyama *et al.* 2009). Factors in the ocean environment have a major influence on reproduction (Chaloupka 2001; Limpus and Nicholls 1988; Solow *et al.* 2002). It is also apparent that during years of heavy nesting activity, density dependent factors (beach crowding and digging up of eggs by nesting females) may impact hatchling production (Tiwari *et al.* 2005; Tiwari *et al.* 2006). Precipitation, proximity to the high tide line, and nest depth can also significantly affect nesting success (Cheng *et al.* 2009). Precipitation can also be significant in sex determination, with greater nest moisture resulting in a higher proportion of males (Leblanc and Wibbels 2009). Green sea turtles often return to the same foraging areas following nesting migrations (Broderick *et al.* 2006; Godley *et al.* 2002). Once there, they move within specific areas, or home ranges, where they routinely visit specific localities to forage and rest (Godley *et al.* 2003; Makowski *et al.* 2006; Seminoff and Jones 2006; Seminoff *et al.* 2002a; Taquet *et al.* 2006). It is also apparent that some green sea turtles remain in pelagic habitats for extended periods, perhaps never recruiting to coastal foraging sites (Pelletier *et al.* 2003).

In general, survivorship tends to be lower for juveniles and subadults than for adults. Adult survivorship has been calculated to range from 0.82-0.97 versus 0.58-0.89 for juveniles (Chaloupka and Limpus 2005; Seminoff *et al.* 2003; Troëng and Chaloupka 2007), with lower values coinciding with areas of human impact on green sea turtles and their habitats (Bjorndal *et al.* 2003; Campbell and Lagueux 2005).

Migration and movement. Green sea turtles are highly mobile and undertake complex movements through geographically disparate habitats during their lifetimes (Musick and Limpus 1997; Plotkin 2003). The periodic migration between nesting sites and foraging areas by adults is a prominent feature of their life history. After departing as hatchlings and residing in a variety of marine habitats for 40 or more years (Limpus and Chaloupka 1997), green sea turtles make their way back to the same beach from which they hatched (Carr *et al.* 1978; Meylan *et al.*

1990). Green sea turtles spend the majority of their lives in coastal foraging grounds. These areas include both open coastline and protected bays and lagoons. While in these areas, green sea turtles rely on marine algae and seagrass as their primary dietary constituents, although some populations also forage heavily on invertebrates. There is some evidence that individuals move from shallow seagrass beds during the day to deeper areas at night (Hazel 2009). However, avoidance of areas of greater than 10 m when moderate depths of 5-10 m with sea grass beds has been found, with speed and displacement from capture locations being similar at night as during the daytime (Senko *et al.* 2010a).

Habitat. Green turtles appear to prefer waters that usually remain around 20º C in the coldest month, but may occur considerably north of these regions during warm-water events, such as El Niño. Stinson (1984b) found green turtles to appear most frequently in U.S. coastal waters with temperatures exceeding 18º C. Further, green sea turtles seem to occur preferentially in drift lines or surface current convergences, probably because of the prevalence of cover and higher prey densities that associate with flotsam. For example, in the western Atlantic Ocean, drift lines commonly containing floating *Sargassum* spp. are capable of providing juveniles with shelter (NMFS and USFWS 1998a). Underwater resting sites include coral recesses, the underside of ledges, and sand bottom areas that are relatively free of strong currents and disturbance. Available information indicates that green turtle resting areas are near feeding areas (Bjorndal and Bolten 2000). Strong site fidelity appears to be a characteristic of juveniles green sea turtles along the Pacific Baja coast (Senko *et al.* 2010b).

Green sea turtles in the Gulf of Mexico tend to remain along the coast (lagoons, channels, inlets, and bays), with nesting primarily occurring in Florida and Mexico and infrequent nesting in all other areas (Landry and Costa 1999; Meylan *et al.* 1995; NMFS and USFWS 1991; USAF 1996). Foraging areas seem to be based upon seagrass and macroalgae abundance, such as in the Laguna Madre of Texas. However, green sea turtles may also occur in offshore regions, particularly during migration and development.

Feeding. While offshore and sometimes in coastal habitats, green sea turtles are not obligate plant-eaters as widely believed, and instead consume invertebrates such as jellyfish, sponges, sea pens, and pelagic prey (Godley *et al.* 1998; Hatase *et al.* 2006; Heithaus *et al.* 2002; Parker and Balazs in press; Seminoff *et al.* 2002a). A shift to a more herbivorous diet occurs when individuals move into neritic habitats, as vegetable mater replaces an omnivorous diet at around 59 cm in carapace length off Mauritania (Cardona *et al.* 2009). This transition may occur rapidly starting at 30 cm carapace length, but animal prey continue to constitute an important nutritional component until individuals reach about 62 cm (Cardona *et al.* 2010). Foraging within seagrass ecosystems by green sea turtles can be significant enough to alter habitat and ecological parameters, such as species composition (Lal *et al.* 2010).

Diving. Based on the behavior of post-hatchlings and juvenile green turtles raised in captivity, we presume that those in pelagic habitats live and feed at or near the ocean surface, and that their dives do not normally exceed several meters in depth (Hazel *et al.* 2009; NMFS and USFWS 1998a). Recent data from Australia indicate green sea turtles rarely dive deep, staying in upper 8 m of the water column (Hazel *et al.* 2009). Here, daytime dives were shorter and shallower than were nighttime dives. Also, time spent resting and dive duration increased

significantly with decreases in seasonal water temperatures. The maximum recorded dive depth for an adult green turtle was just over 106 m (Berkson 1967), while subadults routinely dive to 20 m for 9-23 min, with a maximum recorded dive of over 1 h (Brill *et al.* 1995; I-Jiunn 2009). Green sea turtles along Taiwan may rest during long, shallow dives (I-Jiunn 2009). Dives by females may be shorter in the period leading up to nesting (I-Jiunn 2009).

Vocalization and hearing. Although very limited information is available regarding green turtle hearing, it is one of the few sea turtle species that have been studied. Based upon auditory brainstem responses green sea turtles have been measured to hear in the 50-1600 Hz range (Dow *et al.* 2008) and 100-800 Hz (Bartol and Ketten 2006) , although cochlear potential suggest a range between 60 and 1000 Hz (Ridgway *et al.* 1969). Maximum sensitivity has been found to be 200-400 Hz for subadults and 600-700 for juveniles (Bartol and Ketten 2006; Ketten and Bartol 2006). This is supported bycochlear potential estimates of 300-500 Hz from Ridgway *et al.* (1969). However, Dow *et al.* (2008) found best sensitivity between 50 and 400 Hz. Outside of this limited range, green turtles are much less sensitive to sound (Ridgway *et al.* 1969). This is similar to estimates for loggerhead sea turtles, which have most sensitive hearing between 250-1,000 Hz, with rapid decline above 1,000 Hz (Moein Bartol *et al.* 1999).

Status and trends. Federal listing of the green sea turtle occurred on July 28, 1978, with all populations listed as threatened except for the Florida and Pacific coast of Mexico breeding populations, which are endangered (43 FR 32800). The International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN) has classified the green turtle as "endangered."

No trend data are available for almost half of the important nesting sites, where numbers are based on recent trends and do not span a full green sea turtle generation, and impacts occurring over four decades ago that caused a change in juvenile recruitment rates may have yet to be manifested as a change in nesting abundance. The numbers also only reflect one segment of the population (nesting females), who are the only segment of the population for which reasonably good data are available and are cautiously used as one measure of the possible trend of populations.

Forty six nesting sites worldwide were examined to represent nesting abundance (Seminoff 2004). These included both large and small rookeries believed to be representative of the overall trends for their respective regions. Based on the mean annual reproductive effort, 108,761-150,521 females nest each year among the 46 sites. Overall, of the 26 sites for which data enable an assessment of current trends, 12 nesting populations are increasing, 10 are stable, and four are decreasing. Long-term continuous datasets of 20 years are available for 11 sites, all of which are either increasing or stable. Despite the apparent global increase in numbers, the positive overall trend should be viewed cautiously because trend data are available for just over half of all sites examined and very few data sets span a full green sea turtle generation (Seminoff 2004).

Pacific Ocean. Green turtles are thought to be declining throughout the Pacific Ocean, with the exception of Hawaii, from a combination of overexploitation and habitat loss (Eckert 1993b; Seminoff *et al.* 2002a). In the western Pacific, the only major (>2,000 nesting females) populations of green turtles occur in Australia and Malaysia, with smaller colonies throughout the area. Indonesian nesting is widely distributed, but has experienced large declines over the

past 50 years. Hawaii green turtles are genetically distinct and geographically isolated, and the population appears to be increasing in size despite the prevalence of fibropapillomatosis and spirochidiasis (Aguirre *et al.* 1998).

All other areas. Nesting populations are doing relatively well in the western Atlantic and central Atlantic Ocean. In contrast, populations are doing relatively poorly in Southeast Asia, the eastern Indian Ocean, and perhaps the Mediterranean.

Critical habitat. On September 2, 1998, critical habitat for green sea turtles was designated in coastal waters surrounding Culebra Island, Puerto Rico (63 FR 46693). Aspects of these areas that are important for green sea turtle survival and recovery include important natal development habitat, refuge from predation, shelter between foraging periods, and food for green sea turtle prey.

Loggerhead Sea Turtle

Distribution. Loggerheads are circumglobal occurring throughout the temperate and tropical regions of the Atlantic, Pacific, and Indian oceans. Loggerheads are the most abundant species of sea turtle found in U.S. coastal waters.

Population designations. Five groupings represent loggerhead sea turtles by major sea or ocean basin: Atlantic, Pacific, and Indian oceans, as well as Caribbean and Mediterranean seas. As with other sea turtles, populations are frequently divided by nesting aggregation (Hutchinson and Dutton 2007).

Atlantic Ocean. Western Atlantic nesting locations include The Bahamas, Brazil, and numerous locations from the Yucatán Peninsula to North Carolina (Addison 1997; Addison and Morford 1996; Marcovaldi and Chaloupka 2007). This group comprises five nesting subpopulations: Northern, Southern, Dry Tortugas, Florida Panhandle, and Yucatán. Additional nesting occurs on Cay Sal Bank (Bahamas), Cuba, the Bahamian Archipelago, Quintana Roo (Yucatan Peninsula), Colombia, Brazil, Caribbean Central America, Venezuela, and the eastern Caribbean Islands. Genetic studies indicate that, although females routinely return to natal beaches, males may breed with females from multiple populations and facilitate gene flow Bowen *et al.* (2005). In the eastern Atlantic, we know of five rookeries from Cape Verde, Greece, Libya, Turkey, and the western Africa coast.

Indian Ocean. Loggerhead sea turtles nest along the Indian Ocean in Oman, Yemen, Sri Lanka, Madagascar, South Africa, and possibly Mozambique.

Pacific Ocean. Pacific Ocean rookeries are limited to the western portion of the basin. These sites include Australia, New Caledonia, New Zealand, Indonesia, Japan, and the Solomon Islands.

Population structure in the Pacific is comprised of a northwestern Pacific nesting aggregation in Japan and a smaller southwestern nesting aggregation in Australia and New Caledonia (NMFS 2006e). Genetics of Japanese nesters suggest that this subpopulation is comprised of genetically

distinct nesting colonies (Hatase *et al.* 2002a). Almost all loggerheads in the North Pacific seem to stem from Japanese nesting beaches (Bowen *et al.* 1995; Resendiz *et al.* 1998). The fidelity of nesting females to their nesting beach allowed differentiation of these subpopulations and the

loss of nesting at a beach means a significant loss of diversity and the beach is unlikely to be recolonized (NMFS 2006e).

Reproduction and growth. Loggerhead nesting is confined to lower latitudes temperate and subtropic zones, but is absent from tropical areas (NMFS and USFWS 1991b; NRC 1990b; Witherington *et al.* 2006b). The life cycle of loggerhead sea turtles can be divided into seven stages: eggs and hatchlings, small juveniles, large juveniles, subadults, novice breeders, first year emigrants, and mature breeders (Crouse *et al.* 1987). Hatchling loggerheads migrate to the ocean (to which they are drawn by near ultraviolet light Kawamura *et al.* 2009), where they are generally believed to lead a pelagic existence for as long as 7-12 years (NMFS 2005a). Loggerheads in the Mediterranean, similar to those in the Atlantic, grow at roughly 11.8 cm/yr for the first six months and slow to roughly 3.6 cm/yr at age 2.5-3.5. As adults, individuals may experience a secondary growth pulse associated with shifting into neritic habitats, although growth is generally monotypic (declines with age Casale *et al.* 2009a; Casale *et al.* 2009b). Individually-based variables likely have a high impact on individual-to-individual growth rates (Casale *et al.* 2009b). At 15-38 years, loggerhead sea turtles become sexually mature, although the age at which they reach maturity varies widely among populations (Casale *et al.* 2009b; Frazer and Ehrhart 1985; NMFS 2001b; Witherington *et al.* 2006).

Loggerhead mating likely occurs along migration routes to nesting beaches, as well as in offshore from nesting beaches several weeks prior to the onset of nesting (Dodd 1988a; NMFS and USFWS 1998d). Females usually breed every 2-3 years, but can vary from 1-7 years (Dodd 1988a; Richardson *et al.* 1978). Females lay an average of 4.1 nests per season (Murphy and Hopkins 1984) , although recent satellite telemetry from nesting females along southwest Florida support 5.4 nests per female per season, with increasing numbers of eggs per nest during the course of the season (Tucker 2009). The authors suggest that this finding warrants revision of the number of females nesting in the region. The western Atlantic breeding season is March-August. Nesting sites appear to be related to beaches with relatively high exposure to wind or wind-generated waves (Santana Garcon *et al.* 2010).

The Japanese rookeries are the most significant nesting sites for loggerheads in the North Pacific, with nesting occurring on the Japanese mainland, except for Hokkaido, as well as the Ryukyu Islands to the south (Kamezaki 1989; Kamezaki *et al.* 2003; Sea Turtle Association of Japan 2010; Uchida and Nishiwaki 1995). Nesting generally occurs through summer and fall (April-August, peaking in July), with females returning every two to three years (Iwamoto *et al.* 1985). Nesting females lay at least three nests of 60 -115 eggs per nest each season, with roughly two weeks between nests (Eckert 1993b; Iwamoto *et al.* 1985; Nishimura 1994). Between nests, females appear to swim offshore into the Kuroshio Current, possibly to speed egg development (NMFS and USFWS 1998b; Sato *et al.* 1998).

Nesting in the Gulf of Mexico does occur, although primarily in Florida, with rare nests occurring along North and South Padre Island in Texas (Dodd 1988b; Hildebrand 1983).

Migration and movement. Loggerhead hatchlings migrate offshore and become associated with *Sargassum* spp. habitats, driftlines, and other convergence zones (Carr 1986). After 14-32 years of age, they shift to a benthic habitat, where immature individuals forage in the open ocean and coastal areas along continental shelves, bays, lagoons, and estuaries (Bowen *et al.* 2004; NMFS 2001b). Adult loggerheads make lengthy migrations from nesting beaches to foraging grounds (TEWG 1998a). In the Gulf of Mexico, larger females tend to disperse more broadly after nesting than smaller individuals, which tend to stay closer the nesting location (Girard *et al.* 2009). In the North Atlantic, loggerheads travel north during spring and summer as water temperatures warm and return south in fall and winter, but occur offshore year-round assuming adequate temperature. For immature individuals, this movement occurs in two patterns: a north-south movement over the continental shelf with migration south of Cape Hatteras in winter and movement north along Virginia for summer foraging, and a not-so-seasonal oceanic dispersal into the Gulf Stream as far north as the 10-15˚ C isotherm (Mansfield *et al.* 2009). Wallace *et al.* (2009) suggested differences in growth rate based upon these foraging strategies. There is conflicting evidence that immature loggerheads roam the oceans in currents and eddies and mix from different natal origins or distribute on a latitudinal basis that corresponds with their natal beaches (Monzon-Arguello *et al.* 2009; Wallace *et al.* 2009). McCarthy *et al.* (2010) found that movement patterns of loggerhead sea turtles were more convoluted when sea surface temperatures were higher, ocean depths shallower, ocean currents stronger, and chlorophyll a levels lower.

Individuals in the western Pacific also show wide-ranging movements. Loggerheads hatched on beaches in the southwest Pacific travel have been found to range widely in the southern portion of the basin, with individuals from populations nesting in Australia found as far east as Peruvian coast foraging areas still in the juvenile stage (Boyle *et al.* 2009). Individuals hatched along Japanese coasts have been found to migrate to waters off Baja California via the North Pacific Subtropical Gyre (and the Kuroshio Extension) to feed for several years before migrating back to western Pacific waters to breed (Bowen *et al.* 1995; Nichols 2005; Polovina *et al.* 2006; Polovina *et al.* 2000; Resendiz *et al.* 1998). Adult loggerheads also reside in oceanic waters off Japan (Hatase *et al.* 2002b). Habitat use off Japan may further be partitioned by sex and size (Hatase *et al.* 2002b; Hatase and Sakamoto 2004; Hatase *et al.* 2002c). Loggerheads returning to Japanese waters seem to migrate along nutrient-rich oceanic fronts (Kobayashi *et al.* 2008; Nichols *et al.* 2000; Polovina *et al.* 2000). Individuals bycaught and satellite tracked in Hawaii longline fisheries show individual movement north and south within a thermal range of 15-25º C, or 28-40º N, with juveniles following the 17-20º C isotherm (Kobayashi *et al.* 2008; Nichols *et al.* 2000; Polovina *et al.* 2004). The Transition Zone Chlorophyll Front and Kuroshio Extension Current are likely important foraging areas for juvenile loggerheads (Polovina *et al.* 2004). The Kuroshio Current off Japan may be significant for juvenile and adult loggerheads as a wintering areas for those individuals not migrating south (Hatase *et al.* 2002c).

Sighting and stranding records support loggerhead sea turtles to be common, year-round residents of the Gulf of Mexico, although their abundance is much greater in the northeastern region versus the northwestern (Davis *et al.* 2000; Fritts *et al.* 1983; Landry and Costa 1999). Loggerheads may occur in both offshore habitats (particularly around oil platforms and reefs, where prey and shelter are available; (Davis *et al.* 2000; Fritts *et al.* 1983; Gitschlag and Herczeg 1994; Lohoefener *et al.* 1990; Rosman *et al.* 1987), as well as shallow bays and sounds (which

may be important developmental habitat for late juveniles in the eastern Gulf of Mexico; (Davis *et al.* 2000; Lohoefener *et al.* 1990; USAF 1996). Offshore abundance in continental slope waters increases during the winter in the eastern Gulf of Mexico, as cooler inshore waters force individuals into warmer offshore areas (Davis *et al.* 2000).

Gender, age, and survivorship. Although information on males is limited, several studies identified a female bias, although a single study has found a strong male bias to be possible (Dodd 1988a; NMFS 2001b; Rees and Margaritoulis 2004).

Additionally, little is known about longevity, although Dodd (1988a) estimated the maximum female life span at 47-62 years. Heppell *et al.* (2003) estimated annual survivorship to be 0.81 (southeast U.S. adult females), 0.78-0.91 (Australia adult females), 0.68-0.89 (southeast U.S. benthic juveniles, and 0.92 (Australia benthic juveniles). Survival rates for hatchlings during their first year are likely very low (Heppell *et al.* 2003).

Feeding. Loggerhead sea turtles are omnivorous and opportunistic feeders through their lifetimes (Parker *et al.* 2005). Hatchling loggerheads feed on macroplankton associated with *Sargassum* spp. communities (NMFS and USFWS 1991b). Pelagic and benthic juveniles forage on crabs, mollusks, jellyfish, and vegetation at or near the surface (Dodd 1988a; Wallace *et al.* 2009). Loggerheads in the deep, offshore waters of the western North Pacific feed on jellyfish, salps, and other gelatinous animals (Dodd Jr. 1988; Hatase *et al.* 2002b). Sub-adult and adult loggerheads prey on benthic invertebrates such as gastropods, mollusks, and decapod crustaceans in hard-bottom habitats, although fish and plants are also occasionally eaten (NMFS and USFWS 1998d). Stable isotope analysis and study of organisms on turtle shells has recently shown that although a loggerhead population may feed on a variety of prey, individuals composing the population have specialized diets (Reich *et al.* 2010; Vander Zanden *et al.* 2010).

Diving. Loggerhead diving behavior varies based upon habitat, with longer surface stays in deeper habitats than in coastal ones. Off Japan, dives were shallower than 30 m (Sakamoto *et al.* 1993). Routine dives can last 4–172 min (Byles 1988; Renaud and Carpenter 1994; Sakamoto *et al.* 1990). The maximum-recorded dive depth for a post-nesting female was over 230 m, although most dives are far shallower (9-21 m(Sakamoto *et al.* 1990). Loggerheads tagged in the Pacific over the course of 5 months showed that about 70% of dives are very shallow (<5 m) and 40% of their time was spent within 1 m of the surface (Polovina *et al.* 2003; Spotila 2004a). During these dives, there were also several strong surface temperature fronts that individuals were associated with, one of 20° C at 28° N latitude and another of 17° C at 32° N latitude.

Vocalization and hearing. Information on the hearing capabilities of sea turtles is limited, but available information suggests auditory capabilities are centered in the low-frequency range (< 1 kHz), with hearing thresholds at about 132-140 dB (Lenhardt 1994; Lenhardt *et al.* 1983; Moein Bartol and Ketten 2006; Moein Bartol *et al.* 1999; O'Hara and Wilcox 1990; Ridgway *et al.* 1969). There is some sensitivity to frequencies as low as 60 Hz, and probably as low as 30 Hz (L-DEO 2006).

Status and trends. Loggerhead sea turtles were listed as threatened under the ESA of 1973 on July 28, 1978 (43 FR 32800). The NMFS recently determined that a petition to reclassify loggerhead turtles in the western North Atlantic Ocean as endangered may be warranted due to the substantial scientific and commercial information presented. The recent loggerhead status review (Conant *et al.* 2009) concluded that there are nine loggerhead distinct population segments (DPSs). These include the North Pacific Ocean DPS; the South Pacific DPS; the North Indian Ocean DPS; the Southeast Indo-Pacific Ocean DPS; the Southwest Indian Ocean DPS; the Northwest Atlantic Ocean DPS; the Northeast Atlantic Ocean DPS; the Mediterranean Sea DPS; and the South Atlantic Ocean DPS. While NMFS has not yet officially recognized these DPSs, the information provided in the status review represents the most recent and available information relative to the status of this species. On March 16, 2010 NMFS published a Notice of a Proposed Rule (75 FR 12598) to formally designate the loggerhead with these nine DPS' worldwide. The notice also stated that NMFS plans to reclassify both DPS' within the United States as endangered (N. Pacific DPS and Northwest Atlantic Ocean DPS).

The loggerhead was listed as a threatened species in 1978. Critical habitat has not been designated for the loggerhead.

There is general agreement that the number of nesting females provides a useful index of the species' population size and stability at this life stage, even though there are doubts about the ability to estimate the overall population size (Bjorndal *et al.* 2005). An important caveat for population trends analysis based on nesting beach data is that this may reflect trends in adult nesting females, but it may not reflect overall population growth rates well. Adult nesting females often account for less than 1% of total population numbers. The global abundance of nesting female loggerhead turtles is estimated at 43,320–44,560 (Spotila 2004b).

Atlantic Ocean. In the eastern Atlantic, the Cape Verde Islands support the only known loggerhead nesting assemblage, which is of at least intermediate size (Fretey 2001b); 1,071 nests were observed in 2009 (Lino *et al.* 2010). In 2000, researchers tagged over 1,000 nesting females (Erhart *et al.* 2003). Annual data from monitoring projects in Cyprus, Greece, Israel, Tunisia, and Turkey reveal total annual nesting in the Mediterranean ranging of 3,375-7,085 nests per season (Margaritoulis *et al.* 2003). Libya and the West African coast host genetically-unique breeding populations of loggerhead sea turtles as well (Hutchinson and Dutton 2007). A recently discovered nesting site along the southern Italian shores of the Ionian Sea found particularly high genetic diversity amongst nesting females (Garofalo *et al.* 2009). Nesting at Dalyan Beach, Turkey does not have an apparent trend, with between 50 and 286 nests laid annually for the past 19 years (Turkozan and Yilmaz 2008).

The greatest concentration of loggerheads occurs in the Atlantic Ocean and the adjacent Caribbean Sea, primarily on the Atlantic coast of Florida, with other major nesting areas located on the Yucatán Peninsula of Mexico, Columbia, Cuba, South Africa (EuroTurtle 2006 as cited in LGL Ltd. 2007; Márquez 1990).

Among the five subpopulations, loggerhead females lay 53,000-92,000 nests per year in the southeastern U.S. and the Gulf of Mexico, and the total number of nesting females is 32,000-56,000. All of these are currently in decline or data are insufficient to access trends (NMFS

2001b; TEWG 1998b). Loggerheads from western North Atlantic nesting aggregations may or may not feed in the same regions from which they hatch. Loggerhead sea turtles from the northern nesting aggregation, which represents about 9% of the loggerhead nests in the western North Atlantic, comprise 25-59% of individuals foraging from Georgia up to the northeast U.S. (Bass *et al.* 1998; Norrgard 1995; Rankin-Baransky 1997; Sears 1994; Sears *et al.* 1995). Loggerheads associated with the South Florida nesting aggregation occur in higher frequencies in the Gulf of Mexico (where they represent ~10% of the loggerhead captures) and the Mediterranean Sea (where they represent ~45% of loggerhead sea turtles captured). About 4,000 nests per year are laid along the Brazilian coast (Ehrhart *et al.* 2003).

Because of its size, the south Florida subpopulation of loggerheads may be critical to the survival of the species in the Atlantic, and in the past it was considered second in size only to the Oman nesting aggregation (NMFS 2006e; NMFS and USFWS 1991b). The South Florida population increased at ~5.3% per year from 1978-1990, and was initially increasing at 3.9-4.2% after 1990. An analysis of nesting data from 1989-2005, a period of more consistent and accurate surveys than in previous years, showed a detectable trend and, more recently (1998-2005), has shown evidence of a declining trend of approximately 22.3% (FFWCC 2007a; FFWCC 2007b; Witherington *et al.* 2009). This is likely due to a decline in the number of nesting females within the population (Witherington *et al.* 2009). Nesting data from the Archie Carr Refuge (one of the most important nesting locations in southeast Florida) over the last 6 years shows nests declined from approximately 17,629 in 1998 to 7,599 in 2004, also suggesting a decrease in population size[1]. Loggerhead nesting is thought to consist of just 60 nesting females in the Caribbean and Gulf of Mexico (NMFS 2006f). Based upon the small sizes of almost all nesting aggregations in the Atlantic, the large numbers of individuals killed in fisheries, and the decline of the only large nesting aggregation, we suspect that the extinction probabilities of loggerhead sea turtle populations in the Atlantic are only slightly lower than those of populations in the Pacific.

Pacific Ocean. Abundance has declined dramatically over the past 10-20 years, although loggerheads range widely from Alaska to Chile (NMFS and USFWS 1998d). Pacific nesting is limited to two major locations, Australia and Japan. Eastern Australia supported one of the major global loggerhead nesting assemblages until recently (Limpus 1985). Now, less than 500 females nest annually, an 86% reduction in the size of the annual nesting population in 23 years (Limpus and Limpus 2003). The status of loggerhead nesting colonies in southern Japan and the surrounding region is uncertain, but approximately 1,000 female loggerhead turtles may nest there; a 50-90% decline compared to historical estimates (Bolten *et al.* 1996; Dodd Jr. 1988; Kamezaki *et al.* 2003; STAJ 2002). In addition, loggerheads uncommonly occur in U.S. Pacific waters, and there have been no documented strandings of loggerheads on the Hawaiian Islands in nearly 20 years (1982-1999 stranding data). There are very few records of loggerheads nesting on any of the many islands of the central Pacific, and the species is considered rare or vagrant in this region (USFWS 1998). Overall, Gilman (2009) estimated that the number of loggerheads nesting the Pacific has declined by 80% in the past 20 years.

[1] While this is a long period of decline relative to the past observed nesting pattern at this location, aberrant ocean surface temperatures complicate the analysis and interpretation of these data. Although caution is warranted in interpreting the decreasing nesting trend given inherent annual fluctuations in nesting and the short time period over which the decline has been noted, the recent nesting decline at this nesting beach is reason for concern.

Indian Ocean. The largest known nesting aggregation occurs on Masirah and Kuria Muria Islands in Oman (Ross and Barwani 1982). Extrapolations resulting from partial surveys and tagging in 1977-1978 provided broad estimates of 19,000-60,000 females nesting annually at Masirah Island, while a more recent partial survey in 1991 provided an estimate of 23,000 nesting females (Baldwin 1992; Ross 1979; Ross 1998; Ross and Barwani 1982). Over 3,000 nests per year have been recorded on the Al-Halaniyat Islands, while along the Oman mainland of the Arabian Sea, about 2,000 nests are deposited per year (Salm 1991; Salm *et al.* 1993). Based upon genetic analyses, additional populations nest in Yemen, Sri Lanka, and Madagascar (Hutchinson and Dutton 2007). In the southwestern Indian Ocean, the highest concentration of nesting occurs on the coast of Tongaland, South Africa (Baldwin *et al.* 2003). The total number of females nesting annually in South Africa is estimated to be between 500-2,000 (Baldwin *et al.* 2003). An estimated 800-1,500 loggerheads nest annually on Dirk Hartog Island beaches along Western Australia (Baldwin *et al.* 2003).

Critical habitat. The NMFS has not designated critical habitat for loggerhead sea turtles.

VI. ENVIRONMENTAL BASELINE

Natural Sources of Stress and Mortality

Predation
While in the water, sea turtles face predation primarily by sharks and to a lesser extent by killer whales (Pitman and Dutton 2004). Tiger sharks (*Galeocerdo cuvieri*) and bull sharks (*Carcharhinus leucas*) are the species most often reported to contain sea turtle remains (Compagno 1984, Simpfendorfer *et al*. 2001, Witzell 1987). Predation by white sharks (*Carcharodon carcharias*) has also been reported (Fergusson *et al*. 2000). Hatchlings are preyed upon by herons, gulls, dogfish, and sharks.

Land predators (primarily of eggs and hatchlings) include dogs, pigs, rats, crabs, sea birds, reef fishes, groupers, feral cats, and foxes (Bell *et al.* 1994; Ficetola 2008). In some areas, nesting beaches can be almost completely destroyed and all nests can sustain some level of depredation (Ficetola 2008).

Cold Stunning
All sea turtles except leatherbacks can undergo "cold stunning" if water temperatures drop below a threshold level, which can be lethal. Kemp's ridley sea turtles are particularly prone to this phenomenon along Cape Cod (Innis *et al.* 2009).

Hybridization
A significant natural threat to hawksbill sea turtles is from hybridization of hawksbills with other species of sea turtles. This is especially problematic at certain sites where hawksbill numbers are particularly low.

Natural Beach Erosion
Natural beach erosion events may influence the quality of nesting habitat in the action area. Nesting females may deposit eggs at the base of an escarpment formed during an erosion event

where they are more susceptible to repeated tidal inundation. Erosion, frequent or prolonged tidal inundation, and accretion can negatively affect incubating egg clutches. Short-term erosion events (e.g., atmospheric fronts, northeasters, tropical storms, and hurricanes) are common phenomena throughout sea turtles' nesting range and may vary considerably from year to year. Sea turtles have evolved a strategy to offset these natural events by laying large numbers of eggs and by distributing their nests both spatially and temporally. Thus, the total annual hatchling production is never fully affected by storm-generated beach erosion and inundation, although local effects may be high. Leatherback hatching success is particularly sensitive to nesting site selection, as nests that are overwashed have significantly lower hatching success and leatherbacks nest closer to the high-tide line than other sea turtle species (Caut *et al.* 2009).

Disease and Parasites

Diseases caused by bacteria, fungus, and viruses affect sea turtles in the action area. Sea turtles are also found to have endo- and ectoparasites. A disease known as fibropapilloma (possibly viral in origin) is a major threat to listed turtles in many areas of the world. The disease is characterized by tumorous growths, which can range in size from very small to extremely large, and are found both internally and externally. Large tumors can interfere with feeding and essential behaviors, and tumors on the eyes can cause permanent blindness (Foley *et al.*, 2005). For unknown reasons, the frequency of a disease called fibropapillomatosis is much higher in green sea turtles than in other species and threatens a large number of existing subpopulations. Extremely high incidence has been reported in Hawaii, where affliction rates peaked at 47-69% in some foraging areas (Murakawa *et al.* 2000). A to-date unidentified virus may aid in the development of fibropapillomatosis (Work *et al.* 2009). Viral diseases have not been documented in free-ranging loggerheads, with the possible exception of sea turtle fibropapillomatosis, which may have a viral etiology (Herbst and Jacobson 1995, George 1997). Although fibropapillomatosis reaches epidemic proportions in some wild green turtle populations, the prevalence of this disease in most loggerhead populations is thought to be small.

At least two bacterial diseases have been described in wild loggerhead populations, including bacterial encephalitis and ulcerative stomatitis/obstructive rhinitis/pneumonia (George 1997), and *Bartonella* was recently reported in wild loggerheads from North Carolina (Valentine *et al*. 2007). There are few reports of fungal infections in wild loggerhead populations. Homer *et al*. (2000) documented systemic fungal infections in stranded loggerheads in Florida.

Parasites also affect sea turtles in the action area. For example, a variety of endoparasites, including trematodes, tapeworms, and nematodes have been described in loggerheads (Herbst and Jacobson 1995). Heavy infestations of endoparasites may cause or contribute to debilitation or mortality in sea turtles. Trematode eggs and adults were seen in a variety of tissues including the spinal cord and brain of debilitated loggerheads during an epizootic in South Florida during late 2000 and early 2001. These were implicated as a possible cause of the epizootic (Jacobson *et al*. 2006).

Ectoparasites, including leeches and barnacles, may have debilitating effects on loggerheads. Large marine leech infestations may result in anemia and act as vectors for other disease producing organisms (George 1997). Barnacles are generally considered innocuous although some burrowing species may penetrate the body cavity resulting in mortality (Herbst and

Jacobson 1995). Green sea turtles with an abundance of barnacles have been found to have a much greater probability of having health issues (Flint *et al.* 2009). Heavy loads of barnacles are associated with unhealthy or dead stranded loggerheads (Deem *et al.* 2009).

Although many health problems have been described in wild populations through the necropsy of stranded turtles, the significance of diseases on the ecology of wild populations is not known (Herbst and Jacobson 1995). However, several researchers have initiated health assessments to study health problems in free-ranging turtle populations.

Anthropogenic Sources of Stress and Mortality

Poaching
In the U.S., killing of nesting turtles is infrequent. However, on some beaches, human poaching of turtle nests and clandestine markets for eggs has been a problem (Ehrhart and Witherington 1987). From 1983 to 1989, the Florida Marine Patrol made 29 arrests for illegal possession of turtle eggs (figure not apportioned by species). In Palm Beach, Martin, and St. Lucie counties only (Florida coastal areas with what may be the highest prevalence of egg poaching), there were 33 arrests for possession or sale of sea turtle eggs from 1980 to 2002. Egg poaching is a more serious problem in Puerto Rico (Matos 1987).

Contaminants
Multiple municipal, industrial and household sources as well as atmospheric transport introduce various pollutants such as pesticides, hydrocarbons, organochlorides (e.g. DDT and PCBs), metals, and other pollutants that may cause adverse health effects to listed turtles in the action area (Iwata, 1993; Grant and Ross, 2002; Garrett, 2004; Hartwell, 2004).

The metals arsenic, cadmium, copper, mercury, selenium, and zinc bioaccumulate, with cadmium in highest concentration in leatherbacks versus any other marine vertebrate (Caurant *et al.* 1999; Gordon *et al.* 1998). A diet of primarily jellyfish, which have high cadmium concentrations, is likely the cause (Caurant *et al.* 1999). Loggerhead sea turtles have higher mercury levels than any other sea turtle studied, but concentrations are an order of magnitude less than many toothed whales (Godley *et al.* 1999; Pugh and Becker 2001b). Arsenic occurs at levels several fold more concentrated in loggerhead sea turtles than marine mammals or seabirds. Blood levels of metals are lower in Kemp's ridley sea turtles than in other sea turtles species or similar to them, with copper (215 ng/g to 1,300 ng/g), lead (0 to 34.3 ng/g), mercury (0.5 ng/g to 67.3 ng/g), silver (0.042 ng/g to 2.74 ng/g), and zinc (3,280 ng/g to 18,900 ng/g) having been identified (Innis *et al.* 2008; Orvik 1997). It is likely that blood samples can be used as an indicator of metal concentration. Mercury has been identified in all turtle species studied, but are generally an order of magnitude lower than toothed whales.

Organochlorine pesticides have also been found (Mckenzie *et al.* 1999). PCB concentrations are reportedly equivalent to those in some marine mammals, with liver and adipose levels of at least one congener being exceptionally high (PCB 209: 500-530 ng/g wet weight Davenport *et al.* 1990; Oros *et al.* 2009). Females from sexual maturity through reproductive life should have lower levels of contaminants than males because contaminants are shared with progeny through egg formation.

Toxin burdens in Kemp's ridley sea turtles include DDT, DDE, PCBs, PFOA, PFOS, chlordane, and other organochlorines (Keller *et al.* 2005; Keller *et al.* 2004a; Lake *et al.* 1994; Rybitski *et al.* 1995). These contaminants have the potential to cause deficiencies in endocrine, developmental and reproductive health, and are known to depress immune function in loggerhead sea turtles (Keller *et al.* 2006; Storelli *et al.* 2007a). Along with loggerheads, Kemp's ridley sea turtles have higher levels of PCB and DDT than leatherback and green sea turtles (Pugh and Becker 2001a).

Green sea turtles have been found to contain the organochlorines chlordane, lindane, endrin, endosulfan, dieldrin, DDT and PCB (Gardner *et al.* 2003; Miao *et al.* 2001). Levels of PCBs found in eggs are considered far higher than what is fit for human consumption (van de Merwe *et al.* 2009). The heavy metals copper, lead, manganese, cadmium, and nickel have also been found in various tissues and life stages (Barbieri 2009). Arsenic also occurs in very high levels in green sea turtle eggs (van de Merwe *et al.* 2009).

These contaminants have the potential to cause deficiencies in endocrine, developmental, and reproductive health, and depress immune function in loggerhead sea turtles (Keller *et al.* 2006; Storelli *et al.* 2007). DDE has not been found to influence sex determination at levels below cytotoxicity (Keller and McClellan-Green 2004; Podreka *et al.* 1998). Flame retardants have been measured from healthy individuals (Hermanussen *et al.* 2008). Tissues taken from loggerheads sometimes contain very high levels of organochlorines chlorobiphenyl, chlordanes, lindane, endrin, endosulfan, dieldrin, PFOS, PFOA, DDT, and PCB (Alava *et al.* 2006; Corsolini *et al.* 2000; Gardner *et al.* 2003; Keller *et al.* 2005; Keller *et al.* 2004a; Keller *et al.* 2004b; Mckenzie *et al.* 1999; Monagas *et al.* 2008; Oros *et al.* 2009; Perugini *et al.* 2006; Rybitski *et al.* 1995; Storelli *et al.* 2007b). It appears that levels of organochlorines have the potential to suppress the immune system of loggerhead sea turtles and may affect metabolic regulation (Keller *et al.* 2004c; Keller *et al.* 2006; Oros *et al.* 2009). These contaminants could cause deficiencies in endocrine, developmental, and reproductive health (Storelli *et al.* 2007b). It is likely that the omnivorous nature of loggerheads makes them more prone to bioaccumulating toxins than other sea turtle species (Godley *et al.* 1999; Mckenzie *et al.* 1999).

Heavy metals, including arsenic, barium, cadmium, chromium, iron, lead, nickel, selenium, silver, copper, zinc, and manganese, have also been found in a variety of tissues in levels that increase with turtle size (Anan *et al.* 2001; Fujihara *et al.* 2003; Garcia-Fernandez *et al.* 2009; Gardner *et al.* 2006; Godley *et al.* 1999; Saeki *et al.* 2000; Storelli *et al.* 2008). These metals likely originate from plants and seem to have high transfer coefficients (Anan *et al.* 2001; Celik *et al.* 2006; Talavera-Saenz *et al.* 2007).

Perfluorinated compounds in the forms of PFOA and PFOS have been identified in the blood of Kemp's ridley turtles at concentrations of 39.4 ng/mL and 3.57 ng/mL, respectively (Keller *et al.* 2005). PFCAs have also been detected. It is likely that age and habitat are linked to PFC bioaccumulation.

Also of concern is the spread of antimicrobial agents from human society into the marine environment. Exposure to sewage effluent may also result in green sea turtle eggs harboring

antibiotic-resistant strains of bacteria (Al-Bahry *et al.* 2009). Loggerhead sea turtles may harbor antibiotic-resistant bacteria, which may have developed and thrived as a result of high use and discharge of antimicrobial agents into freshwater and marine ecosystems (Foti *et al.* 2009).

Beach Erosion and Control Methods

Beach erosion and control methods are the largest land threat to sea turtle recovery. Natural beach erosion and accretion that occurs necessitates human activities such as armoring, beach nourishment, groins, jetties, sand fences, and other coastal construction. Many of these beach erosion and control methods impact turtles' terrestrial nesting stage in the action area.

Beach nourishment hampers nesting success, but only in the first year post-nourishment before hatching success increases (Brock *et al.* 2009). The quality of beach habitat seaward of armoring structures on eroding sections of coastline can be expected to diminish as the shoreline recedes. Impacts also can occur if the installation of structures takes place during the nesting season. Unmarked nests can be crushed or uncovered by heavy equipment. Vibrations and water runoff from jetting operations during installation of structures can damage nests as well.

Construction of groins and jetties during the nesting season may result in the destruction of nests, disturbance of females attempting to nest, and disorientation of emerging hatchlings from project lighting. Following construction, the presence of groins and jetties may interfere with nesting turtle access to the beach, result in a change in beach profile and width (downdrift erosion, loss of sandy berms, and escarpment formation), trap hatchlings, and concentrate predatory fishes, resulting in higher probabilities of hatchling predation.

Sand fences, also known as snow fences and drift fences, are erected to build and stabilize dunes by trapping sand moving along the beach and by preventing excessive sand loss. Additionally, these fences can protect dune systems by deterring foot traffic. Sand fences are constructed of narrowly spaced wooden or plastic slats or plastic fabric. If improperly placed, sand fencing may act as a barrier to nesting females or trap hatchlings (National Research Council 1990a). The placement of sand fencing during the nesting season may result in destruction of unmarked nests.

In addition to shoreline protection activities, there are a variety of other coastal construction activities that may affect sea turtles. These include construction, repair, and maintenance of upland structures and dune crossovers; installation of utility cables; installation and repair of public infrastructure (such as coastal highways and emergency evacuation routes); and construction equipment and lighting associated with any of these activities. Many of these activities may alter nesting habitat and harm nests, adults, and hatchlings as described previously for coastal armoring.

Ecosystem Degradation

In addition to impacting the terrestrial zone, anthropogenic disturbances also threaten coastal marine habitats, particularly areas rich in seagrass and marine algae. These impacts include contamination from herbicides, pesticides, oil spills, and other chemicals, as well as structural degradation from excessive boat anchoring and dredging (Francour *et al.* 1999; Lee Long *et al.* 2000; Waycott *et al.* 2005). Further, the introduction of alien algae species threatens the stability

of some coastal ecosystems and may lead to the elimination of preferred dietary species of green sea turtles (De Weede 1996).

Benthic habitat alteration by mobile fishing gear, especially trawls and dredges, constitutes a globally significant physical disturbance to the marine environment and has significant effects on marine biodiversity (Watling and Norse 1998). Mobile fishing gear has been shown to result in short and long-term changes in benthic community composition, including species groups on which loggerheads forage (Gordon *et al*. 1998). The National Research Council (1994) found that habitat alteration by fishing activities is perhaps the least understood of the important environmental effects of fishing. Trawling destroys habitat utilized by Kemp's ridley sea turtles for feeding and construction activities can produce hazardous runoff. The effects of benthic habitat alteration on loggerhead prey abundance and distribution, and the effects of these potential changes on loggerhead populations, have not been determined but are of concern. Hawksbills are typically associated with coral reefs, which are among the world's most endangered marine ecosystems (Wilkinson 2000).

Human Presence

Human presence, especially on shore, can disturb both juvenile and adult sea turtles.
The ever-growing human population in coastal areas and the corresponding increase in recreational boating, fishing, and diving can result in behavioral disturbances to resting, foraging, and migrating turtles. Continuous, intense boat traffic in neritic habitats may result in abandonment of previously used foraging or resting areas, and intense diver/snorkeler activity may result in displacement of turtles from preferred resting or foraging areas.

The greatest threat posed by humans on the beach at night is disturbance of female turtles before they have finished nesting. From the time a female exits the surf until she has begun covering her nest, she is highly vulnerable to disturbance, especially prior to and during the early stages of egg laying. Females that abort a nesting attempt may attempt to nest again at or near the same location or select a new site later that night or the following night. However, repeated interruption of nesting attempts may cause a turtle to construct her nest in a sub-optimum incubation environment, postpone nesting for several days, prompt movement many kilometers from the original chosen nesting site, or result in the shedding of eggs at sea (Murphy 1985). Direct harassment may also cause adult turtles to reduce the time spent covering the nest (Johnson *et al*. 1996). Visitors using flashlights or lanterns or lighting campfires on the beach at night during the nesting season may deter nesting females from coming ashore and may disorient hatchlings (Mortimer 1989). In addition, heavy pedestrian traffic may compact sand over unmarked nests (Mann 1977), although the effect of this compaction has not been determined and may be negligible (Arianoutsou 1988). Depending on the nesting substrate, pedestrian traffic over nests near the time of emergence can cause nests to collapse and result in hatchling mortality (Mann 1977, Dutton *et al*. 1994). A study in Japan found loggerhead nests laid in beach areas with pedestrian access had higher rates of dead pipped hatchlings than nests laid in restricted beach zones (Kudo *et al*. 2003).

Beach Cleaning

Beach cleaning to collect debris and trash may damage nests and hatchlings. Several methods are used to clean beaches, including mechanical raking, hand raking, and picking up debris by hand.

In mechanical raking, heavy machinery can repeatedly traverse nests and potentially compact the sand above them. Mann (1977) suggested that mortality within nests might increase when externally applied pressure from beach-cleaning machinery is common on soft beaches with large-grain sand. Beach cleaning vehicles also may leave ruts along the beach that hinder or trap emergent hatchlings (Hosier *et al*. 1981). Mechanically pulled rakes and hand rakes, particularly if the tongs are longer than 10 cm, penetrate the beach surface and may disturb incubating nests or uncover pre-emergent hatchlings near the surface of the nest.

Recreational Beach Equipment
The use and storage of lounge chairs, cabanas, umbrellas, catamarans, and other types of recreational equipment on the beach can hamper or deter nesting by adult females and trap or impede hatchlings during their nest to sea migration. The documentation of non-nesting emergences (also referred to as false crawls) at these obstacles is becoming increasingly common as more recreational beach equipment is left on the beach at night. Sobel (2002) describes nesting turtles being deterred by wooden lounge chairs that prevented access to the upper beach.

Artificial Lighting
Lights on or adjacent to nesting beaches alter nesting adult behavior and is often fatal to emerging hatchlings as they are drawn to light sources and away from the sea (Bourgeois *et al.* 2009; Cowan *et al.* 2002; Deem *et al.* 2007; Witherington 1992; Witherington and Bjorndal 1991). Witherington (1986) noted that loggerheads aborted nesting attempts at a greater frequency in lighted areas. Because adult females rely on visual brightness cues to find their way back to the ocean after nesting, those turtles that nest on lighted beaches may become disoriented (unable to maintain constant directional movement) or misoriented (able to maintain constant directional movement but in the wrong direction) by artificial lighting and have difficulty finding their way back to the ocean. In some cases, misdirected nesting females have crawled onto coastal highways and have been struck and killed by vehicles.

Beach Vehicular Driving
The presence of vehicles on the beach has the potential to negatively impact sea turtles by running over nesting females, hatchlings, stranded turtles that have washed ashore, and nests. In addition, the ruts left by vehicles in the sand may prevent or impede hatchlings from reaching the ocean following emergence from the nest (Mann 1977, Hosier *et al*. 1981, Cox *et al*. 1994, Hughes and Caine 1994). Hatchlings impeded by vehicle ruts are at greater risk of death frompredation, fatigue, desiccation, and being crushed by additional vehicle traffic. Vehicle lights and vehicle movement on the beach after dark can deter females from nesting and disorient hatchlings. Sand compaction due to vehicles on the beach may hinder nest construction and hatchling emergence from nests. Driving directly above incubating egg clutches can cause sand compaction, which may decrease hatching success and directly kill pre-emergent hatchlings (Mann 1977). Additionally, vehicle traffic on nesting beaches may contribute to erosion, especially during high tides or on narrow beaches where driving is concentrated on the high beach and foredune.

Operating privately owned vehicles on nesting beaches for recreational purposes or beach access is allowed on certain beaches in North Carolina. These areas are Fort Fisher State Recreation Area, Carolina Beach, Freeman Park, Onslow Beach, Emerald Isle, Indian Beach/Salter Path,

Pine Knoll Shores, Atlantic Beach, Cape Lookout National Seashore, Cape Hatteras National Seashore, Nag's Head, Kill Devil Hills, Town of Duck, and Currituck Banks.

Marina and Dock Development
Developing marinas and private or commercial docks in inshore waters can negatively impact turtles through destruction or degradation of foraging habitat. Sanger and Holland (2002) found that docks were not a major source of environmental contamination in South Carolina; however, dock construction was associated with suburban development, which represented a major source of environmental degradation to tidal creeks and associated marsh habitats. Dock proliferation may also result in increased boat and vessel traffic and higher propeller and collision related mortality. Fueling facilities at marinas can result in the discharge of oil, gas, and sewage into sensitive estuarine habitats.

Entanglement with Marine Debris
Sea turtles have been found entangled in a wide variety of materials, including steel and monofilament line, synthetic and natural rope, plastic onion sacks, and discarded plastic netting materials (Balazs 1985; Plotkin and Amos 1988). The alignment of persistent marine debris along convergences, rips, and driftlines, and the concentration of young sea turtles along these fronts, increases the likelihood of entanglement at this life history stage (Carr 1987, Witherington 2002).

Power Generation
The entrainment and entrapment of turtles in saltwater cooling intake systems of coastal power plants has been documented in North Carolina (Carolina Power and Light Company 2003). Average annual incidental capture rates for most coastal plants from which captures have been reported amount to several turtles per plant per year.

Numerous alternative energy source projects are under consideration in state and Federal waters off most states, and a growing number are operating as pilots or test facilities. Wind power, generated by enormous windmills sited in neritic habitats, is cause for concern with regard to the effects of construction, artificial lighting, noise, and potential ecosystem alterations on turtles. The conversion of wave or tidal energy into power is cause for concern when these projects are located in turtle habitats, especially adjacent to nesting beaches. Each of these facilities is likely to be tethered to the seafloor and connected via benthic cables to the shore.

Vessel Strikes
Propeller and collision injuries from boats and ships are common in sea turtles. From 1997 to 2005, 14.9% of all stranded loggerheads in the U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico were documented as having sustained some type of propeller or collision injuries although it is not known what proportion of these injuries were post or ante-mortem. The incidence of propeller wounds has risen from approximately 10% in the late 1980s to a record high of 20.5% in 2004 (NMFS, unpublished data).

Military Activities
Military training activities that occur on coastal bases in the southeast U.S. (*i.e*., Camp Lejeune Marine Corps Base in North Carolina) have the potential to increase non-nesting emergences of nesting females, run over nesting females and emerging hatchlings, and destroy nests.

Ingestion of Marine Debris
Ingestion of plastic and other marine debris is another source of morbidity and mortality (Stamper *et al.* 2009). Sea turtles have been found to ingest a wide variety of debris items, such as plastic bags, raw plastic pellets, plastic and styrofoam pieces, tar balls, and balloons. In a review of available information on debris ingestion, Balazs (1985) reported that tar balls were the second most prevalent type of debris ingested by sea turtles. Effects of debris ingestion can include direct obstruction of the gut, absorption of toxic byproducts, and reduced absorption of nutrients across the gut wall (Balazs 1985). Studies conducted by Lutz (1990) revealed that both loggerhead and green turtles actively ingested small pieces of latex and plastic sheeting. Physiological data indicated a possible interference in energy metabolism or gut function, even at low levels of ingestion. Persistence of the material in the gut lasted from a few days to 4 months (Lutz 1990). Sublethal effects of debris ingestion have an unknown, but potentially great, negative effect on the demography of sea turtles (Bjorndal *et al*. 1994).

Plastic ingestion is very common in leatherbacks and can block gastrointestinal tracts leading to death (Mrosovsky *et al.* 2009). Green sea turtles stranded in Brazil were all found to have ingested plastics or fishing debris (n=34), although mortality appears to have results in three cases (Tourinho *et al.* 2009). Marine debris ingestion can also be a widespread issue for loggerhead sea turtles. More than one-third of loggerheads found stranded or bycaught had injected marine debris in a Mediterranean study, with possible mortality resulting in some cases (Lazar and Gračan 2010).

Convergence lines, including *Sargassum* rafts, constitute an important habitat for neonate and juvenile loggerheads (Witherington 2002). Convergence at these habitats sweeps together neonate sea turtles with the floating substrates they forage among, but these same forces also concentrate buoyant petroleum, plastics, and other anthropogenic debris. Neonate turtles ingest this debris at a high frequency and incur mortality from its effects.

Fisheries Interactions
Fisheries interactions are the largest in-water threat to sea turtle recovery. Wallace *et al.* (2010) estimated that between 1990 and 2008, at least 85,000 sea turtles were captured as bycatch in fisheries worldwide. This estimate is likely at least two orders of magnitude low, resulting in a likely bycatch of nearly half a million sea turtles annually (Wallace *et al.* 2010).

Of all commercial and recreational fisheries in the U.S., shrimp trawling is the most detrimental to the recovery of sea turtle populations. In a 1990 study, the National Academy of Sciences estimated that between 5,000 and 50,000 loggerheads were killed annually by the offshore shrimping fleet in the southeast U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico (National Research Council 1990a). Mortality associated with shrimp trawls was estimated to be 10 times greater than that of all other human-related factors combined. Most of these turtles were neritic juveniles, the life

stages most critical to the stability and recovery of sea turtle populations (Crouse *et al*. 1987, Crowder *et al*. 1994).

Other trawl fisheries operating in waters under Federal jurisdiction that are known to capture sea turtles include, but are not limited to, summer flounder, calico scallop, Atlantic sea scallop, blue crab, whelk, cannonball jellyfish, horseshoe crab, and mid-Atlantic directed finfish trawl fisheries and the *Sargassum* fishery. The summer flounder fishery is the only trawl fishery (other than the shrimp fishery) with federally mandated TED use, in certain areas, as a result of high mortality rates. In the winter of 1991-1992, Epperly *et al*. (1995a) estimated a total of 1,063 sea turtle captures in the flounder fishery, and 89 to 191 of the captures were estimated as mortalities.

Dredge fishing gear is the predominant gear used to harvest sea scallops off the mid- and northeastern Atlantic coast. Sea scallop dredges are composed of a heavy steel frame and cutting bar located on the bottom part of the frame and a bag, made of metal rings and mesh twine, attached to the frame. The gear is fished along the bottom and weighs from 500-1,000 pounds (National Research Council 2002). Turtles can be struck and injured or killed by the dredge frame and/or captured in the bag where they may drown or be further injured or killed when the catch and heavy gear are dumped on the vessel deck.

Pound nets are fixed gear composed of a series of poles driven into the bottom upon which netting is suspended. Pound nets basically operate like a trap with the pound constructed of a series of funnels leading to a bag that is open at the top, and a long (200 to 400 m) linear "hedge" or leader of netting that extends from shallow to deeper water where the pound is located. In some configurations, the leader is suspended from the surface by a series of stringers or vertical lines. Sea turtles incidentally captured in the pound, which is composed of small mesh webbing, are usually safe from injury and may be released easily when the fishermen pull the nets (Mansfield *et al*. 2002a). However, sea turtle mortalities have been documented in the leader of certain pound nets. Large mesh leaders (greater than 12-inch stretched mesh) may act as a gillnet, entangling sea turtles by the head or foreflippers (Bellmund *et al*. 1987) or may act as a barrier against which turtles may be impinged (NMFS, unpublished data).

Pots/traps are commonly used to target crabs, lobsters, and fishes. These traps vary in size and configuration, but all are attached to a surface float by means of a vertical line leading to the trap. Turtles can become entangled in vertical lines below the surface of the water and subsequently drown. In other instances, stranded turtles have been recovered entangled in vertical lines with the trap in tow.

Bycatch, particularly by longline fisheries, is a major source of mortality for turtles (Crognale *et al.* 2008; Fossette *et al.* 2009a; Gless *et al.* 2008; Petersen *et al.* 2009). Wallace *et al.* (2010) estimated that between 1990 and 2008, at least 85,000 sea turtles were captured as bycatch in fisheries worldwide. This estimate is likely at least two orders of magnitude low, resulting in a likely bycatch of nearly half a million sea turtles annually (Wallace *et al.* 2010); many of these turtles are expected to be leatherbacks.

Fisheries in the State of North Carolina impact sea turtles within the action area. The gillnet fisheries and their history was previously explained in the Consultation History section. Haul seines and channel nets have been reported to take loggerheads in North Carolina (NMFS 2001), but it is not known how many, if any, loggerhead mortalities are caused by these fisheries. In South Carolina, channel nets are required to use TEDs (Epperly *et al*. 2002).

Dredging/Sand Mining

Periodic dredging of sediments from navigational channels is necessary to provide for the passage of large commercial, military, and recreational vessels. The negative impacts of dredging include destruction or degradation of habitat and incidental mortality of sea turtles. Channelization of inshore and nearshore habitat and the subsequent disposal of dredged material in the marine environment can destroy or disrupt resting or foraging grounds (including grass beds and coral reefs) and may affect nesting distribution by altering physical features in the marine environment (Hopkins and Murphy 1980).

Climate Change

Climate change has the potential to impact listed sea turtles through sea level rise and increased temperatures. One of the most certain consequences of climate change is rising sea levels (Titus and Narayanan 1995), which will result in increased erosion rates along nesting beaches. This could particularly impact areas with low-lying beaches where sand depth is a limiting factor, as the sea will inundate nesting sites and decrease available nesting habitat (Daniels *et al*. 1993, Fish *et al*. 2005, Baker *et al*. 2006). The loss of habitat as a result of climate change could be accelerated due to a combination of other environmental and oceanographic changes such as an increase in the frequency of storms and/or changes in prevailing currents, both of which could lead to increased beach loss via erosion (Antonelis *et al*. 2006, Baker *et al*. 2006). On some undeveloped beaches, shoreline migration will have limited effects on the suitability of nesting habitat. Bruun (1962) hypothesized that during a sea level rise a typical beach profile will maintain its configuration but will be translated landward and upward. However, along developed coastlines, and especially in areas where erosion control structures have been constructed to limit shoreline movement, rising sea levels will cause severe effects on nesting females and their eggs. Erosion control structures can result in the permanent loss of dry nesting beach or deter nesting females from reaching suitable nesting sites (National Research Council 1990a). Nesting females may deposit eggs seaward of the erosion control structures potentially subjecting them to repeated tidal inundation.

Increasing temperatures may increase feminization of nests (Hawkes *et al.* 2007b; James *et al.* 2006; McMahon and Hays 2006; Mrosovsky *et al.* 1984). Rapidly increasing global temperatures may result in warmer incubation temperatures and highly female-biased sex ratios (e.g., Glen and Mrosovsky 2004). Future impacts from climate change and global warming may result in significant changes in hatchling sex ratios. The fact that hawksbill turtles exhibit temperature-dependent sex determination (Wibbels 2003) suggests that there may be a skewing of future hawksbill cohorts toward strong female bias (since warmer temperatures produce more female embryos). Climate change may also affect loggerhead sex ratios. Loggerhead turtles exhibit temperature-dependent sex determination. Loggerhead sea turtles are very sensitive to temperature as a determinant of sex while incubating. Ambient temperature increase by just 1º-

2º C can potentially change hatchling sex ratios to all or nearly all female in tropical and subtropical areas (Hawkes *et al.* 2007a). Over time, this can reduce genetic diversity, or even population viability, if males become a small proportion of populations (Hulin *et al.* 2009).

Scientific Research

Sea turtles in the action area have been the subject of numerous scientific research activities as authorized by NMFS permits. Research activities for sea turtles range from photographing, weighing, and tagging sea turtles incidentally taken in fisheries, instrument attachment, blood and fecal sampling, biopsy sampling, lavage, and performing laparoscopy on intentionally captured turtles. Four permits, including the proposed action, authorize takes for sea turtle mortality. There are currently 7 active permits directed towards sea turtles in the action area.

Table 3. Current research permits authorizing directed takes of the target sea turtle species in the action area.

Permit No.	Permit Holder	Expiration Date
1551	NMFS Southeast Fisheries Science Center (SEFSC)	July 1, 2013
1552	NMFS SEFSC	June 30, 2011
1570	NMFS SEFSC	December 31, 2011
1571	NMFS SEFSC	December 31, 2011
1576	NMFS NEFSC	September 30, 2011
13543	South Carolina Department of Natural Resources	April 30, 2014
14249	Coonamessett Farm Foundation, Inc	October 31, 2014

Table 4. Types of research activities authorized by active permits. The sex and age class of animals affected varies by permit, as does the time of year and frequency of activity. Current proposed action is in **bold.**

Permit No.	Capture	Blood sampling	Fecal sampling / lavage	Laparo-scopy	Tissue sampling	Attach instruments	Tags or marks	Mortality
1551	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
1552					√		√	
1570	√				√		√	√
1571					√		√	
1576	√				√		√	√
13543							√	
14249	√	√			√	√	√	√
15135	√							√

Before any research permit is issued, the proposal must be reviewed under the permit regulations (i.e., must show a benefit to the species). In addition, since issuance of the permit is a federal activity, issuance of the permit by the NMFS must also be reviewed for compliance with section 7(a)(2) of the ESA to ensure that issuance of the permit does not result in jeopardy to the species.

Authorized "takes" by harassment represent substantial research effort relative to species abundance in the action area with repeated disturbances of individuals likely to occur each year. However, all permits for sea turtles contain conditions requiring the permit holders to coordinate their activities with the NMFS regional offices and other permit holders and, to the extent possible, share data to avoid unnecessary duplication of research.

The fact that multiple permitted "takes" of listed sea turtles is already permitted and is expected to continue to be permitted in the future, means that short term behavioral harassment expected to listed sea turtles from similar research activities has the ability to contribute to or even exacerbate the non-lethal stress responses generated from other threats occurring in the action area. The point at which this leads to a measurable cumulative impact on the survival and recovery of listed whales and/or sea turtles, however, is uncertain. Our ability to detect long-term effects from research activities will depend on several factors including our ability to better detect sub-lethal effects from research actions as well as funding and prioritizing long-term studies investigating survival and reproductive abilities of listed species targeted by similar types of research in the past. This may lead to statistically significant trends showing whether or not repeated non-lethal disturbances by research activities are affecting the ability of listed sea turtles to survive and recover in the wild to an appreciable degree.

Lack of Effective International Protection

Sea turtles are migratory and therefore require participation between multiple countries to create an umbrella of protection and recovery techniques throughout their entire range. The Inter-American Convention for the Protection and Conservation of Sea Turtles provides the legal framework for countries in the Americas and the Caribbean to take actions for the benefit of sea turtles. Regional Fishery Management Organizations (RFMO's) such as the International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas can create recommendations aimed at sea turtle bycatch under its managed fisheries; however, this is not an RFMO's main function. The Convention on Trade in Endangered Species (CITES) regulates the trade of sea turtles; most, but not all nations have signed on to CITES and some nations have been found in violation of their signatory duties under CITES. The lack of a major international agreement to conserve and protect sea turtles is a major obstacle to sea turtle protection and recovery.

Conservation and Management

In 1999, the North Carolina sea turtle stranding network noted significant increases in sea turtle strandings throughout Pamlico Sound. Subsequent observations and consultations between state, federal, and industry representatives implicated the large mesh southern flounder fishery as a primary cause of sea turtle takes in this area (Gearhart 2001). This resulted in an emergency rule closing southeastern Pamlico Sound to large mesh gillnets. The North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries (NCDMF) applied for and received a section 10 Incidental Take Permit in 2000 establishing the Pamlico Sound Gillnet Restricted Area (PSGNRA). The PSGNRA was part of a conservation plan to protect sea turtles and monitors limited shallow water gillnet operations along the Outer Banks and mainland side of Pamlico Sound in the fall of each year.

In the summer and fall of 2009, a NMFS alternative platform gillnet observer program throughout Core Sound, North Carolina (adjacent to Pamlico Sound) indicated increased sea turtle interactions in large mesh gillnet fisheries. Subsequenty, the NCDMF implemented

management measures (e.g. yardage restrictions, mesh restrictions) in an attempt to eliminate these interactions. Subsequent NMFS and NCDMF observations continue to depict sea turtle interactions in these large mesh gillnet fisheries.

NMFS has implemented a series of regulations aimed at reducing potential for incidental mortality of sea turtles from commercial fisheries in the action area. These include sea turtle release gear requirements for the Atlantic Highly Migratory Species Fishery, Gulf of Mexico reef fish, and South Atlantic snapper-grouper fishery, and TED requirements for Southeast shrimp trawl fishery. NMFS published a final rule on July 6, 2004, to implement management measures to reduce bycatch and bycatch mortality of Atlantic sea turtles in the Atlantic pelagic longline fishery (69 FR 40734). The management measures include mandatory circle hook and bait requirements, and mandatory possession and use of sea turtle release equipment to reduce bycatch mortality. In the Hawaii-based longline swordfish fishery which required vessels to switch from using a J-shaped hook with squid bait to a wider circle-shaped hook with fish bait has reduced capture rates of leatherback and loggerhead turtles significantly by 83% and 90% respectively (Gilman *et al.*, 2007). There was also a highly significant reduction in the proportion of turtles that swallowed hooks (versus being hooked in the mouth or body or entangled) and a highly significant increase in the proportion of caught turtles that were released after removal of all terminal tackle, which could lead to the likelihood of turtles surviving the interaction (Read 2007).

NMFS has implemented a series of regulations aimed at reducing potential for incidental mortality of sea turtles in commercial shrimp trawl fisheries. In particular, NMFS has required the use of TEDs in southeast United States shrimp trawls since 1989 and in summer flounder trawls in the Mid-Atlantic area (south of Cape Charles, Virginia) since 1992. It has been estimated that TEDs exclude 97 percent of the sea turtles caught in such trawls (Cox *et al.*, 2007). These regulations have been refined over the years to ensure that TEDs are properly installed and used where needed to minimize the impacts on sea turtles. On August 3, 2007, NMFS published a final rule required selected fishing vessels to carry observers on board to collect data on sea turtle interactions with fishing operations, to evaluate existing measures to reduce sea turtle takes, and to determine whether additional measures to address prohibited sea turtle takes may be necessary (72 FR 43176).

In March 2002, NMFS published new restrictions for the use of gillnets with larger than 8-inch stretched mesh operating in federal waters (3-200 nautical miles) off North Carolina and Virginia. These restrictions were published in an interim final rule under the authority of the ESA (67 FR 13098) and were implemented to reduce the impact of the monkfish and other large-mesh gillnet fisheries on ESA-listed sea turtles in areas where sea turtles are known to concentrate. In addition to regulations, outreach programs have been established and data on sea turtle interactions with recreational fisheries has been collected through the Marine Recreational Fishing Statistical Survey.

NMFS published a final rule (66 FR 67495, December 31, 2001) detailing handling and resuscitation techniques for sea turtles that are incidentally caught during scientific research or fishing activities. Those participating in fishing activities or scientific

research are required to handle and resuscitate (as necessary) sea turtles as prescribed in the final rule. These measures help to prevent mortality of hard-shelled turtles caught in fishing or scientific research gear. There is also an extensive network of Sea Turtle Stranding and Salvage Network participants along the Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico coasts who not only collect data on sea turtle mortality, but also rescue and rehabilitate any live stranded sea turtles that are encountered.

VII. Effects of the Proposed Action

Pursuant to Section 7(a)(2) of the ESA, federal agencies are directed to ensure that their activities are not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of any listed species or result in the destruction or adverse modification of critical habitat. The proposed activities authorized by permit 15135 would expose loggerhead, Kemp's ridley, leatherback, hawksbill, and green sea turtles to gillnets with and without LED lights attached, handling, and tagging. In this section, we describe the potential physical, chemical, or biotic stressors associated with the proposed action, the probability of individuals of listed species being exposed to these stressors based on the best scientific and commercial evidence available, and the probable responses of those individuals (given probable exposures) based on the available evidence. As described in the *Approach to the Assessment* section, for any responses that would be expected to reduce an individual's fitness (i.e., growth, survival, annual reproductive success, and lifetime reproductive success), the assessment would consider the risk posed to the viability of the population(s) those individuals comprise and to the listed species those populations represent. The purpose of this assessment is to determine if it is reasonable to expect the proposed studies to have effects on listed species that could appreciably reduce their likelihood of surviving and recovering in the wild.

For this consultation, we are particularly concerned about behavioral disruptions that may result in animals that fail to feed or breed successfully or fail to complete their life history because these responses are likely to have population-level consequences. The proposed permit would authorize non-lethal "takes" by harassment of listed species during research activities. The ESA does not define harassment nor has NMFS defined the term pursuant to the ESA through regulation. However, the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972, as amended, defines harassment as any act of pursuit, torment, or annoyance which has the potential to injure a sea turtle or sea turtle population in the wild or has the potential to disturb a sea turtle or sea turtle population in the wild by causing disruption of behavioral patterns, including, but not limited to, migration, breathing, nursing, breeding, feeding, or sheltering [16 U.S.C. 1362(18)(A)]. The latter portion of this definition (that is, "...causing disruption of behavioral patterns including...migration, breathing, nursing, breeding, feeding, or sheltering") is almost identical to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's regulatory definition of "harass"[2] pursuant to the ESA. For this Opinion, we define harassment similarly: an intentional or unintentional human act or omission that creates the probability of injury to an individual animal by disrupting one or more behavioral patterns that are essential to the animal's life history or its contribution to the population the animal represents.

[2] An intentional or negligent act or omission which creates the likelihood of injury to wildlife by annoying it to such an extent as to significantly disrupt normal behavior patterns which include, but are not limited to, breeding, feeding, or sheltering (50 CFR 17.3)

A. Potential Stressors

The assessment for this consultation identified the following potential stressors: 1) gillnet capture or entanglement; 2) handling (including marking, measuring, etc.); 3) tagging; 4) LED lights; and 5) unintentional mortality/removal of sea turtles from the population (see Table 5 for take numbers by species associated with each stressor). Activities are expected to occur in Core Sound, North Carolina until December 31, 2012.

Table 5. Possible stressors to listed sea turtles associated with proposed permit No. 15135.

Species	Life Stage	Take	Take Action	Procedures
Green sea turtle	Adult/Subadult/ Juvenile	16	Capture, Handle, Release	Bycatch reduction gillnet experiment; mark, flipper tag; mark, PIT tag; measure; photo/video
Green sea turtle	Adult/Subadult/ Juvenile	15	Unintentional mortality	Bycatch reduction gillnet experiment; measure; unintentional mortality
Kemp's ridley sea turtle	Adult/Subadult/ Juvenile	13	Capture, Handle, Release	Bycatch reduction gillnet experiment; mark, flipper tag; mark, PIT tag; measure; photo/video
Kemp's ridley sea turtle	Adult/Subadult/ Juvenile	5	Unintentional mortality	Bycatch reduction gillnet experiment; measure; unintentional mortality
Loggerhead sea turtle	Adult/Subadult/ Juvenile	10	Capture, Handle, Release	Bycatch reduction gillnet experiment; mark, flipper tag; mark, PIT tag; measure; photo/video
Loggerhead sea turtle	Adult/Subadult/ Juvenile	5	Unintentional mortality	Bycatch reduction gillnet experiment; measure; unintentional mortality
Hawksbill sea turtle	Adult/Subadult/ Juvenile	2	Capture, Handle, Release	Bycatch reduction gillnet experiment; mark, flipper tag; mark, PIT tag; measure; photo/video; including unintentional mortality
Leatherback sea turtle	Adult/Subadult/ Juvenile	2	Capture, Handle, Release	Bycatch reduction gillnet experiment; mark, flipper tag; mark, PIT tag; measure; photo/video; including unintentional mortality

Based on a review of available information, we determined that the presence of LED lights on gillnets would not pose a risk to listed species. LED lights associated with the proposed studies are not expected to pose a measurable risk to listed sea turtles given that they are non-toxic and have very little potential to break free of the gillnet. We expect the lights to be non-toxic, as they are encased in polycarbonate and designed for rugged use in the longline industry. The only possible toxicity within the light unit is from the two Energizer AA batteries inside the sealed unit which are protected from water with two "o" rings. Electralume LED lights have been tested to over 2300 feet without failure, and in the proposed study they would be in the water at a depth of no more than three feet. Energizer batteries would be used and contain less than 12 grams of lithium per cell. All lights will be inspected for failure during each deployment and retrieval of the net. In addition, the lights will be attached to the nets with longline clips which are designed to hold large pelagic fish to the longline and we do not expect that lights will separate from the net and become marine debris. Thus, the LED configuration and clips would pose very minimal risk to sea turtles in the way of toxicity or marine debris.

Accordingly, the effects analysis of this consultation focused on the following potential stressors: 1) gillnet capture or entanglement; 2) handling (including marking, measuring, etc.); 3) tagging; and 4) unintentional mortality/removal of sea turtles from the population.

B. Exposure Analysis

Exposure analyses identify the co-occurrence of ESA-listed species with the actions' effects in space and time, and identify the nature of that co-occurrence. The Exposure Analysis identifies, as possible, the number, age or life stage, and gender of the individuals likely to be exposed to the actions' effects and the population(s) or subpopulation(s) those individuals represent.

Table 5 identifies the numbers of different species of sea turtles that are expected to be exposed until December 31, 2012 in Core Sound, North Carolina. Each species would be exposed to gillnets with LED light attachments, handling, and tagging.

In the Core Sound, North Carolina, proposed activities could capture 18 Kemp's ridley, 15 loggerhead, 31 green, 2 hawksbill, and 2 leatherback sea turtles. Of the captured turtles, 5 Kemp's ridleys, 5 loggerheads, 15 greens, 2 hawksbills, and 2 leatherbacks could be possible observed mortalities. (Post-release mortalities are also estimated in the Responses of Sea Turtles to Gillnet Capture portion of the effects section.)

Take Number Calculations. A power analysis was conducted to determine how many matched pair net sets (or total number of yards of gillnet deployed) would be required to result in a similar LED gillnet catch reduction to the Wang *et al*. (2009) study. This analysis also determined the number of takes that could occur per species throughout the study.

A total yardage of 1,000 yard per vessel was chosen because a goal of the proposed study is to identify a commercial gillnet gear that may have the potential to be utilized by fishermen and allow for increased protection for sea turtles. It was determined that a reduction of yardage less than 1,000 yards per vessel may not offset operational costs. Therefore, the chosen yardage of 1,000 yards per vessel would be enough to make it worthwhile for the fishery while at the same

time being statistically valid study design to obtain the desired reduction in sea turtle bycatch. In addition, a yardage of 1,000 would provide statistical power to detect bycatch reduction potential in the LED light nets. The power analysis conducted is reported as follows.

The problem considered in the statistical design was that standard gillnets are exhibiting some degree of turtle catch. Therefore, the experimental LED lighted net, which has shown the capability in another study to reduce sea turtle catch, was to be compared against the standard in a matched pairs design. The proposed study would deploy two independent 1,000-yard nets per day. Each 1,000 yard net would have ten 100-yard segments alternating control/no lights and experimental/LED lights attached. Thus, each 1,000 yard deployment will result in 5 matched pairs. With two deployments per day for 30 days, this design would produce 5x2x30=300 matched pairs of 100-yard gillnet segments.

NMFS alternative platform observations in Core Sound, North Carolina from 2009 recorded 23 turtle interactions from a total of 31,747 yards of gillnet. This is a CPUE of 23 turtles/31,747 * 1,000 yards = 0.72 turtles per 1,000 yards of gillnet, or approximately 0.7 turtles per 1,000 yards of gillnet. The CPUE of 0.7 turtles per 1,000 yards translates to 0.07 turtles per each 100-yard gillnet segment. The power curve (on right) shows that, for the proposed study using 300 matched pairs of 100-yard units provides almost 100% power to detect an 80% reduction in turtle interaction rate, about 95% power to detect a 70% reduction, and about 85% power to detect a 60% reduction.

For the estimation of turtle take from this netting yardage, the following Table 6 shows estimated turtle take for several possible reduction scenarios using the proposed 300 matched pairs of 100-yard gillnet segments. The left side of the table calculates estimates using the estimated interaction proportion for control net segments, namely 0.07 or 7%. The right half of the table incorporates uncertainty using the upper 95% confidence limit for the estimated interaction proportion, 0.10 or 10%. So, using the upper 95% confidence limit to incorporate uncertainty, and in the worst case scenario that the experimental net did not reduce interactions, the proposed study could expect around 60 turtle interactions.

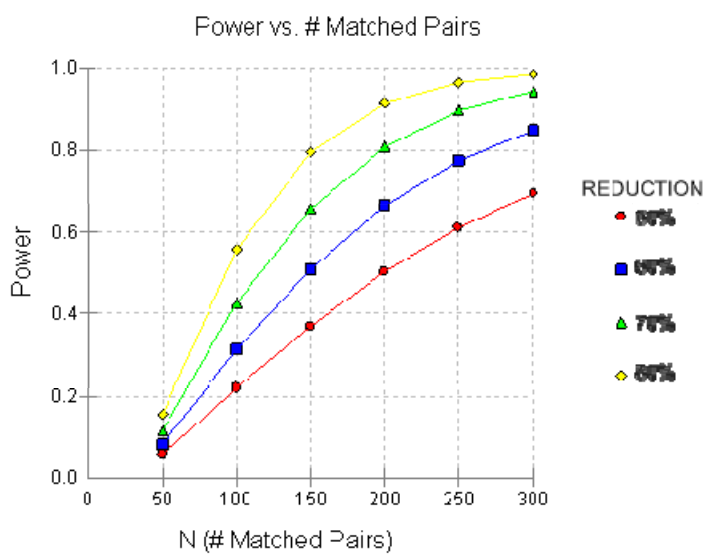


Table 6. Estimated Expected Interactions in Proposed Study using N=300 Matched Pairs

SCENARIO	Using Estimated Proportion=0.07		Total Est. Turtle Take	Using Upper 95% Conf. Lim=0.10		Total Est. Turtle Take
	Standard Net	**Exptl. Net**		**Standard Net**	**Exptl. Net**	
Exptl. Net shows no reduction	21	21	42	30	30	60
Exptl. Net shows 25% reduction	21	15.75	37	30	22.5	53
Exptl. Net shows 50% reduction	21	10.5	32	30	15	45
Exptl. Net shows 75% reduction	21	5.25	26	30	7.5	38

Using the proportions of captures by species and status upon capture (alive or dead), Tables 6-8 were generated for estimated sea turtle takes by species. Data was again used from the NMFS 2009 alternative platform observer program and showed a total of 23 observed sea turtle takes. Applying the relative proportion by species relative to the total number of sea turtle interactions observed shows about half of the interactions were green sea turtles. Of the remaining half, Kemp's ridley and loggerhead sea turtles were evenly split.

Table 7. Sea turtle takes observed in Core Sound by NMFS alternative platform survey from June - November 2009 depicted by species and disposition.

Species	Alive	Dead	Totals	Rel. % of Total
Green	7	5	12	52
Kemp's	5	1	6	26
Loggerhead	4	1	5	22
Totals	**16**	**7**	**23**	**100**

Using the worst case scenario of estimated takes (n=60) from table 6 above, and applying the proportion of takes by species and status (dead or alive) from Table 7 observed in Core Sound, a breakdown of anticipated takes by species and status for the proposed study was generated in Table 8. In case of the unlikely event of increased ineractions during the study year, an additional two mortalities are requested for each species including a request of two rare hawksbill and two rare leatherback sea turtle interactions.

Table 8. Requested sea turtle takes for Core Sound 2010 Gillnet Light Study. Take estimates based upon above power analysis, estimated takes, and applying proportions from direct observations.

Species	Alive	Dead	Total
Green	16	15	31
Kemp's ridley	13	3	16
Loggerhead	10	3	13
Totals	**39**	**21**	**60**
Hawksbill	na *	na *	2
Leatherback	na *	na *	2
Grand Total			**64**

* Interactions with Hawksbill and Leatherback are requested as rare event; takes are not anticipated for these species.

Duration of Exposure. Under proposed permit 15135, exposure to proposed activities would occur until the expiration of the permit, December 31, 2012. The duration of each exposure depends on the duration of net entanglement, and duration of handling for tagging and measuring purposes, and whether or not resuscitation is needed. For a sea turtle that is captured, retrieved, tagged, and measured, we expect that turtle to be exposed for a maximum of 14 hours. This exposure is based on a worst case scenario that estimates that a sea turtle could potentially be caught immediately in a set gillnet, as gillnets could remain in the water for a maximum of 12 hours unattended, and then would need to be resuscitated, which would take 2 hours. A more normal exposure scenario would be 8 hours and 30 minutes. This estimate describes a situation in which a turtle may be caught in a net for the entire time it's set at the low end of the time scale (net sets are anywhere from 8-12 hours), and then handled for measuring and tagging at 30 minutes. We expect that nets would be set on the low end of the time range, since the project has also incorporated marine mammal avoidance measures.

The matched pair sampling design would allow for a total of ten matched paired samples each fishing day. The proposed study would be conducted for 30 days (60 fishing trips) for a total of the 300 matched net set pairs.

Stocks Exposed. This biological opinion treats sea turtle populations in the Atlantic Ocean as distinct from the Pacific Ocean populations for the purposes of this consultation. This approach is supported by interagency policy on the recognition of distinct vertebrate populations

(61 Federal Register 4722). This approach is also consistent with traditional jeopardy analyses: the loss of sea turtle populations in the Atlantic basin would result in a significant gap in the distribution of each turtle species, which makes these populations biologically significant. Finally, the loss of these sea turtle populations in the Atlantic basin would dramatically reduce the distribution and abundance of these species and would, by itself, appreciably reduce the entire species‘ likelihood of surviving and recovering in the wild.

There are two listed populations of green sea turtle that were listed before the 1978 ESA amendments that restricted population listings to "distinct population segments of vertebrate species." These are the Florida & Mexico's Pacific coast breeding colonies (endangered) and green sea turtles in all other areas (threatened). Due to the inability to distinguish between these populations away from the nesting beach, green turtles are considered endangered wherevery they occur in U.S. waters.

C. Response Analysis

As discussed in the *Approach to the Assessment* section of this Opinion, response analyses determine how listed resources are likely to respond after being exposed to an action’s effects on the environment or directly on listed species themselves. For the purposes of consultation, our assessments try to detect potential lethal, sub-lethal (or physiological), or behavioral responses that might reduce the fitness of individuals. Ideally, response analyses would consider and weigh evidence of adverse consequences as well as evidence suggesting the absence of such consequences. We examine responses on a range of increasing severity to the individuals, which includes behavioral, sub-lethal, and lethal responses. Afterward, we examine the populations’ potential responses to the loss of individuals.

1. Responses of Sea Turtles to Gillnet Capture

The proposed permit amendment 15135 would authorize capture of up to 68 sea turtles (for a take breakdown by species and disposition, see Table 1) in shallow water gillnets. Capture would be necessary to achieve a discernable reduction in sea turtle catch between control nets and experimental nets with LED lights.

Turtles would be captured using a large mesh gillnet. Both control and experimental gillnets would be constructed identically (5 3/4 inch stretch mesh; 15 meshes deep; # 177 twine; 20 lb lead core lead line, and 5/16 inch float line). Green (Lindgen-Pitman Elactralume) LED fishing lights would be placed along the floatline at 10 m intervals along the nets. The floatline would have floating buoy lines (~5 ft in length) attached to each end. Reduced line length is made feasible because the nets would be deployed in shallow water (1-3 feet). Nets will be set during night time hours until daylight for a total of 8-12 hours unattended.

We evaluated the effects of gillnet capture to sea turtle species and found that sea turtles exhibit short-term physical and physiological manifestations with evidence of long-term effects to the fitness of some individuals. In the following section, we outlined typical responses of sea turtles for all species examined in this Opinion. We also outlined factors that could influence the way in which a sea turtle may respond to capture or various factors influencing the intensity of

capture effects. We found that a percentage of sea turtles may die as a result of capture, either in the net or upon post-release. The preceeding section 2 (Species' Response to Effects of Capture) examines each species' response as a result of the removal of turtles from the population.

Effects Resulting from Capture

A sea turtle can experience effects that are either sublethal or lethal when it is captured in a gillnet, and there are multiple factors that influence severity of capture effects. Capture could cause physical injuries such as restricted access to air, intense struggling, injuries to soft tissue or the shell, and physiologic injuries such as induction of a systemic stress response, hypoxia, or various other changes in blood chemistry (Gregory *et al.* 1996, Boettcher 2000, Jessop *et al*. 2004). Finally, when a turtle is so entangled that it cannot breathe properly or cannot reach the surface for air, the turtle can drown as a result of forced submergence (Sasso and Epperly 2006).

Physical Injuries

Physical injuries have been observed during scientific studies. Turtles in North Carolina that Snoddy and Williard (2010) recovered post-release had injuries due to barnacles on the soft tissue being ripped off by the gillnet. Another turtle was seen to have some pink inflammation and pink markings from the gillnet (Snoddy and Williard 2010). Snoddy *et al.* (2009) classified all sea turtles caught in their gillnets according to physical grade A through D based on reflex response level, activity level, and presence-absence and severity of net-inflicted physical external injuries. Out of 18 turtles captured, most were physical grade B (medium activity level, all reflexes present and good, minor injuries) and C (medium activity level, missing or delayed reflexes, moderate injuries).

Factors Making Sea Turtles Prone to Capture Injuries

There are many factors that make sea turtles prone to capture injuries. Sea turtles are particularly prone to entanglement as a result of their body configuration and behavior. Records of stranded or entangled sea turtles reveal that fishing debris can wrap around the neck or flipper, or body of a sea turtle and severely restrict swimming or feeding. Sea turtles may also experience constriction of appendages as a result of the entanglement. Constriction may cut off blood flow, causing deep gashes, some severe enough to remove an appendage.

Factors Influencing Intensity of Capture Injuries

Some factors may influence the intensity of effects resulting from capture, such as the size or species of the turtle, ambient water temperature, and multiple submergences. Larger sea turtles are capable of longer voluntary dives than small turtles, so juveniles may be more vulnerable to entanglement stress. Larger turtles have a larger lung capacity than smaller turtles and, the bigger the turtle, the greater chance it has of reaching the surface after being entangled. Larger turtles are more susceptible to injury if dropped on deck or when coming into contact with the vessel while in the water (Ryder *et al*. 2006). Leatherbacks could be more vulnerable to injury than other species because of their friable skin, softer tissue, bone structure, and increased susceptibility to anoxia (Ryder *et al*. 2006). During the warmer months, routine metabolic rates are higher, so the impacts of the stress due to entanglement may be magnified at that time.

Wounds and Wound Healing
Turtles that receive entanglement injuries must go through a period of wound healing, during which they may become more susceptible to other injuries or stressors. The injury healing process may affect the physiological stress response. Concentrations of circulating corticosterone were significantly different between loggerheads with healing injuries and their controls (Alderson 2009). Loggerheads show a high resiliency to injuries, as most injuries examined by Alderson (2009) in a study were found to be predominantly healed.

Physiological Injuries/Stress
Capture may result in profound physiological changes which are detectable by analysis of blood chemistry. Since sea turtles rely on anaerobic metabolism during periods of activity, struggles to escape fishing gear would likely result in the build-up of lactate, metabolic acidosis, and changes in ion concentrations in sea turtles' blood that could have deleterious effects on normal physiological function (Stabenau *et al.* 1991, Hoopes *et al*. 2000, Harms *et al*. 2003, Stabenau and Vietti 2003). In addition, an increase in the adrenal steroid hormone corticosterone could result (Aguirre *et al*. 1995, Gregory *et al*. 1996, Jessop *et al.* 2004). The presence of elevated levels of heat shock proteins (HSP) in sea turtle blood may also be indicative of the degree of stress experienced by turtles as a result of capture (Southwood and Swimmer 2006).

Sea turtles that are forcibly submerged undergo respiratory and metabolic stress that can lead to severe disturbance of their acid-base balance. Sea turtles subjected to forced submergence exhibit alterations in blood lactate concentration indicative of metabolic acidosis, as well as shifts in blood ion concentrations (sodium, chloride, and potassium) indicative of disruptions in cellular homeostasis compensation for respiratory acidosis (Stabenau *et al*. 1991, Harms *et al*. 2003, Stabenau and Vietti 2003, Snoddy *et al*. 2009).

Factors Intensifying Physiological Injury/Stress
It is likely that the rapidity and extent of the physiological changes that occur during forced submergence are functions of the intensity of struggling as well as the length of submergence (Lutcavage and Lutz, 1997). As an example, increased entanglement time and decreased physical grade account for an increase in plasma lactate and glucose (Snoddy *et al*. 2009). In addition, elevated levels of phosphorous found in sea turtle blood can indicate tissue damage, since inorganic phosphates leak out of damaged cells and into the bloodstream (Bishop *et al.* 2004). Hypoxia and restraint from entanglement can cause changes in sea turtle blood chemistry. They can exhibit a decrease in blood pH (Harms *et al.* 2003). Gregory *et al.* (1996) noted a 3-fold increase above control values for plasma corticosterone, a hormone which indicates stress.

Post-Release Vulnerability
Sea turtles become very vulnerable after release, which could lead to additional stress or even mortality. Prolonged anaerobiosis due to entanglement in fishing gear or restraint may leave sea turtles exhausted and vulnerable to other threats upon release from gear (Snoddy *et al*. 2009). These sea turtles subjected to forced submergence may require extended periods of time at the surface to rest, recover, and repay oxygen debt (Stabineau and Vietti 2003). Severe disruption of physiological homeostasis and induction of the systemic stress response may result in alterations of normal diving and foraging patterns and leave sea turtles susceptible to other threats, such as

predators, boat strikes, and further encounters with commercial fisheries (Southwood and Swimmer 2006). Finally, capture and handling activities could have markedly affected a turtle's metabolic rate (St. Aubin and Geraci 1988), reproduction (Mahmoud and Licht 1997), and hormone levels (Gregory *et al.*1996).

Factors Affecting the Intensity of Post-Release Vunerability
Many factors can affect the intensity of post-release vulnerability. Entanglement time, depth of entanglement, and severity of entanglement may have an effect on the health status of turtles upon release from a gillnet and effect probability of post-release survival (Snoddy *et al.* 2009). Turtles are probably more susceptible to lethal metabolic acidosis if they experience multiple captures in a short period of time, because they would not have had time to process lactic acid loads (*in* Lutcavage and Lutz 1997).

Post-Release Recovery Descriptions
Although it appears that entanglement netting can result in temporary changes in blood chemistry of sea turtles and other vulnerabilities, it also appears that animals immediately placed back into a marine environment after removal from the gear can recover from the short-term stress of capture (Hoopes *et al.* 2000). Some researchers report that the effects of the entanglement and forced submergence are expected to dissipate within a day (Stabenau and Vietti 1999). Hoopes *et al*. (2000) conclude that entanglement netting is an appropriate "low-stress" method for researchers working on turtles in shallow, coastal areas. Capturing sea turtles in nets is stressful to the turtle, however this stress does not always appear to be life threatening.

Sublethal effects that might have an impact on sea turtles are loss of growth, delayed development, diminished productivity, and delayed time to maturity. These remain very different to quantify with the amount of information available. Sublethal effects might outweigh lethal effects due to impacts at the population level, but these effects are uncertain.

Post-Release Mortality
Sea turtles caught in shallow water gillnets (such as those to be used in the proposed study) are frequently released alive, however their fate remains uncertain. The incidence of in-net mortality for turtles caught in shallow-set gillnets is low compared with deep-set gillnets (Gearhart 2001, Price 2005). It is speculated that sea turtles caught in shallow-set gillnets are still capable of reaching the surface to breathe and therefore the risk of drowning in the nets is reduced (Gearhart 2001). However, there is the possibility that turtles may get the bottom of the net tightly wrapped around their neck or flipper, preventing them from reaching the surface - even in a shallow net. Observer reports and data from fishermen indicate that most sea turtles released from shallow gillnets are typically released alive (Gearhart 2001). However, their fate after release remains unknown. Injuries and physiological stresses occurring as a result of net entanglement could lead to post-release mortality (Lutcavage and Lutz 1991, Harms *et al*. 2003, Stabenau and Vietti 2003, Snoddy *et al*. 2009).

Rates of sea turtle post-release mortality have not yet been adequately quantified, and available estimates remain controversial. Current estimates are based on a combination of known recorded mortality, cessation of transmissions from satellite tags, and captive studies where captured turtles were placed in tanks and turtles were observed over time (longline capture, Aguilar *et al.*

1995). The range of available post-release mortality estimates for *longline* entanglement or hooking is extremely variable and reported at 8-95% post-release mortality (Swimmer *et al*. 2002). The range of available post-release mortality estimates for *gillnet* entanglement in North Carolina (Cape Fear River) could be as low as 7.1% and as high as 28.6% (Snoddy and Williard 2010).
Snoddy and Williard (2010) studied movements and post-release mortality of juvenile sea turtles released from gillnets in the lower Cape Fear River, North Carolina. In their study, 14 juvenile green and Kemp's ridley turtles were satellite tagged in the Cape Fear River and tracked to decipher post-release mortality within the first 30 days after release from shallow water gillnets (set for 4 hours). The study also combined a blood biochemistry analysis by taking blood samples prior to release. Mortalities were either confirmed (located the carcass), suspected (displayed satellite transmission patterns indicative of mortality), or survivors (did not display satellite transmission patterns indicative of mortality). There was one confirmed mortality, three suspected mortalities, and 10 survivors. Snoddy and Williard estimate that post-release mortality from 4-hour-soaked shallow water gillnets could be as low as 7.1% and as high as 28.6%.

Blood samples were also taken prior to release in order to determine if confirmed or suspected dead turtles had different values for plasma concentrations. The confirmed mortality had a very high plasma lactate concentration compared with baseline values reported in literature, producing a plasma concentration of Na^+ that was approximately two times the mean of suspected mortalities and survivors, a plasma concentration of Cl^- that was approximately three times higher than the mean for suspected mortalities and survivors, and the highest plasma concentration of K^+ in the study. This difference was not statistically significant, probably due to low sample size.

Expected Post-Release Mortality
Assessing the extent of non-lethal capture effects on individual turtles is difficult. The limited observer information makes it difficult to estimate the survival rate for entangled turtles. However, only active turtles that appear healthy would be released. The permit would require the resuscitation of comatose turtles and the transfer of turtles to rehabilitation facilities if necessary. This required treatment and care if needed would be expected to minimize the chances of post-release mortality.

After examining the available post-release mortality estimates for gillnets in the action area, we determined that the best available estimates are from the Snoddy and Williard (2010) study described above. We decided to err on the side of caution in analyzing the effects of the research using Snoddy and Williard's high range post-mortality estimate (28.6%), to assume that approximately 30% of the remaining 13 Kemp's ridley, 10 loggerhead, 16 green, 2 hawksbill, and 2 leatherback could be expected to die post-release (see Table 1 for take numbers and disposition). While the fishery and net soak time of the Snoddy and Williard's study (where the 30% figure came from) is not identical to the one that would be involved in the issuance of this permit 15135, it is similar and use of 30% represents a reasonable, conservative estimate based on available knowledge. Therefore, applying the 30% and conservatively rounding would mean that an additional 4 Kemp's ridley, 3 loggerhead, 5 green, 1 hawksbill, and 1 leatherback could die post-release. The following response section 2 analyzes the species' response as a result of the potential removal of these numbers of species from their populations.

Capture Response Summary
In conclusion, we expect sea turtles to respond similarly to the literature reported above. We expect that capture could result in physical or phyisiological injury or stress responses to individual turtles. A number of factors, such as size, species, water temperature, severity of entanglement, and others can intensify the effects resulting from capture. Some turtles may die as a direct result of being entangled in the net, or some time after release (post-release mortality). NMFS expects that, while most turtles will suffer none or short-term injuries and recover relatively quickly, some turtles are estimated to perish from the proposed capture activities. Thus, a discussion of these deaths to the sea turtle populations follows below.

2. Species' Response to Effects of Capture

Actions that result in mortality affect listed species through the impact of the loss of individual animals and also through the loss of the reproductive potential of each animal to its respective population. Similarly, serious injuries to listed species due to an action that result in an animal's inability to reproduce affects a listed species due to the loss of that animal's reproductive potential. These effects have the potential to reduce the likelihood of survival and recovery of the species as a whole.

Sea turtle mortality as a result of the proposed activities affects listed species through the obvious impact of the loss of individual turtles and also through the loss of the reproductive potential of each turtle lost to the population. NRC (1990) estimates that the reproductive value of an adult loggerhead is 584 times that of an egg or hatchling, because so few eggs or hatchlings survive to maturity. Sea turtles are long-lived and some species delay sexual maturity for several decades. For example, loggerheads and green turtles may reach sexual maturity at 22 to 30 years of age, or 30 to 60 years of age, respectively. While exact numbers vary between species, all can lay hundreds of eggs every 2 to 4 years. Thus, the death of adult or juvenile females could potentially preclude the production of thousands of eggs and hatchlings, though most of these would not survive to sexual maturity. NMFS is not aware of a disproportionate mortality of female sea turtles in this gillnet fishery, and none is anticipated for the activities specified in the proposed action. Mortality of males would preclude their contribution to future generations, though it is difficult to quantify this impact given the minimal data on male sea turtles. The sea turtles killed in this gillnet fishery, based on current information, are primarily (and perhaps exclusively) immature.

Loggerhea Sea Turtles
The northern subpopulation has not shown a detectable increase at nesting beaches. Although long-term data show an increase in the south Florida subpopulation, recent date collected under the standardized Index Nesting Beach Survey (INBS) program indicate a possible increasing trend in 2010.

The proposed permit would authorize the take of 10 loggerheads, of which 3 are estimated to be potential post-release mortalities. In addition, the proposed permit authorizes 5 observed loggerhead mortalities during capture. Thus, the proposed permit could potentially result in 8 lethal takes of loggerhead sea turtles. Based on studies of loggerheads in North Carolina from strandings and in-water population studies, the proportionate representation of northern

loggerheads from that group is about 28-32% (NOAA Fisheries, unpublished data; Bass *et al*. 1998). Applying this proportion to the anticipated lethal takes, approximately 2-3 immature loggerheads of the northern subpopulation would be killed. Although other subpopulations may contribute, the remaining 5-6 loggerheads would likely be from the southern subpopulation. The total number of loggerhead turtles occupying Pamlico Sound (a larger adjacent sound also in the Pamlico-Albemarle Estuarine Complex) during the fall months is in the many thousands, given that a fishery caught an average of 2,370 individual loggerheads a year in the mid-90's. If that fishery caught the entire transient loggerhead population in Pamlico Sound, then the maximum mortality in the permit might represent less than 1% of the transient population. The Turtle Expert Working Group has estimated that the total benthic loggerhead population in U.S. waters is over 200,000. However, this estimate has been called into question. The estimate is expected to be correct on the order of magnitude level, so a removal of 8 lethal takes from this loggerhead population would represent approximately .01%.

It is difficult to measure the effect that these removal percentages would have on the entire population. Since the northern subpopulation is the most vulnerable and represents only a small percentage, it is likely that the annual reproductive output from the northern subpopulation will produce individuals that would survive and replace the loss of 8 loggerheads. Therefore, the capture methodology as proposed is not likey to reduce the viability of this population as listed under the ESA. Thus, the activities from the proposed activities would not be expected to directly or indirectly reduce appreciably the likelihood of both the survival and recovery of the loggerhead sea turtle in the wild by reducing the reproduction, numbers, and distribution of this species.

Kemp's Ridley Sea Turtles

The proposed permit would authorize the take of 13 Kemp's ridley sea turtles, of which 4 are estimated to be potential post-release mortalities. In addition, the proposed permit authorizes 5 observed Kemps ridley mortalities during capture. Thus, the proposed permit could potentially result in 9 lethal takes of Kemp's ridley sea turtles. The total population of Kemp's ridleys is not known, but nesting has been increasing significantly in the past several years with a favorable trajectory toward recovery goals. The rapid increase in nesting indicates that juvenile survivorship is high and is providing an increasing number of new recruits to the population. The majority of Kemp's ridley turtles taken in this fishery are juveniles. The additional anticipated lethal take of 9 Kemp's ridley sea turtles would not likely reverse the increases observed in the nesting population. Therefore, the capture methodology as proposed is not likey to reduce the viability of this population as listed under the ESA. Thus, the proposed activities would not be expected to, directly or indirectly, reduce appreciably the likelihood of both survival and recovery of the Kemp's ridley in the wild by reducing the reproduction, numbers, and distribution of the species.

Green Sea Turtles

The proposed permit would authorize the take of 16 green sea turtles, of which 5 are estimated to be potential post-release mortalities. In addition, the proposed permit authorizes 15 observed green sea turtle mortalities during capture. Thus, the proposed permit could potentially result in 20 lethal takes of green sea turtles. The take is anticipated to include only juveniles/subadults. The total population of green sea turtles is not known, but nesting activity in Florida and the

major Caribbean nesting beach at Tortuguero, Costa Rica, has increased over the long-term. At Tortuguero, Costa Rica, the estimated number of emergences was under 20,000 in 1971 and over 40,000 in 1996 with a high estimate of over 100,000 emergences in 1995 (Bjorndal *et al*. 1999a). Significant increases in the populations of small juvenile green turtles have also been detected in Florida. A long-term in-water monitoring study in the Indian River Lagoon of Florida has tracked the population of juvenile green turtles in a foraging environment and noted significant increases in catch-per-unit effort (CPUE) (more than doubling) 1988-1990. Catches of benthic immature turtles at the St. Lucie Power Plant intake canal have also been increasing since 1992 (Martin and Ernst 2000). Thus, a significant loss of juveniles over a long time span could have a time lag effect on the breeding population. The increased juveniles recorded in Florida may be the effect of some historical event and may not represent the current stresses to the population.

Based on increases in nesting activity and the increases in CPUE documented at limited in-water study sites, NMFS anticipates that the additional loss of 20 juvenile greens to the breeding population over the permit duration would not have a significant effect on the distribution and reproduction of the population. Therefore, the capture methodology as proposed is not likey to reduce the viability of this population as listed under the ESA. Thus, the proposed activities would not be expected to, directly or indirectly, reduce appreciably the likelihood of both the survival and recovery of the green sea turtle in the wild by reducing the reproduction, numbers, and distribution of the species.

Leatherback and Hawksbill Sea Turtles

The proposed activities are not expected to involve leatherback or hawksbill sea turtles. NMFS expects these takes to be very unlikely, but possible. Therefore, 2 lethal takes are authorized for each in the rare chance there could be an interaction. The determination of whether the loss of 2 leatherbacks will affect the breeding population is confounded by the fact that some nesting populations are increasing while the largest western Atlantic nesting assemblage in French Guiana-Suriname trans-boundary area is decreasing. The total Atlantic and Caribbean population size for hawksbills is not known. Of the 65 geopolitical units worldwide, where estimates of relative hawksbill nesting density exist, 38 of them have hawksbill populations that are suspected or known to be in decline and an additional 18 have experienced "well-substantiated declines" (NMFS and USFWS 1995). NMFS believes, however, the additional annual loss of 2 individuals would not significantly affect the rate of recruitment to the breeding population of either species. Therefore, the capture methodology as proposed is not likey to reduce the viability of these populations as listed under the ESA. Thus, the proposed activities would not be expected to, directly or indirectly, reduce appreciably the likelihood of both the survival and recovery of the leatherback and hawksbill sea turtles in the wild by reducing the reproduction, numbers, and distribution of these species.

3. Responses of Sea Turtles to Handling

The proposed permit amendment 15135 would authorize the handling of up to 68 sea turtles (for a take breakdown by species and disposition, see Table 1) that were captured in shallow water gillnets. All sea turtles would be counted, measured, and identified by species. A curved carapace length and curved carapace width would be measured and recorded for each animal. Every attempt would be made to take photographs of all captured sea turtles before release and

recorded by date, location, study and net type. Additional information on the capture would also be recorded such as the location in the net where the turtle was captured and how the animal was entangled.

Handling, measuring, photographing, and weighing can result in raised levels of stressor hormones in sea turtles similar to that reported above. The additional on-board holding time imposes an additional stressor on turtles that are already acidotic (Hoopes *et al.* 2000). It has been suggested that the muscles used by sea turtles for swimming might also be used during lung ventilation (Butler *et al.* 1984). Thus, an increase in breathing effort in negatively buoyant animals may have heightened lactate production. However, the handling, measuring, photographing and weighing procedures are simple, non-invasive, with a relatively short time period and NMFS does not expect that individual turtles would normally experience more than short-term stresses as a result of these activities. In conclusion, the handling methodology as proposed is not likely to reduce the viability of individual loggerhead, Kemp's ridley, green, hawksbill, or leatherback sea turtles. Therefore, the handling methodology as proposed is not likey to reduce the viability of these populations as listed under the ESA.

4. Respose of Sea Turtles to Tagging

The proposed permit amendment 15135 would authorize the tagging of up to 68 sea turtles (for a take breakdown by species and disposition, see Table 1) that were captured in shallow water gillnets. All live turtles captured in good condition would be tagged with two Inconel tags in the rear flippers and one pit tag in the left front flipper. All tagging equipment including the PIT tag applicator and Inconel tag pliers would be washed and disinfected following each application and prior to use on another animal.

Tagging activities are minimally invasive. Tag retention is a large concern for scientific studies. Plastic tags can become brittle, break and fall off underwater, and titanium tags can bend during implantation and thus not close properly, leading to tag loss. Tag malfunction can result from rusted or clogged applicators or applicators that are worn from heavy use (Balazs 1999). Turtles that have lost external tags must be re-tagged if captured again at a later date, which subjects them to additional effects of tagging. Turtles can experience some discomfort during the tagging procedures and these procedures will produce some level of pain. The discomfort is usually short and highly variable between individuals (Balazs 1999). Most barely seem to notice, while a few others exhibit a marked response. However, NMFS expects the stresses to be minimal and short-term and that the small wound site should heal completely in a short period of time.

PIT tags have been used with a wide variety of animal species that include fish (Clugston 1996; Skalski *et al.* 1998; Dare 2003), amphibians (Thompson 2004), reptiles (Cheatwood *et al.* 2003; Germano and Williams 2005), birds (Boisvert and Sherry 2000; Green *et al.* 2004), and mammals (Wright *et al.* 1998; Aguirre *et al.* 2002). PIT tags have the advantage of being encased in glass, which makes them inert, and are positioned inside the turtle where loss or damage due to abrasion, breakage, corrosion or age over time is virtually non-existent (Balazs 1999). There is a lower rate of loss with PIT tags than with conventional methods, possibly leading to less retagging, and hence reduced interference as well as data of increased reliability

and scientific value (Broderick and Godley 1999). Retagging possibility is also decreased by using PIT tags, as captured animals are scanned to determine the existence of a PIT tag.

When PIT tags are inserted into animals that have large body sizes relative to the size of the tag, empirical studies have generally demonstrated that the tags have no adverse effect on the growth, survival, reproductive success, or behavior of individual animals (Skalski *et al.* 1998, Hockersmith *et al.* 2003). NMFS expects the stresses to be minimal and short-term, and that the small wound resulting from the insertion of the tag would heal completely in a short period of time. NMFS does not expect that individual turtles would experience more than short term stresses during the application of the PIT tags. The proposed tagging methods have been regularly employed in sea turtle research with little lasting impact on the individuals tagged and handled (Balazs 1999). No problems with tagging have been reported by existing NMFS permit holders. Existing NMFS permit holders also report that turtle discomfort was observed to be temporary, as the turtles exhibit normal behavior shortly after tagging and swim normally after release. The applicant will also be required to follow procedures designed to minimize the risk of either introducing a new pathogen into a population or amplifying the rate of transmission from animal to animal of an endemic pathogen when handling animals.

In summary, turtles may experience some discomfort during the application of tagging procedures, and these procedures would likely produce some sort of pain. The discomfort appears to be highly variable between individuals (Balazs 1999). NMFS expects the stresses to be minimal or short-term, and that the small wound site resulting from tag application to the flipper would heal completely in a short period of time. NMFS does not expect that individuals would experience more than short-term stresses during the application of tags. In conclusion, the tagging methodology as proposed is not likely to reduce the viability of individual loggerhead, Kemp's ridley, green, hawksbill, or leatherback sea turtles. Therefore, the tagging methodology as proposed is not likey to reduce the viability of these populations as listed under the ESA.

VIII. Cumulative Effects

Cumulative effects include the effects of future State, tribal, local, or private actions that are reasonably certain to occur in the action area considered in this Opinion. Future Federal actions that are unrelated to the proposed action are not considered in this section because they require separate consultation pursuant to section 7 of the ESA. According to the Consultation Handbook (USFWS and NMFS 1998), the "reasonably certain to occur" clause may include such indicators of actions such as approval of an action by state, tribal, or local agencies or government; indications that granting authorities for the action are imminent; project sponsor's assurance that actions will proceed, etc. Although speculative non-federal actions are not factored into the analysis, "reasonably certain to occur" does not require a guarantee that an action will occur. Therefore, a degree of uncertainty is acceptable when characterizing cumulative effects.

Future federal actions, North Carolina state fishery plans and regulations dealing with bycatch of sea turtles, as well as scientific studies contributing to conservation or recovery of these turtles will require consultation under the ESA and such studies are not included in the *Cumulative Effects* section of this Opinion. Sources queried for the information on non-federal activities

include the U.S. Census Bureau and Lexis-Nexus news and law online search engine. On Nexis, we reviewed bills passed from 2008-2010 and pending bills under consideration were included as further evidence that actions are reasonably certain to occur. In addition, statutes already in place that continue to provide the authority of state agencies to regulate anthropogenic effects were reviewed. State regulation is critical for future anthropogenic impacts in a region. North Carolina's future legislation would address or continue to address alternative energy development; water supply and contamination concerns; wildlife diseases; ecosystem, natural resource, and endangered species recovery and protection; and regulation of fisheries and invasive species.

Other than this legislation, no future non-federal actions are expected to occur that would not trigger section 7 consultation in the future. Based on this analysis, we do not expect this action to result in cumulatively adverse effects on listed sea turtles.

IX. Integration and Synthesis of Effects

As explained in the *Approach to the Assessment* section, risks to listed individuals are measured using changes to an individual's "fitness" – i.e., the individual's growth, survival, annual reproductive success, and lifetime reproductive success. When listed plants or animals exposed to an action's effects are not expected to experience reductions in fitness, we would not expect the action to have adverse consequences on the viability of the population(s) those individuals represent or the species those populations comprise (Anderson 2000; Brandon 1978; Mills and Beatty 1979; Stearns 1992). As a result, if the assessment indicates that listed plants or animals are not likely to experience reductions in their fitness, we conclude our assessment.

The narrative that follows integrates and synthesizes the information contained in the *Status of the Species*, the *Environmental Baseline*, and the *Effects of the Action* sections of this Opinion to assess the risk the proposed activities pose to these sea turtles. There are known cumulative effects (i.e., from future state, local, tribal, or private actions) that fold into our risk assessment for this species.

The proposed issuance by PR1 of scientific research Permit No. 15135 to Blake Price of the North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries, for research on multiple sea turtle species in North Carolina, would authorize directed take of Kemp's ridley, green, loggerhead, hawksbill, and loggerhead sea turtles in Core Sound, North Carolina. All turtles are endangered (or treated as endangered) throughout their range. The proposed activities under this permit include gillnet capture, handling, and tagging of sea turtles. The *Status of listed resources* section identified fishery interactions as the primary reason for the reduction in population size for the sea turtles while in water, and beach erosion control methods as the primary reason for the reduction in population size for the sea turtles while on land. Other threats to the survival and recovery of listed sea turtle species include: 1) natural phenomena - including predation, cold-stunning, hybridization, natural beach erosion, disease, and parasites; and 2) anthropogenic effects - including poaching, contaminants, ecosystem degradation, human presence, entanglement, power generation, vessel strikes, military activities, ingestion and entanglement in marine debris, climate change, lack of international protection, scientific and research permits, and conservation measures. Reasonably likely future actions described in the *Cumulative effects* section include

state legislation to address alternative energy development; water supply and contamination concerns; wildlife diseases; ecosystem, natural resource, and endangered species recovery and protection; and regulation of fisheries and invasive species.

Some sea turtle populations seem to be increasing, while others are decreasing. The leatherback species as a whole is declining and local populations are in danger of extinction (NMFS 2001b; NMFS 2001a). For leatherback nesting populations, some are increasing while the largest western Atlantic nesting assemblage in French Guiana-Suriname trans-boundary area is decreasing. The total Atlantic and Caribbean population size for hawksbills is not known. Although no historical records of abundance are known for hawksbill sea turtles, they are considered to be severely depleted due to the fragmentation and low use of current nesting beaches (NMFS and USFWS 2007b). Among 42 hawksbill nesting sites for which recent trend data are available, 10 (24%) are increasing, three (7%) are stable and 29 (69%) are decreasing. Internationally, the Kemp's ridley is considered the most endangered sea turtle (NRC 1990a; USFWS 1999). The total population of Kemp's ridleys is not known, but nesting has been increasing significantly in the past several years with a favorable trajectory toward recovery goals. The rapid increase in nesting indicates that juvenile survivorship is high and is providing an increasing number of new recruits to the population. The total population of green sea turtles is not known, but nesting activity in Florida and the major Caribbean nesting beach at Tortuguero, Costa Rica, has increased over the long-term. At Tortuguero, Costa Rica, the estimated number of emergences was under 20,000 in 1971 and over 40,000 in 1996 with a high estimate of over 100,000 emergences in 1995 (Bjorndal *et al*. 1999a). The global abundance of nesting female loggerhead turtles is estimated at 43,320–44,560 (Spotila 2004b). The northern loggerhead subpopulation has not shown a detectable increase at nesting beaches. Although long-term data show an increase in the south Florida loggerhead subpopulation, recent date collected under the standardized Index Nesting Beach Survey (INBS) program indicate a possible increasing trend in 2010.

The purpose of the proposed activities (Permit 15135) would be to uncover whether LED lights are a significant deterrent to sea turtles in NC gillnet fisheries which could significantly reduce their bycatch while maintaining fishery yield. Table 1 outlines take number request by species and activity under the proposed action. The proposed amendment would authorize 68 sea turtle takes for the entire study (broken down by species and procedure in Table 1). Each turtle would be captured by gillnet, handled for measurements, and tagged.

Exposure to the proposed activities would occur until the expiration of the permit, December 31, 2012. The duration of each exposure depends on the duration of net entanglement and duration of handling for tagging and measuring purposes. For a sea turtle that is captured, retrieved, tagged, and measured, we expect that turtle to be exposed at a maximum of 14 hours. This exposure is based on a worst case scenario that estimates that a sea turtle could potentially be caught immediately in a set gillnet, as gillnets could remain in the water for a maximum of 12 hours unattended, and then would need to be resuscitated, which would take 2 hours. A more normal exposure scenario would be 8 hours and 30 minutes. This lower-end estimate describes a situation in which a turtle may be caught in a net for the entire time it's set at the short end of the time scale (net sets are anywhere from 8-12 hours), and then handled for measuring and tagging at 30 minues. We expect that nets would be set on the low end of the time range.

NMFS expects tagging stress to be minimal or short-term, and that the small wound site resulting from tag application to the flipper would heal completely in a short period of time. NMFS does not expect that individuals would experience more than short-term stresses during the application of tags. Similarly, NMFS expects that handling (handling, measuring, photographing and weighing) procedures are simple, non-invasive, with a relatively short time period and NMFS does not expect that individual turtles would normally experience more than short-term stresses as a result of these activities. No individual sea turtles are expected to experience a fitness reduction from tagging or handling.

We believe that capture could result in physical or phyisiological injury or stress responses to individual turtles. A number of factors, such as size, species, water temperature, severity of entanglement, and others can intensify the effects resulting from capture. Some turtles may die as a direct result of being entangled in the net, or some time after release (post-release mortality). NMFS expects that, while most turtles will suffer none or short-term injuries and recover relatively quickly, some turtles are estimated to perish from the proposed capture activities. Since some individual turtles are expected to experience a fitness reduction during capture, we analyzed the effects of removal of these turtles from each respective population and determined that the proposed activities would not be expected to, directly or indirectly, reduce appreciably the likelihood of both the survival and recovery of each sea turtle species in the wild by reducing the reproduction, numbers, and distribution of these species.

X. Conclusion

After reviewing the current status of leatherback, Kemp's ridley, green, hawksbill, and loggerhead sea turtles, the environmental baseline for the action area, the anticipated effects of the proposed activities, and the cumulative effects, it is NMFS' biological opinion that the activities authorized by the proposed issuance of an amendment to scientific research Permit No. 15135 are not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of leatherback, Kemp's ridley, green, hawksbill, and loggerhead sea turtles. Critical habitat that has been designated is not within the action area and is not affected by the proposed activity.

CONSERVATION RECOMMENDATIONS

Section 7(a)(1) of the ESA directs Federal agencies to utilize their authorities to further the purposes of the ESA by carrying out conservation programs for the benefit of endangered and threatened species. Conservation recommendations are discretionary agency activities to minimize or avoid adverse effects of a proposed action on listed species or benefit listed species or their habitats. In order to avoid or minimize adverse effects to listed species we recommend:

1. *Assessment of Permit Conditions*. The Permits Division should periodically assess the effectiveness of its permit conditions, including those for notification and coordination of research.

2. *Long-Term Monitoring of Tag or Net Interaction Wound Sites*. PR1 should encourage permit holders to communicate with one another to fully monitor and realize long-term effects of wound sites.

In order for PR3 to be kept informed of actions minimizing or avoiding adverse effects on, or benefiting, listed species or their habitats, PR1 should notify PR3 of any conservation recommendations they implement in their final action.

REINITIATION NOTICE

This concludes formal consultation on the proposed issuance of amendment to Permit No 15135 to Blake Price of the North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries, for research on multiple sea turtle species in North Carolina. As provided in 50 CFR 402.16, reinitiation of formal consultation is required where discretionary Federal agency involvement or control over the action has been retained (or is authorized by law) and if: (1) the amount or extent of incidental take is exceeded; (2) new information reveals effects of the agency action that may affect listed species or critical habitat in a manner or to an extent not considered in this opinion (e.g., results of a study on the effects of gillnet capture of Kemp's ridley sea turtles reveals effects that were not considered in the Opinion); (3) the agency action is subsequently modified in a manner that causes an effect to the listed species or critical habitat not considered in this opinion; or (4) a new species is listed or critical habitat designated that may be affected by the action.

LITERATURE CITED

Aagaard, K. and E.C. Carmack, 1994. The Arctic Ocean and Climate: A Perspective. Pages 5 – 20 in Johannessen, O.M., Muench, R.D., and Overland, J.E., editors. The polar oceans and their role in shaping the global environment: The Nansen Centennial Volume. Geophysical Monograph 85. American Geophysical Union. Washington, D.C.

Aburto, A. D., J. Rountry, and J. L. Danzer. 1997. Behavioral response of blue whales to active signals. Naval Command, Control, and Ocean Surveillance Center, RDT&E Division, San Diego, CA.

Agler, B. A., R. L. Schooley, S. E. Frohock, S. K. Katona, and I. E. Seipt. 1993. Reproduction of photographically identified fin whales, *Balaenoptera physalus*, from the Gulf of Maine. Journal of Mammalogy 74(3):577-587.

Aguayo, A. L. 1974. Baleen whales off continental Chile. Pp.209-217 In: The Whale Problem: A Status Report. W.E. Schevill (Ed), Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

Aguilar, A. 1986. A review of old Basque whaling and its effect on the right whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*) of the North Atlantic. Report of the International Whaling Commission Special Issue 10:191-199.

Aguilar, A., and A. Borrell. 1988. Age- and sex-related changes in organochlorine compound levels in fin whales (*Balaenoptera physalus*) from the eastern North Atlantic. Marine Environmental Research 25:195-211.

Aguilar, A., and C. H. Lockyer. 1987. Growth, physical maturity, and mortality of fin whales (*Balaenoptera physalus*) inhabiting the temperate waters of the northeast Atlantic. Canadian Journal of Zoology 65:253-264.

Aguilar, A., and C. Sanpera. 1982. Reanalysis of Spanish sperm, fin and sei whale catch data (1957B1980). Report of the International Whaling Commission 32:465B470.

Alaska Clean Seas and Beaufort Sea Members Companies. 1983. Alaskan Beaufort Sea coastal region: Alaska Clean Seas (ACS) contingency planning manual supplement. Volumes 1 and 2. Anchorage: ACS.

Albert, T. F., 1981. Some thoughts regarding the possible effect of oil contamination on the bowhead whale, Balaena mysticetus. Pages 945-953 in T. F. Albert, editor. Tissue structural studies and other investigations on the biology of endangered whales in the Beaufort Sea. Report of the Department of Veterinary Science, University of Maryland, to U.S. Bureau of Land Management. NTIS No. PB86-153566. College Park.

Allen, K. R. 1970. A note on baleen whale stocks of the North West Atlantic. Report of the International Whaling Commission Annex I, 20:112-113.

Allen, K.R. 1980. Conservation and management of whales. Univ. of Washington Press, Seattle.

Anderson, J. J. 2000. A vitality-based model relating stressors and environmental properties to organism survival. Ecological Monographs 70(3):445-470.

Andrews, R. C. 1916. The sei whale (*Balaenoptera borealis*) lesson. Memoirs of the American Museum of Natural History, New Series 1(6):291-388.

Angliss, R. P., and A. L. Allen. 2007. Draft Alaska marine mammal stock assessments 2008. National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, Seattle, Washington.

Angliss, R. P., and K. L. Lodge. 2004. Alaska Marine Mammal Stock Assessments - 2003. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC-144:U.S. Department of Commerce, 230p.

Angliss, R. P., and R. B. Outlaw. 2005. Alaska marine mammal stock assessments, 2005. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFSAFSC-161, 250 p.

Angliss, R. P., and R. B. Outlaw. 2007. Alaska Marine Mammal Stock Assessments, 2006. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC-168, 244 p.

Anonymous. 1993. Denmark. Progress report on cetacean research May 1991 to May 1992. Rep. int.Whal. Commn. 43:270-272.

Antezana, T. 1970. Eufáusidos de la costa de Chile. Su rol en la Economía del mar. . Revista de Biología Marina 14:19-27.

Árnason, U., R. Spilliaert, A. Palsdottir, and A. Árnason. 1991. Molecular identification of hybridsbetween the two largest whale species, the blue whale (Balaenoptera musculus) and the finwhale (B. physalus). Hereditas 115:183-189.

Au, W. W. L. 2000. Hearing in whales and dolphins: an overview. Chapter 1 *In:* Au, W.W.L., A.N. Popper, and R.R. Fay (eds), Hearing by Whales and Dolphins. Springer-Verlag New York, Inc. pp.1-42.

Au, W.W.L., M. Green. 2000. Acoustic interaction of humpback whales and whale-watching boats. Marine Environmental Research 49:469-481.

Au, W. W. L., and coauthors. 2006. Acoustic properties of humpback whale songs. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 120(2):1103-1110.

Baird, R. W. 1994. Foraging behavior and ecology of transient killer whales (*Orcinus orca*). Ph.D. Thesis, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, British Columbia.Baird, R.W., A.D. Ligon, S.K. Hooker. 2000. Sub-surface and night-time behavior of humpback whales off Maui, Hawaii: A Preliminary Report. Hawaiian Islands Humpback Whale National Marine Sanctuary. 40ABNC050729.

Baird, R. W. and M. B. Hanson 1996. Dall's porpoise diving behavior and reactions to tagging attempts using a remotely-deployed suction-cup tag. Pp.43-54 *In* HILL, P.S. and D.P. DeMaster (Eds), Marine Mammal Protection Act and Endangered Species Act Implementation Program 1996. NOAA, National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, Seattle Washington. AFSC Processed Report 97-10.

Baker, C. S. 1985. The behavioral ecology and populations structure of the humpback whale (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) in the central and eastern Pacific. Unpublished Dissertation. University of Hawaii at Manoa.

Baker, C. S., and L. M. Herman. 1987. Alternative population estimates of humpback whales in Hawaiian waters. Canadian Journal of Zoology 65(11):2818-2821.

Baker, C.S. and Herman, L. M. 1989. The behavioral responses of summering humpback whales to vessel traffic: Experimental and opportunistic observations. (Final Report ot the National Park Service, Alaska Regional Office, Anchorage).

Baker, C.S., and S.R. Palumbi. 1994. Which whales are hunted? A molecular genetic approach to monitoring whaling. Science 265:1538B1539.

Baker, C. S., Herman, L. M., Bays, B. G., and Bauer, G. B. 1983. The impact of vessel traffic on the behavior of humpback whales in Southeast Alaska: 1982 season. (Final Report to the

National Marine Mammal Laboratory, National Marine Fisheries Service, Contract No. 82-ABC-00199).

Baker, C.S., Medrano Gonzalez, L., Calambokidis , J., Perry, A., Pichler, F., Rosenbaum, H., Straley, J.M., Urban-Ramirez, J., Yamaguchi, M., and vonZiegesar, O. 1998. Population structure of nuclear and mitochondrial DNA variation among humpback whales in the North Pacific. Mol. Ecol. 7:1–13.

Balcomb III, K. C., and G. Nichols, Jr. 1982. Humpback whale censuses in the West Indies. Report of the International Whaling Commission 32:401-406.

Balcomb, K. C. 1987. The whales of Hawaii, including all species of marine mammals in Hawaiian and adjacent waters.Marine Mammal Fund Publication, San Francisco, CA. 99p.

Bannasch, R., R.P. Wilson, B. Culik. 1994. Hydrodynamic aspects of design and attachment of a back-mounted device in penguins. Journal of Experimental Biology 194:83-96.

Bannister, J. C. 2005. Intersessional working group on Southern Hemisphere humpback whales: revised tables by breeding stock (as at 1 May 2005). International Whaling Commission Paper SC/57/SH11. 15p.

Baraff, L., and M. T. Weinrich. 1993. Separation of humpback whale mothers and calves on a feeding ground in early autumn. Marine Mammal Science 9(4):431-434.

Barlow, J. 1997. Preliminary estimates of cetacean abundance off California, Oregon, and Washington based on a 1996 ship survey and comparisons of passing and closing modes. Admin. Rept. LJ-97- 11:Southwest Fisheries Science Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, P.O. Box 271, La Jolla, CA. 25p.

Barlow, J. 2003. Preliminary estimates of the abundance of cetaceans along the U.S. West Coast: 1991-2001. Southwest Fisheries Science Center Administrative Report LJ-03-03:Available from SWFSC, 8604 La Jolla Shores Dr., La Jolla CA 92037. 31p.

Barlow, J., and P. J. Clapham. 1997. A new birth-interval approach to estimating demographic parameters of humpback whales. Ecology 78(2):535-546.

Barlow, J., and B. L. Taylor. 2001. Estimates of large whale abundance off California, Oregon, Washington, and Baja California based on 1993 and 1996 ship surveys. Southwest Fisheries Science Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, La Jolla, California.

Barlow, J., R.L. Brownell, Jr., D.P. DeMaster, K.A. Forney, M.S. Lowry, S. Osmek, T.J. Ragen,R.R. Reeves, and R.J. Small. 1995. U.S. Pacific marine mammal stock assessments. NOAATechnical Memorandum NMFS-SWFSC-219.

Barlow, J., K.A. Forney, P.S. Hill, R.L. Brownell, Jr., J.V. Carretta, D.P. DeMaster, F. Julian, M.Lowry, T. Regan, and R.R. Reeves. 1997. U.S. Pacific marine mammal stock assessments:1996. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-TM-SWFSC-248.

Bauer, G. 1986. The behavior of humpback whales in Hawaii and modification of behavior induced by human interventions. Ph.D. dissertation:University of Hawaii, Honolulu.

Bauer, G. and L. M. Herman 1986. Effects of vessel traffic on the behavior of humpback whales in Hawaii.Report submitted to the National Marine Fisheries Service, Honolulu, Hawaii. 151p.

Bauer, G. and co-authors. 1993. Responses of wintering humpback whales to vessel traffic. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 94: 1848.

Baumgartner, M.F. and B.R. Mate. 2003. Summertime foraging ecology of North Atlantic right whales. Marine Ecology Progress Series 264:123-135.

Baumgartner, M. F. and B. R. Mate. 2005. Summer and fall habitat of North Atlantic right whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*) inferred from satellite telemetry. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 62(3): 527-543.

Baumgartner, M. F., Cole, T. V. N., Campbell, R. G., Teegarden, G. J. and Durbin, E. G. 2003. Associations between North Atlantic right whales and their prey, *Calanus finmarchicus*, over diel and tidal time scales. Marine Ecology Progress Series 264:155-166.

Beach, D. W. and M. T. Weinrich 1989. Watching the whales: Is an educational adventure for humans turning out to be another threat for endangered species? Oceanus 32(1):84-88.

Beale, C. M. and P. Monaghan 2004. Human disturbance: people as predation-free predators? Journal of Applied Ecology 41:335-343.

Beamish, P. 1979. Behavior and significance of entrapped baleen whales. Pp. 291-309 In: Winn, H.E.and B.L. Olla (eds.) Behavior of Marine Animals: Current Perspectives in Research, Vol. 5:Cetaceans. Plenum Press, New York. 438 pp.

Bearzi, G. 2000. First report of a common dolphin (*Delphinus delphis*) death following penetration of a biopsy dart. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management 2(3):217-221.

Berchok, C. L., D. L. Bradley, and T. B. Gabrielson. 2006. St. Lawrence blue whale vocalizations revisited: Characterization of calls detected from 1998 to 2001. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 120(4):2340-2354.

Bérubé, M., and A. Aguilar. 1998. A new hybrid between a blue whale, Balaenoptera musculus, anda fin whale, B. physalus: frequency and implications of hybridization. Marine Mammal Science 14(1):82-98.

Bérubé, M., and coauthors. 1998. Population genetic structure of North Atlantic, Mediterranean and Sea of Cortez fin whales, *Balaenoptera physalus* (Linnaeus 1758): analysis of mitochondrial and nuclear loci. Molecular Ecology 7:585-599.

Berube, M., U. R. Jorge, A. E. Dizon, R. L. Brownell, and P. J. Palsbøll. 2002. Genetic identification of a small and highly isolated population of fin whales (Balaenoptera physalus) in the Sea of Cortez, Mexico. Conservation Genetics 3(2):183-190.

Berzin, A.A. and Rovnin, A.A. 1966. Distribution and migration of whales in the northeastern part of the Pacific Ocean, Bering and Chukchi seas. Pages 103-136 *in* Soviet Research on Marine Mammals of the Far East .Izv. TINRO 58:179-207. (In Russian: Translation by Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Seattle, 1966.)

Berzin, A.A. and A.V. Yablokov. 1978. Abundance and population structure of important exploited cetacean species of the world ocean. Zoolicheskii Zhurnal 7(12):1771-1785.

Best, P.B. 1992. Catches of fin whales in the North Atlantic by the M.V. Sierra (and associated vessels). Report of the International Whaling Commission 42:697B700.

Best, P.B. 1993. Increase rates in severely depleted stocks of baleen whales. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea Journal of Marine Science 50:169-186.

Best, P. B. 1994. Seasonality of reproduction and the length of gestation in southern right whales *Eubalaena australis*. Journal of Zoology 232:174-189.

Best, P.B. and B. Mate. 2007. Sighting history and observations of southern right whales following satellite tagging off South Africa. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management 2:111-114.

Best, P. B., K. P. Findlay, K. Sekiguchi, V. M. Peddemors, B. Rakotonirina, A. Rossouw and D. Gove 1998. Winter distribution and possible migration routes of humpback whales

Megaptera novaeangliae in the southwest Indian Ocean. Marine Ecology Progress Series 162:287-299.

Best P.B., J. Bannister, R.L. Brownell, and G. Donovan. 2001a. Right whales: worldwide status. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management (Special Issue) 2:309.

Best, P.B., A. Branadâo and D.S. Butterworth. 2001b. Demographic parameters of southern right whales off South Africa. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management (Special issue) 2:161-169.

Best, P.B., D. Reeb, M.B. Rew, P.J. Palsboll, C. Schaeff, A. Branadao. 2005. Biopsying southern right whales: their reactions and effects on reproduction. Journal of Wildlife Management 69(3):1171-1180.

Blix, A.S. and J.B. Steen. 1979. Temperature regulation in newborn polar homeotherms. Physiological Reviews 59:285-304.

Bockstoce, J.R. 1986. Whales, ice, and men: the history of whaling in the western Arctic. Univ. Wash. Press, Seattle, 400p.

Bockstoce, J.R. and D.B. Botkin. 1983. The historical status and reduction of the western arctic bowhead whale (*Balaena mysticetus*) population by the pelagic whaling industry, 1848-1914. Report of the International Whaling Commission (Special Issue) 5:107-141.

Borobia, M. P. J. G. Y. S. J. N. G., and P. Béland. 1995. Blubber fatty acids of finback, and humpback whales from the Gulf of St. Lawrence. Marine Biology 122:341-353.

Borrell, A. 1993. PCB and DDTs in blubber of cetaceans from the northeastern North Atlantic. Marine Pollution Bulletin 26(3):146-151.

Borrell, A., and A. Aguilar. 1987. Variations in DDE percentage correlated with total DDT burden in the blubber of fin and sei whales. Marine Pollution Bulletin 18:70-74.

Borsa, P. 2006. Marine mammal strandings in the New Caldonia region, Southwest Pacific. C.R. Biologies 329:277-288.

Boyd, I. L., C. Lockyer, and H. D. Marsh. 1999. Reproduction in marine mammals. J. E. Reynolds III, and S. A. Rommel, editors. Biology of Marine Mammals. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.

Braham, H. W. 1991. Endangered Whales: A Status Update. A report on the 5-year status of stocks review under the 1978 amendments to the U.S. Endangered Species Act.:National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, National Marine Fisheries Service. Seattle, Washington. 56p.

Braham, H. W., and D. W. Rice. 1984. The right whale, *Balaena glacialis*. Marine Fisheries Review 46(4):38-44.

Branch, T. A., and coauthors. 2007. Past and present distribution, densities and movements of blue whales *Balaenoptera musculus* in the Southern Hemisphere and northern Indian Ocean. Mammal Review 37(2):116-175.

Brandon, R. 1978. Adaptation and evolutionary theory. Studies in the History and Philosophy of Science 9:181-206.

Brandon, J., and P. R. Wade. 2004. Assessment of the Bering-Chukchi-Beaufort Seas stock of bowhead whales. Unpublished report submitted to the International Whaling Commission (SC/56/BRG20). 32 pp.

Bratton, G.R., C.B. Spainhour, W. Flory, M. Reed and K. Jayko, 1993. Presence and potential effects of contaminants. Pages 701-744 in J.J. Burns, J.J. Montague, and C.J. Cowles, editors. Special publication 2: the bowhead whale. Society for Marine Mammalogy, Lawrence, Kansas.

Brodie, P.F. 1981a. Marine mammals in the ecosystem of the Canadian east coast. 10 p. In: Proc. Offshore Environment in the 80s, December 2-4, 1980, St. John's, Newfoundland.

Brodie, P.F. 1981b. Energetic and behavioural considerations with respect to marine mammals and disturbance from underwater noise. P. 287-290. In: N.M. Peterson (ed.), The question of sound from icebreaker operations: The proceedings of a workshop. Arctic Pilot Proj., Petro-Canada, Calgary, Alb. 350 p.

Brown, S.G. 1976. Modern whaling in Britain and the Northeast Atlantic Ocean. Mammal Review 6(1): 25-36.

Brown, M. W., S. D. Kraus and D. E. Gaskin 1991. Reaction of North Atlantic right whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*) to skin biopsy sampling for genetic and pollutant analysis. Report of the International Whaling Commission (Special Issue) 13:81-89.

Brown, M.R., P.J. Corkeron, P.T. Hale, K.W. Schultz, M.M. Bryden. 1994. Behavioral responses of East Australian humpback whales *Megaptera novaeangliae* to biopsy sampling. Marine Mammal Science 10(4):391-400.

Brown, M. W., Brault, S., Hamilton, P. K., Kenney, R. D., Knowlton, A. R., Marx, M. K., Mayo, C. A., Slay, C. K., and Kraus, S. D. 2001. Sighting heterogeneity of right whales in the western North Atlantic: 1980-1992. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management (Special Issue) 2:245-250.

Brownell Jr, R. L., P. J. Clapham, T. Miyashita, and T. Kasuya. 2001. Conservation status of North Pacific right whales. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management 2:269-286.

Buckland, S. T., K. L. Cattanach, and S. Lens. 1992. Fin whale abundance in the eastern North Atlantic, estimated from Spanish NASS-89 data. Report of the International Whaling Commission 42:457-460.

Burtenshaw, J. C., and coauthors. 2004. Acoustic and satellite remote sensing of blue whale seasonality and habitat in the Northeast Pacific. Deep-Sea Research II 51:967-986.

Butterworth, D. S., D. L. Borchers, S. Chalis, and J. B. DeDecker. 1995. Estimation of abundance for Southern Hemisphere blue, fin, sei, humpback, sperm, killer, and pilot whales from the 1978/79 to 1990/91 IWC/IDCR sighting survey cruises, with extrapolations to the area south of 30° for the first five species based on Japanese scouting vessel data. Unpubl. doc. SC/46/SH24 submitted to the Report of the International Whaling Commission, 54 p.

Calambokidis, J. 1997. Humpback whales and the California - Costa Rica connection. Whales. Journal of the Oceanic Society Fall 1997:4-10.

Calambokidis, J. 2003. Underwater behavior of blue whales examined with suction-cup attached tags. Annual Report to Office of Naval Research for Grant Number: N00014-02-1-0849. 6p.

Calambokidis, J., and J. Barlow. 2004. Abundance of blue and humpback whales in the eastern North Pacific estimated by capture-recapture and line-transect methods. Marine Mammal Science 20(1):63-85.

Calambokidis, J., and G. H. Steiger. 1990. Sightings and movements of humpback whales in Puget Sound, Washington. Northwestern Naturalist 71:45-49.

Calambokidis, J., and coauthors. 1990. Sightings and movements of blue whales off central California 1986-88 from photo-identification of individuals. Report of the International Whaling Commission (Special Issue 12):343-348.

Calambokidis, J., and coauthors. 1996. Interchange and isolation of humpback whales off California and other North Pacific feeding grounds. Marine Mammal Science 2:215-226.

Calambokidis, J., and coauthors. 1997. Abundance and population structure of humpback whales in the North Pacific basin. Final Report under contract No. 5ABNF500113. NMFS Southwest Fisheries Science Center; La Jolla, California.

Calambokidis, J., T. Chandler, K. Rasmussen, G. H. Steiger, and L. Schlender. 1998. Humpback and blue whale photographic identification: Report of research in 1997. Final Report to Southwest Fisheries Science Center, Olympic Coast National Marine Sanctuary, University of California at Santa Cruz, and Cornell University. Cascadia Research, Olympia, WA. 41p.

Calambokidis, J., and coauthors. 2000. Migratory destinations of humpback whales from the California, Oregon, and Washington feeding ground. Marine Ecology Progress Series 192:295-304.

Calambokidis, J., and coauthors. 2001. Movements and population structure of humpback whales in the North Pacific. Marine Mammal Science 17(4):769-794.

Calambokidis, J., T. Chandler, L. Schlender, G. H. Steiger, and A. Douglas. 2003. Research on humpback and blue whale off California, Oregon and Washington in 2002. Final Contract Report to Southwest Fisheries Science Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, La Jolla, CA. 49p.

Calambokidis, J., G. H. Steiger, and D. K. Ellifrit. 2004a. Distribution and abundance of humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) and other marine mammals off the northern Washington coast. Fishery Bulletin 102:563–580.

Calambokidis, J., G. H. Steiger, D. K. Ellifrit, B. L. Troutman, and C. E. Bowlby. 2004b. Distribution and abundance of humpback whales (Megaptera novaeangliae) and other marine mammals off the northern Washington coast. Fishery Bulletin 102(563-580).

Calambokidis, J., and coauthors. 2008. SPLASH: Structure of populations, levels of abundance, and status of humpback whales in the North Pacific. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Seattle, Washington.

Calkins, D. G. 1986. Marine Mammals. In The Gulf of Alaska, Physical Environment and Biological Resources:D.W. Hood and S.T. Zimmerman (editors), Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. p.527−558.

Carretta, J. V., and coauthors. 1994. U.S. Pacific marine mammal stock assessments: 1994. Southwest Fisheries Science Center, NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-XXX.

Carretta, J. V., and coauthors. 2004. U.S. Pacific Marine Mammal Assessments - 2003.:U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-358, 295p.

Carretta, J. V., and coauthors. 2005. U.S. Pacific Marine Mammal Stock Assessments - 2004. .U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-375, 322p.

Carretta, J. V., and coauthors. 2006. U.S. Pacific Marine Mammal Stock Assessments: 2005. U.S. Department of Commerce NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-388. 325p.

Carretta, J. V., and coauthors. 2007. U.S. Pacific Marine Mammal Stock Assessments: 2006. U.S. Department of Commerce NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-398. 321p.

Carretta, J. V., and coauthors. 2008. Draft U.S. Pacific marine mammal stock assessments: 2008. Southwest Fisheries Science Center, NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-XXX.

Cattanach, K. L., J. Sigurjónsson, S. T. Buckland, and T. Gunnlaugsson. 1993. Sei whale abundance in the North Atlantic estimated from NASS-87 and NASS-89 data. Report of the International Whaling Commission 43:315-321.

Caswell H., M. Fujiwara, and S. Brault. 1999. Declining survival probability threatens the North Atlantic right whale. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 96(6):3308-3313.

Caswell, H. and M. Fujiwara. 2004. Beyond survival estimation: mark-recapture, matrix population models, and population dynamics. Animal Biodiversity and Conservation 27(1):471-488.

CETAP. 1982. A characterization of marine mammals and turtles in the mid- and north Atlantic areas of the U.S. outer continental shelf.Cetacean and Turtle Assessment Program, University of Rhode Island. Final Report #AA551-CT8-48 to the Bureau of Land Management, Washington, DC, 538 pp.

Chandler, T., and J. Calambokidis. 2004. Costa Rica Dome blue whale cruise report. Cascadia Research Collective. Available online at: http://www.cascadiaresearch.org/reports/CRUISE%20REPORT.pdf.

Cherfas, J. 1989. The hunting of the whale. Viking Penguin Inc., N.Y., 248p.

Christensen, I., T. Haug, and N. Øien. 1992a. A review of feeding, and reproduction in large baleen whales (Mysticeti) and sperm whales Physeter macrocephalus in Norwegian and adjacent waters. Fauna Norvegica Series A 13:39-48.

Christensen, I., T. Haug, and N. Øien. 1992b. Seasonal distribution, exploitation and present abundance of stocks of large baleen whales (Mysticeti) and sperm whales (*Physeter macrocephalus*) in Norwegian and adjacent waters. ICES Journal of Marine Science 49:341-355.

Clapham, P. J. 1994. Maturational changes in patterns of association among male and female humpback whales. Journal of Zoology 71:440-443.

Clapham, P. J. 1996. The social and reproductive biology of humpback whales: an ecological perspective. Mammal Review 26:27-49.

Clapham, P.J., and R.L. Brownell, Jr. 1996. Potential for interspecific competition in baleen whales. Rep. Int. Whal.Comm. 46: 361-367.

Clapham, P., D.K. Mattila. 1993. Reactions of humpback whales to skin biopsy sampling on a West Indies breeding ground. Marine Mammal Science 9(4):382-391.

Clapham, P. J., and C. A. Mayo. 1987. Reproduction and recruitment of individually identified humpback whales, *Megaptera novaeangliae*, observed in Massachusetts Bay, 1979-1985. Canadian Journal of Zoology 65:2853-2863.

Clapham, P. J., and C. A. Mayo. 1990. Reproduction of humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) observed in the Gulf of Maine. Report of the International Whaling Commission Special Issue 12:171-175.

Clapham, P. J., and coauthors. 1993. Seasonal occurrence and annual return of humpback whales, *Megaptera novaeangliae*, in the southern Gulf of Maine. Canadian Journal of Zoology 71:440-443.

Clapham, P. J., S. B. Young, and R. L. Brownell Jr. 1999. Baleen whales: conservation issues and the status of the most endangered populations. Mammal Review 29(1):35-60.

Clapham, P. J., and coauthors. 2003. Abundance and demographic parameters of humpback whales in the Gulf of Maine, and stock definition relative to the Scotian shelf. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management 5(1):13-22.

Clapham, P., and coauthors. 2004. Distribution of North Pacific right whales (Eubalaena japonica) as shown by 19th and 20th century whaling catch and sighting records. Journal of Cetacean Research Management 6(1).

Clark, C. W. 1995. Matters arising out of the discussion of blue whales. Annex M1. Application of U.S. Navy underwater hydrophone arrays for scientific research on whales. Report of the International Whaling Commission, Annex M 45:210-212.

Clark, C. 2006. Acoustic communication in the great whales: The medium and the message. Presentation at the 86th Annual Conference of the American Society of Mammalogists.

Clark, C.W. and L.M. Brown. 1991. Acoustic detections of bowhead whales from East Greenland-Spitsbergenstock in spring 1989. Pap. Int. Whal. Comm., Sci. Comm, 43/PS 19. 12 p.

Clarke, C. W., and R. A. Charif. 1998. Acoustic monitoring of large whales to the west of Britain and Ireland using bottom mounted hydrophone arrays, October 1996-September 1997. JNCC Report No. 281.

Clark, C. W., and W. T. Ellison. 2004. Potential use of low-frequency sounds by baleen whales for probing the environment: evidence from models and empirical measurements. Pp.564-582 In: J.A. Thomas, C.F. Moss, and M. Vater (Editors), Echolocation in Bats and Dolphins. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois.

Clark, Christopher W., William T. Ellison, and Kim Beeman. 1987. "Acoustic Tracking of Migrating Bowhead Whales." Oceans 86 Conference Record. Hosted by the Washington D.C. Section of the Marine Technology Society, 23-25 Sept. 1986, Washington, D.C. 86CH2363-0. Vol. 1: Systems, Structures and Analysis. N.p.: Marine Technology Society, 1987.

Cole, T. V. N., D. L. Hartley, and R. L. Merrick. 2005. Mortality and seriously injury determinations for North Atlantic Ocean large whale stocks 1999-2003. Northeast Fisheries Science Center Reference Document 05-08:U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA, National Marine Fisheries Service Northeast Fisheries Science Center. Woods Hole, MA. 18p.

Cole, T., D. Hartley and M. Garron 2006. Mortality and Serious Injury Determinations for Baleen Whale Stocks Along the Eastern Seaboard of the United States, 2000-2004. U.S. Department of Commerce, Northeast Fisheries Science Center Reference Document 06-04. 18 p.

Collet, R. 1909. A few notes on the whale Balaena glacialis and its capture in recent years in the North Atlanticby Norwegian whalers. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1909: 91-98.

Congdon, J.D., A.E. Dunham and S.R.C. Van Loben. 1993. Delayed sexual maturity and demographics of Blanding's turtle (*Emydoidea blandingii*): Implications for conservation and management of long-lived organisms. Conservation Biology 7:826-833.

Conway, C. A. 2005. Global population structure of blue whales, *Balaenoptera musculus* spp., based on nuclear genetic variation. University of California, Davis.

Corkeron, P. J. 1995. Humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) in Hervey Bay: behaviour and interactions with whale watching vessels. Canadian Journal of Zoology 73(7): 1290-1299.

Corkeron, P., P. Ensor, and K. Matsuoka. 1999. Observations of blue whales feeding in Antarctic waters. Polar Biology 22:213-215.

Cosens, S.E. T.Qamukaq, B.Parker, L.P. Dueck and B. Anardjuak. 1997. The distribution and numbers of bowhead whales, *Balaena mysticetus*, in northern Foxe Basin in 1994. Can Field- Nat. 111:381-388.

COSEWIC. 2002. COSEWIC assessment and update status report on the blue whale *Balaenoptera musculus* (Atlantic population, Pacific population) in Canada. COSEWIC, Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. ix + 37p. Available at: www.sararegistry.gc.ca/status/status_e.cfm.

COSEWIC. 2005. COSEWIC assessment and update status report on the fin whale *Balaenoptera physalus* (Pacific population, Atlantic population) in Canada. COSEWIC, Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. ix + 37p. Available at: www.sararegistry.gc.ca/status/status_e.cfm.

Croll, D. A., and coauthors. 1998. An integrated approach to the foraging ecology of marine birds and mammals. Deep-Sea Research II 45:1353-1371.

Croll, D. A., B. R. Tershy, A. Acevedo, and P. Levin. 1999. Marine vertebrates and low frequency sound. Technical report for LFA EIS, 28 February 1999. Marine Mammal and Seabird Ecology Group, Institute of Marine Sciences, University of California Santa Cruz. 437p.

Croll, D. A., A. Acevedo-Gutiérrez, B. R. Tershy, and J. Urbán-Ramírez. 2001. The diving behavior of blue and fin whales: is dive duration shorter than expected based on oxygen stores? Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A 129:797-809.

Croll, D. A., and coauthors. 2002. Only male fin whales sing loud songs. Nature 417:809.

Croll, D. A., and coauthors. 2005. From wind to whales: trophic links in a coastal upwelling system. Marine Ecology Progress Series 289:117-130.

Culik, B.M., R. Bannasch, R.P. Wilson, 1994. External devices on penguins: How important is shape? Marine Biology 118(3):353-357.

Cummings, W.C. 1985. Right Whales--*Eubalaena glacialis* and *Eubalaena australis*. Pages 275-304 in S.H. Ridgway and R. Harrison (eds). The Sirenians and Baleen Whales, vol. 3. New York: Academic Press..

Cummings, W. C., and P. O. Thompson. 1994. Characteristics and seasons of blue and finback whale sounds along the U.S. west coast as recorded at SOSUS stations. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 95:2853.

Dalla Rosa, L., E. R. Secchi, Y. G. Maia, A. N. Zerbini, and M. P. Heide-Jørgensen. 2008. Movements of satellite-monitored humpback whales on their feeding ground along the Antarctic Peninsula. Polar Biology 31(7):771-781.

Darling, J. D., and H. Morowitz. 1986. Census of Hawaiian humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) by individual identification. Canadian Journal of Zoology 64(1):105-111.

Darling, J. D., and K. Mori. 1993. Recent observations of humpback whales (Megaptera novaeangliae) in Japanese waters, Ogasawara, and Okinawa. Canadian Journal of Zoology 71:325-333.

Davis, R., and W. Koski. 1980. Recent observations of the bowhead whale in the eastern Canadian high Arctic. Rep. Int. Whal. Comm. 30:439-444.

Dohl, T. P., R. C. Guess, M. L. Duman, and R. C. Helm. 1983. Cetaceans of central and northern California, 1980-83: Status, abundance, and distribution.Final Report to the Minerals Management Service, Contract No. 14-12-0001-29090. 284p.

Dolphin, W. F. 1987. Ventilation and dive patterns of humpback whales, *Megaptera novaeangliae*, on their Alaskan feeding grounds. Canadian Journal of Zoology 65(1):83-90.

Donovan, G. P. 1984. Blue whales off Peru, December 1982, with special reference to pygmy blue whales. Report of the International Whaling Commission 34:473-476.

Donovan, G. P. 1991. A review of IWC stock boundaries. Report of the International Whaling Commission (Special Issue 13):39-68.

Douglas, A. B., and coauthors. 2008. Incidence of ship strikes of large whales in Washington State. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom.

Dunkin, R.C., W.A. McLellan, J.E. Blum, and D.A. Pabst. 2005. The ontogenetic changes in the termal properties of blubber from Atlantic bottlenose dolphins *Tursiops truncatus*. Journal of Experimental Biology 208:1469-1480.

Durbin, E., G. Teegarden, R. Campbell, A. Cembella, M. F. Baumgartner and B. R. Mate 2002. North Atlantic right whales, *Eubalaena glacialis*, exposed to paralytic shellfish poisoning (PSP) toxins via a zooplankton vector, *Calanus finmarchicus*. Harmful Algae 1(2):243-251.

Edds-Walton, P. L. 1997. Acoustic communication signals of mysticete whales. Bioacoustics: The International Journal of Animal Sound and its Recording 8:47-60.

Edds, P. L. 1988. Characteristics of finback *Balaenoptera physalus* vocalizations in the St. Lawrence estuary. Bioacoustics 1:131-149.

Eldredge, L. G. 1991. Annotated checklist of the marine mammals of Micronesia. Micronesica 24:217-230.

Eldredge, L. G. 2003. The marine reptiles and mammals of Guam. Micronesica 35-36:653-660.

Erbe, C. 2002. Hearing abilities of baleen whales. Contractor Report DRDC Atlantic CR 2002-065. Defence R&D Canada, Queensland, Australia. 40p.

Ellison, William T., Christopher W. Clark, and Garner C. Bishop. 1987. "Potential Use of Surface Reverberation by Bowhead Whales, Balaena mysticetus, in Under-Ice Navigation: Preliminary Considerations." Thirty-Seventh Report of the International Whaling Commission. N.p.: Cambridge, 1987.

Fiedler, P., and coauthors. 1998. Blue whale habitat and prey in the Channel Islands. Deep-Sea Research II 45:1781-1801.

Firestone, J., Lyons, S. B., Wang, C. and Corbett, J. J. 2008. Statistical modeling of North Atlantic right whale migration along the mid-Atlantic region of the eastern seaboard of the United States. Biological Conservation 141(1):221-232.

Forcada, J., A. Aguilar, P. Hammond, X. Pastorand, R. Aguilar. 1996. Distribution and abundance of fin whales (*Balaenoptera physalus*) in the western Mediterranean during the summer. Journal of Zoology 238:23–34.

Ford, J. K. B., and R. R. Reeves. 2008. Fight or flight: antipredator strategies of baleen whales. Mammal Review 38(1):50-86.

Forney, K. A. 2007. Preliminary estimates of cetacean abundance along the U.S. west coast and within four National Marine Sanctuaries during 2005. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SWFSC-406. U.S. Department of Commerce.

Forney, K. A., and J. Barlow. 1998. Seasonal patterns in the abundance and distribution of California cetaceans, 1991-1992. Marine Mammal Science 14(3):460-489.

Forney, K. A., and R. L. Brownell Jr. 1996. Preliminary report of the 1994 Aleutian Island marine mammal survey. Paper SC/48/011 presented to the IWC Scientific Committee,

June 1996 (unpublished). NOAA Fisheries Southwest Fisheries Science Center, La Jolla, California.
Forney, K. A., J. Barlow, and J. V. Carretta. 1995. The abundance of cetaceans in California waters. Part II: Aerial surveys in winter and spring of 1991 and 1992. Fishery Bulletin 93:15-26.
Fowler, G. S. 1999. Behavioral and hormonal responses of Magellanic penguins (*Spheniscus agellanicus*) to tourism and nest site visitation. Biological Conservation 90(2):143-149.
Frantzis, A., O. Nikolaou, J. M. Bompar, and A. Cammedda. 2004. Humpback whale (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) occurrence in the Mediterranean Sea. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management 6(1):25-28.
Frazer, L. N., and E. Mercado, III. 2000. A sonar model for humpback whales. IEEE Journal of Oceanic Engineering 25(1):160-182.
Frid, A. 2003. Dall's sheep responses to overflights by helicopter and fixed-wing aircraft. Biological Conservation 110(3):387-399.
Frid, A. and L. Dill 2002. Human-caused disturbance stimuli as a form of predation risk. Conservation Ecology 6(1).
Fromentin, J.M. and B. Planque. 1996. Calanus and environment in the eastern North Atlantic. II. Influence of the North Atlantic Oscillation on *C. finmarchicus* and *C. helgolandicus*. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 134: 111- 118.
Fujiwara, M. and Caswell, H. 2001. Demography of the endangered North Atlantic right whale. Nature 414:537–41.
Fujiwara, M. and Caswell, H. 2002. Estimating population projection matrices from multi-stage mark-recapture data. Ecology 83(12):3257-3265.
Gabriele, C. M., J. M. Straley, and J. L. Neilson. 2007. Age at first calving of female humpback whales in southeastern Alaska. Marine Mammal Science 23(1):226-239.
Gagnon, C. J., and C. W. Clark. 1993. The use of U.S. Navy IUSS passive sonar to monitor the movement of blue whales.Abstracts of the 10th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Galveston, TX. November 1993.
Gambell, R. 1976. World whale stocks. Mammal Review 6(1):41-53.
Gambell, R. 1979. The blue whale. Biologist 26(5):209-215.
Gambell, R. 1985a. Fin whale *Balaenoptera physalus* (Linnaeus, 1758). Pages 171-192 *in* S. H. Ridgway, and R. Harrison, editors. Handbook of marine mammals, Volume 3: The sirenians and baleen whales. Academic Press, London, UK.
Gambell, R. 1985b. Sei whale *Balaenoptera borealis* (Lesson, 1828). Pages 193-240 *in* S. H. Ridgway, and R. Harrison, editors. Handbook of Marine Mammals. Vol. 3: The sirenians and baleen whales. Academic Press, London, United Kingdom.
Gaskin, D. E. 1972. Whales, dolphins, and seals; with special reference to the New Zealand region.Heinemann, London. 200 pp.
Gauthier, J. M., C. D. Metcalfe, and R. Sears. 1997a. Chlorinated organic contaminants in blubber biopsies from Northwestern Atlantic Balaenopterid whales summering in the Gulf of St Lawrence. Marine Environmental Research 44(2):201-223.
Gauthier, J. M., C. D. Metcalfe, and R. Sears. 1997b. Validation of the blubber biopsy technique for monitoring of organochlorine contaminants in Balaenopterid whales. Marine Environmental Research 43(3):157-179.
Gauthier, J.M. and R. Sears. 1999. Behavioral response of four species of balaenopterid whales to biopsy sampling. Marine Mammal Science 15(1):85-101.

Gendron, D., and J. Urban. 1993. Evidence of feeding by humpback whales (Megaptera novaeangliae) in the Baja California breeding ground, Mexico. Marine Mammal Science 9:76-81.

George, John C., Christopher Clark, Geoff M. Carroll, and William T. Ellison. 1989. "Observations on the Ice-Breaking and Ice Navigation Behavior of Migrating Bowhead Whales (*Balaena mysticetus*) Near Point Barrow, Alaska, Spring 1985." Arctic 42.1 (1989): 24-30.

George, J.C., L.M. Philo, K. Hazard, D.Withrow, G.M. Carroll, and R. Suydam. 1994. Frequency of killer whale (*Orcinus orca*) attacks and ship collisions based on scarring on bowhead whales (*Balaena mysticetus*) by Alaskan Eskimos. Rep. Int. Whal. Comm. 42:479-483.

George, J. C., J. Zeh, R. Suydam, and C. Clark. 2004. Abundance and population trend (1978-2001) of western arctic bowhead whales surveyed near Barrow, Alaska. Marine Mammal Science 20:755-773.

Geraci, J. 1989. Clinical investigation of the 1987-88 mass mortality of battlenose dolphins along the U.S. central and south Atlantic coast. Final report to NMFS, U.S. Navy Office of Naval Research and Marine Mammal Commission. April, 1989. 63 pp.

Geraci, J.R., 1990. Physiologic and toxic effects on cetaceans. Pages 167-197 in Geraci, J.R. and D.J. St. Aubin, editors. Sea mammals and oil: Confronting the risks. Academic Press, San Diego, California.

Geraci, J.R., and D.J. St. Aubin, 1987. Effects of offshore oil and gas development on marine mammals and turtles. Pages 587-617 in Boesch, D.F. and N.N. Rabalais, editors. Long-term environmental effects of offshore oil and gas development. Elsevier Applied Science, London.

Gerrodette, T., and D. M. Palacios. 1996. Estimates of cetacean abundance in EEZ waters of the Eastern Tropical Pacific. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA, NMFS-SWFSC Admin. Rep. LJ-96-10. 60p.

Gill, J. A., K. Norris and W. J. Sutherland 2001. Why behavioural responses may not reflect the population consequences of human disturbance. Biological Conservation 97:265-268.

Gitay, H., Suarez, A., Watson, R.T. and Dokken, D.J. (eds), 2002. IPCC Technical Paper V. Climate Change and Biodiversity. IPCC, Geneva.

Glass, A. H., T. V. N. Cole, M. Garron, R. L. Merrick and R. M. Pace, III 2008. Mortality and serious injury determinations for baleen whale stocks along the United States Eastern Seaboard and adjacent Canadian Maritimes, 2002-2006. Northeast Fish. Sci. Cent. Ref. Doc. 08-04. 18 pp.

Glockner-Ferrari, D. A., and M. J. Ferrari. 1985. Individual identification, behavior, reproduction, and distribution of humpback whales, Megaptera novaeangliae, in Hawaii. U.S. Marine Mammal Commission, Washington, D.C.; National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia: 36p.

Glockner-Ferrari, D.A. and Ferrari, M.J. 1990 Reproduction in the humpback whale (Megaptera novaeangliae) in Hawaiian waters, 1975-1988: the life history, reproductive rates and behaviour of known individuals identified through surface and underwater photography. Rep. int. Whal. Commn., Special Issue (12)161-169.

Goddard, P. D., and D. J. Rugh. 1998. A group of right whales seen in the Bering Sea in July 1996. Marine Mammal Science 14(2):6.

Goodyear, J. 1981. “Remora” tag effects the first tracking of an Atlantic humpback. P.46 *In:* Abstracts of the 4th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, San Francisco, CA.

Goodyear, J. D. 1989. Night behavior and ecology of humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) in the western North Atlantic. M.Sc. Thesis San Jose State University, San Jose, CA. 70p.

Goodyear, J.D. 1993. A sonic/radio tag for monitoring dive depths and underwater movements of whales. J. Wildl. Manage. 57(3):503-513.

Goodyear, J., B. Wursig and D.R. Schmidt. 1987. Movements of bowhead whales in the Beaufort Sea as determined by radio telemetry. P. 527-547 In: W.J. Richardson (Ed.), Importance of the eastern Alaskan Beaufort Sea to feeding bowhead whales, 1985-86. OCS Study MMS 87-0037. Rep. from LGL Ecol. Res. Assoc. Inc., Bryan, TX, for U.S. Minerals Management Service, Reston, VA. 547 p. NTIS PB88-150271.

Gotelli, N. J., and A. M. Ellison. 2004. A Primer of Ecological Statistics.Sinauer Associates, Inc. Sunderland, Massachusetts. 510p.

Green, M.L. and R.G. Green. 1990. Short-term impact of vessel traffic on the Hawaiian humpback whale (Megaptera novaeangliae). Unpubl. manuscr., presented at Annu. Meet. Anim. Behav. Soc., Buffalo, NY, June 1990. 9 p.

Green, G. A., and coauthors. 1992. Cetacean distribution and abundance off Oregon and Washington, 1989-1990. Oregon and Washington Marine Mammal and Seabird Surveys. Minerals Management Service Contract Report 14-12-0001-30426.

Gregr, E. J., L. Nichol, J. K. B. Ford, G. Ellis, and A. W. Trites. 2000. Migration and population structure of northeastern Pacific whales off coastal British Columbia: an analysis of commercial whaling records from 1908-1967. Marine Mammal Science 16(4):699-727.

Gulland, F.M.D., F.B. Nutter, K. Dixon, J. Calambokidis, G. Schorr, J. Barlow, T. Rowles, S. Wilkin, T. Spradlin, L. Gage, J. Mulsow, C. Reichmuth, M. Moore, J. Smith, P. Folkens, S.F. Hanser, S. Jang, and C.S. Baker. 2008. Health assessment, antibiotic treatment, and behavioral responses to herding efforts of a cow-calf pair of humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) in the Sacramento River Delta, California. Aquatic Mammals 34(2):182-192.

Gunnlaugsson, T., and J. Sigurjónsson. 1990. NASS-87: estimation of whale abundance based on observations made onboard Icelandic and Faroese survey vessels. Report of the International Whaling Commission 40:571-580.

Gunther, E.R. 1949. Habits of the fin whale. Discovery Reports 25:113-142.

Hain, JHW. 1975. The international regulation of whaling. Marine Affairs Journal (3):28-48.

Hain, J. H. W., G. R. Carter, S. D. Kraus, C. A. Mayo, and H. E. Winn. 1982. Feeding behavior of the humpback whale, *Megaptera novaeangliae,* in the western North Atlantic. Fishery Bulletin 80(2):259-268.

Hain, J. H. W., and coauthors. 1995. Apparent bottom feeding by humpback whales on Stellwagen Bank. Marine Mammal Science 11(4):464-479.

Hain, J. H. W., W. A. M. Hyman, R. D. Kenney, and H. E. Winn. 1985. The role of cetaceans in the shelf-edge region of the U.S. Marine Fisheries Review 47(1):13-17.

Hain, J. H. W., M. J. Ratnaswamy, R. D. Kenney, and H. E. Winn. 1992. The fin whale, *Balaenoptera physalus*, in waters of the northeastern United States continental shelf. Report of the International Whaling Commission 42:653-669.

Hall, J.D. 1982. Humpback whale population and vessel traffic study. Final Report. National Marine Fisheries Service. 81-ABG-00265.

Hamilton, P. K., M. K. Marx, and S. D. Kraus. 1995. Weaning in North-Atlantic Right Whales. Marine Mammal Science 11(3): 386-390.

Hamilton, P. K., G. S. Stone, and S. M. Martin. 1997. Note on a deep humpback whale (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) dive near Bermuda. Bulletin of Marine Science 61:491-494.

Hamilton, P.K., A.R. Knowlton, M.K. Marx, and S.D. Kraus. 1998. Age structure and longevity in North Atlantic right whales *Eubalaena glacialis* and their relation to reproduction. Marine Ecology Progress Series 171:285-292.

Harrington, F. H. and A. M. Veitch 1992. Calving success of woodland caribou exposed to low-level jet fighter overflights. Arctic 45(3):213-218.

Hawkins, P. 2004. Bio-logging and animal welfare: practical refinements. Mem. Natl. Inst. Polar Res., Special Issue 58:58-68.

Hayes, S.A., D.K. Mellinger, D.A. Croll, D.P. Costa, J.F. Borsani. An inexpensive passive acoustic system for recording and localizing wild animal sounds. Journal of the Acoustic Society of America. 107(6):3552-3555.

Hedley, S., and coauthors. 2001. Modelling whale distribution: a preliminary analysis of data collected on the CCAMLR-IWC Krill Synoptic Survey, 2000. Paper presented to the IWC Scientific Committee, SC/53/E9. 38p.

Heide-Jørgensen, M.P., L. Kleivane, N. Oien, K.L. Laidre, and M.V. Jensen. 2001. A new technique for satellite tagging baleen whales: Tracking a blue whale (Balaenoptera musculus) in the North Atlantic. Marine Mammal Science 17(4): 949-954.

Heide-Jørgensen, M.P., L. Witting, M.V. Jensen. 2003. Inshore-offshore movements of two fin whales (Balaenoptera physalus) tracked by satellite off West Greenland. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management 5(3):241-245.

Heide-Jørgensen, M.P., K.L. Laidre, M.V. Jensen, L. Dueck, L.D. Postma. 2006. Dissolving stock discreteness with satellite tracking: bowhead whales in Baffin Bay. Marine Mammal Science 22(1):34-45.

Heidel, J.R. and T.F. Albert, 1994. Intestinal volvulus in a bowhead whale (*Balaena mysticetus*). Journal of Wildlife Diseases 30: 126-128.

Henry, J., and P. B. Best. 1983. Organochlorine residues in whales landed at Durban, South Africa. Marine Pollution Bulletin 14(6):223-227.

Herman, L. M. 1979. Humpback whales in Hawaiian waters: A study in historical ecology. Pacific Science 33:1-15.

Herman, L. M., C. S. Baker, P. H. Forestell, and R. C. Antinoja. 1980. Right whale, Balaena glacialis, sightings near Hawaii: a clue to the wintering grounds? Marine Ecology Progress Series 2:271-275.

Heyning, J.E., and T.D. Lewis. 1990. Entanglements of baleen whales in fishing gear off southernCalifornia. Rep. int. Whal. Commn. 40:427-431.

Hill, P.S. and D.P. DeMaster. 1998. Alaska marine mammal stock assessments, 1998. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC-97.

Hill, P. S., and D. P. DeMaster. 1999. Alaska Marine Mammal Stock Assessments - 1999. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC-110.:Alaska Fisheries Science Center; Auke Bay, Alaska. 177p.

Hill, P. S., D. P. DeMaster, and R. J. Small. 1997. Alaska stock assessments - 1996. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memorandum:Alaska Fisheries Science Center; Auke Bay, Alaska. .

Hjort, J., and J. T. Ruud. 1929. Whaling and fishing in the North Atlantic. Permanent International pour l'Exploration de la Mer. Rapports et Proces-Verbaux des Reunions 56:1-123.

Hoekstra, P.F., T.M. O'Hara, S.J. Pallant, K.R. Solomon, D.C.G. Muir, 2002a. Bioaccumulation of organochlorine contaminants in bowhead whales (*Balaena mysticetus*) from Barrow, Alaska. Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 42:497-507.

Hoekstra, P.F., C.S. Wong, T.M. O=Hara, K.R. Solomon, S.A. Mabury, and D.C.G. Muir, 2002b. Enantiomer-specific accumulation of PCB atropisomers in the bowhead whale (*Balaena mysticetus*). Environmental Science and Technology 36:1419-1425.

Hobbs, L.J. and M.E. Goebel. 1982. Bowhead whale radio tagging feasibility study and review of large cetacean tagging. NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS F/NWC-21. U.S. National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Seattle, WA. 68 p. NTIS PB82-193145.

Hobbs, K. E., D. C. G. Muir and E. Mitchell 2001. Temporal and biogeographic comparisons of PCBs and persistent organochlorine pollutants in the blubber of fin whales from eastern Canada in 1971–1991. Environmental Pollution 114(2):243-254.

Hooker, S.K., R.W. Baird, S. Al-Omari, S. Gowans, H. Whitehead. 2000. Behavioral reactions of northern bottlenose whales (*Hyperoodon ampullatus*) to biopsy darting and tag attachment procedures. Fisheries Bulletin 99:303-308.

Hooker, S. K., R. W. Baird, S. Al-Omari, S. Gowans and H. Whitehead 2001. Behavioral reactions of northern bottlenose whales (*Hyperoodon ampullatus*) to biopsy darting and tag attachment procedures. Fishery Bulletin 99(2):303-308.

Horwood, J. W. 1987. The sei whale: population biology, ecology and management.Croom Helm Ltd., Kent, Engl., 375 p.

Hoyt, E. 2001. Whale watching 2001: worldwide tourism numbers, expenditures, and expanding socioeconomic benefits. International Fund for Animal Welfare, Yarmouth Port, Massachusetts, USA. 158 pp.

Hucke-Gaete, R., L. Osman, C. Moreno, K. P. Findlay, and D. Ljungblad. 2004. Discovery of a blue whale feeding and nursing ground in southern Chile. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series B: Biological Sciences 271(Suppl.):S170-S173.

Hurrell, J.W. 1995. Decadal trends in the North Atlantic Oscillation: regional temperatures and precipitation. Science, 269: 676-679.

Ingebrigtsen, A. 1929. Whales caught in the North Atlantic and other seas. Conseil Permanent International pour l'Exploration de la Mer. Rapports et Proces-Verbaux des Reunions 56:123–135.

IPCC. 2007. The physical science basis summary for policymakers. Fourth Assessment Report of the IPCC. United Nations, Geneva, Switzerland.

IWC. 1979. Report of the Sub-committee on Protected Species. Annex G, Appendix I. Report of the International Whaling Commission 29:84-86.

IWC. 1980a. Report of the Special Meeting on Southern Hemisphere Sei Whales, Cambridge, 18-21 June 1979. Report of the International Whaling Commission 30:493-511.

IWC. 1980b. Sperm Whales. Report of the International Whaling Commission (Special Issue 2):245p.

IWC. 1988. Report of the Scientific Committee. Report of the International Whaling Commission 38:32-155.
IWC. 1990. Report of the Scientific Committee. Report of the International Whaling Commission 40:39-179.
IWC. 1992a. Report of the comprehensive assessment special meeting on North Atlantic fin whales. Report of the International Whaling Commission 42:595-644.
IWC. 1992b. Chairman=s report of the forty-third annual meeting. Rep. Int. Whal. Comm. 42: 11- 50.
IWC 1995a. Chairman's report of the forty-sixth annual meeting. Rep. Int. Whal. Comm. 45:15-52.
IWC. 1995b. "Report to the Sub- Committee on Aboriginal Subsistence Whaling." Forty-Fifth Report of the International Whaling Commission. N.p.: Cambridge.
IWC. 1996. Report of the sub-committee on Southern Hemisphere baleen whales, Annex E Report of the International Whaling Commission 46:117-131.
IWC. 1998. 48th Report of the International Whaling Commission. Cambridge, UK.
IWC. 2005a. Chair's Report of the 57th Annual Meeting. International Whaling Commission. Available online at: http://www.iwcoffice.org/_documents/meetings/ulsan/CRREP57.pdf Accessed 7/26/2006.
IWC. 2005b. Whale Estimates. Available from: http://www.iwcoffice.org/conservation/estimate.htm#assessment via the Internet. Accessed 7/25/2006.
IWC. 2006a. Report of the Joint NAMMCO/IWC Scientific Workshop on the Catch History, Stock Structure and Abundance of North Atlantic Fin Whales. Reykjavík, Iceland, 23-26 March 2006. IWC Scientific Committee paper SC/58/Rep 3. 25p.
IWC. 2006b. Scientific permit whaling: Information on scientific permits, review procedure guidelines, and current permits in effect. International Whaling Commission, http://www.iwcoffice.org/conservation/permits.htm Accessed: 3/14/2007.
IWC. 2007. Whale Population Estimates. International Whaling Commission. Accessed 02/07/2007 online at: http://www.iwcoffice.org/conservation/estimate.htm.
Jahoda, M., C.L. Lafortuna, N. Biassoni, C. Almirante, A. Azzellino, S. Panigada, M. Zanardelli, G.N. Di Sciara. 2003. Marine Mammal Science 19(1):96-110.
Jaquet, N., C. A. Mayo, O. C. Nichols, M. K. Bessinger, D. Osterberg, M. K. Marx and C. L. Browning 2005. Surveillance, Monitoring and Management of North Atlantic Right Whales in Cape Cod Bay and Adjacent Waters - 2005. Final Report by the Center for Coastal Studies, Massachusetts. 157p.
Jefferson, T. A. P. J. S., and R. W. Baird. 1991. A review of killer whale interactions with other marine mammals: Predation to co-existence. Mammal Review 21:151-180.
Jensen, A. S., and G. K. Silber. 2003. Large whale ship strike database. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-OPR-25.
Jensen, A. S., and G. K. Silber. 2004. Large Whale Ship Strike Database. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memorandum. NMFS-OPR. 37p. Available at: http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/pdfs/shipstrike/lwssdata.pdf.
Johnson, J. H., and A. A. Wolman. 1984. The humpback whale, *Megaptera novaeangliae.* Marine Fisheries Review 46(4):30-37.
Jonsgård, Å. 1955. The stocks of blue whales (Balaenoptera musculus) in the northern AtlanticOcean and adjacent arctic waters. Norsk Hvalfangsttid. 44:505-519.

Jonsgård, A. 1966. Biology of the North Atlantic fin whale Balaenoptera physalus (L.): Taxonomy, distribution, migration, and food. Hvalrdets Skrifter 49:1-62.

Jonsgård, Å. 1981. Bowhead whales, Balaena mysticetus, observed in Arctic waters of the eastern North Atlanticafter the Second World War. Rep. Int. Whal. Comm. 31:511.

Jonsgård, Å. 1982. Bowhead (Balaena mysticetus) surveys in Arctic Northeast Atlantic waters in 1980. Rep. Int.Whal. Comm. 32:355-356.

Jonsgård, Å., and K. Darling. 1977. On the biology of the eastern North Atlantic sei whales, Balaenoptera borealis Lesson. Reports of the International Whaling Commission Special Issue 11:123-129.

Josephson, E., T.D. Smith, and R.R. Reeves. 2008. Historical distribution of right whales in the North Pacific. Fish and Fisheries 9:155–168.

Jurasz, C. M., and V. Jurasz. 1979. Feeding modes of the humpback whale, Megaptera novaeangliae, in southeast Alaska. Scientific Reports of the Whales Research Institute, Tokyo 31:69-83.

Kasamatsu, F., G. Joyce, P. Ensor, and J. Mermoz. 1996. Current occurrence of Baleen whales in Antarctic waters. Reports of the International Whaling Commission 46:293-304.

Kato, H., T. Miyashita, and H. Shimada. 1995. Segregation of the two sub-species of the blue whale in the Southern Hemisphere. Reports of the International Whaling Commission 45:273-283.

Katona, S. K., and J. A. Beard. 1990. Population size, migrations and feeding aggregations of the humpback whale (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) in the western North Atlantic Ocean. Report of the International Whaling Commission (Special Issue 12):295-306.

Kawamura, A. 1974. Food and feeding ecology of the southern sei whale. Scientific Reports of the Whales Research Institute, Tokyo 26:25-144.

Kawamura, A. 1980. A review of food of balaenopterid whales. Scientific Reports of the Whales Research Institute 32:155-197.

Kawamura, A. 1982a. Food habits and prey distributions of three rorqual species in the North Pacific Ocean. Scientific Reports of the Whales Research Institute, Tokyo 34:59-91.

Kawamura, A. 1982b. A review of food of balaenopterid whales. Scientific Report to the Whales Research Institute 32:155–197.

Keller, C. A., Ward-Geiger, L. I., Brooks, W. B., Slay, C. K., Taylor, C. A. and Zoodsma, B. J. 2006. North Atlantic right whale distribution in relation to sea-surface temperature in the southeastern United States calving grounds. Marine Mammal Science 22(2):1-20.

Kenney, R.D. 2002. NorthAtlantic, NorthPacific, and southern right whales *Eubalaena glacialis*, *E. japonica*, and *E. australis*. Pages 806–813 in W.F. Perrin, B.Wursig and J. G.M. Thewissen, eds. Encyclopedia of marine mammals. Academic Press, SanDiego, CA.

Kenney, R.D. and S.D. Kraus. 1993. Right whale mortality - a correction and an update. Marine Mammal Science, 9(4): 445-446.

Kenney, R. D. and H. E. Winn 1986. Cetacean high-use habitats of the northeast United States continental shelf. Fishery Bulletin 84(2):345-357.

Kenney, R. D., M. A. M. Hyman, and H. E. Winn. 1985. Calculation of standing stocks and energetic requirements of the cetaceans of the northeast United States Outer Continental Shelf. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-F/NEC-41.

Kenney, R. D., M. A. M. Hyman, R. E. Owen, G. P. Scott, and H. E. Won. 1986. Estimation of prey densities required by western North Atlantic right whales. Marine Mammal Science 2(1):1-13.

Kenney, R. D., Hyman, M. A. M., Owen, R. E., Scott, G. P. and Winn, H. E. 1986. Estimation of prey densities required by western North Atlantic right whales. Marine Mammal Science 2(1):1-13.

Kenney, RD, Winn, HE and Macaulay, MC. 1995. Cetaceans in the Great South Channel, 1979-1989: right whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*). Continental Shelf Research 15:385-414.

Kenney, R. D. 2001. Anomalous 1992 spring and summer right whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*) distributions in the Gulf of Maine. Journal of Cetacean and Research Management, Special Issue 2:209-223.

Kenney, R.D., C.A. Mayo, and H.E. Winn. 2001. Migration and foraging strategies at varying spatial scales in western North Atlantic right whales: a review of hypotheses. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management, Special Issue(2): 251-260.

Ketten, D. R. 1997. Structure and function in whale ears. Bioacoustics 8:103-135.

Ketten, D. R. 1998. Marine mammal auditory systems: A summary of audiometric and anatomical data and its implications for underwater acoustic impacts.

Kirkwood, G. P. 1992. Background to the development of revised management procedures, Annex I. Report of the International Whaling Commission 42:236-239.

Kjeld, M., Ö. Ólafsson, G. A. Víkingsson, and J. Sigurjónsson. 2006. Sex hormones and reproductive status of the North Atlantic fin whale (*Balaenoptera physalus*) during the feeding season. Aquatic Mammals 32(1):75-84.

Klumov, S. K. 1962. The right whales in the Pacific Ocean. Trudy Instituta Okeanologii 58:202–297.

Knowlton A.R., S.D. Kraus, R.D. Kenney. 1994. Reproduction in North Atlantic right whales (*Eubalaena-glacialis*). Canadian Journal of Zoology 72:1297–1305.

Knowlton A.R., Sigurjonsson J., Clano J.N., Kraus S.D. 1992. Long-distance movements of North Atlantic right whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*). Marine Mammal Science 8(4):397-405.

Knowlton, A.R. and S. D. Kraus. 2001. Mortality and serious injury of northern right whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*) in the western North Atlantic Ocean. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management Special Issue(2):193-208.

Knowlton, AR, Marx, MK, Pettis, HM, Hamilton, PK and Kraus, SD. 2005. Analysis of scarring on North Atlantic right whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*): monitoring rates of entanglement interaction 1980-2002. Final Report to the National Marine Fisheries Service, Contract #43EANF030107. Available from: New England Aquarium, Central Wharf, Boston, MA 02110.

Koehler, N. 2006. Humpback whale habitat use patterns and interactions with vessels at Point Adolphus, Southeastern Alaska. Master's Thesis. University of Alaska Fairbanks.

Konishi, K. 2006. Characteristics of blubber distribution and body condition indicators for Antarctic minke whales (*Balaenoptera bonaerensis*). Mammal Study 31: 15-22.

Kornev, S.I. 1994. A note on the death of a right whale (Eubalaena glacialis) off Cape Lopakta (Kamchatka). Report of the International Whaling Commission (Special Issue) 15:443-444.

Koski, W.R. and S.R. Johnson. 1987. Behavioral studies and aerial photogrametry. Sect. 4 In: Responses of bowhead whales to an offshore drilling operation in the Alaskan Beaufort

Sea, autumn 1986. Rep. from LGL Ltd., King City, Ont. And Greeneridge Sciences Inc., Santa Barbara, CA, for Shell Western Expl. and Prod. Ind., Anchorage, AK. 371 p.

Koski, W.R., R.A. Davis, G.W. Miller, and D.E. Withrow. 1993. Growth rates of bowhead whales as determined from low-level aerial photogrammetry. Report of the International Whaling Commission 42:491-499.

Kraus, S.D. 1990. Rates and potential causes of mortality in North Atlantic right whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*). Mar. Mamm. Sci. 6(4): 278-291.

Kraus, S.D., M.J. Crone, and A.R. Knowlton. 1988. The north Atlantic right whale. In W. J. Chandler (ed.)Audubon Wildlife Report 1988/1989. p.685-698. Academic Press, Inc., San Diego, CA.

Kraus, S.D., C. Quinn, and S. Clay. 2000. A workshop on the effects of tagging on North Atlantic right whales. Unpublished report, New England Aquarium, Boston, MA. 14 pp.

Kraus, SD, Hamilton, PK, Kenney, RD, Knowlton, AR and Slay, CK. 2001. Reproductive parameters of the North Atlantic right whale. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management. (Special Issue) 2:231-236.

Kraus, S. D., Brown, M. W., Caswell, H., Clark, C. W., Fujiwara, M., Hamilton, P. K., Kenney, R. D., Knowlton, A. R., Landry, S., Mayo, C. A., McLellan, W. A., Moore, M. J., Nowacek, D. P., Pabst, D. A., Read, A. J. and Rolland, R. M. 2005. North Atlantic right whale in crisis. Science 309:561-562.

Krauss, S.D., R.M. Pace, and T.R. Frasier. 2007. High investment, low return: the strange case of reproduction in *Eubalaena glacialis*. Pages 172-199 in: Krauss, S.D. and R.M. Rolland (eds.), The Urban Whale: North Atlantic right whales at the crossroads. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 2007.

Krieger, K. and Wing, B. 1986. Hydroacoustic monitoring of prey to determine humpback whale movements. NOAA Tech. Memo., NMFS F/NWC-98

Krogman, B., D. Rugh, R. Sonntag, J. Zeh, and D. Ko. 1989. Ice-based census of bowhead whales migrating past Point Barrow, Alaska, 1978-1983. Mar. Mammal Sci. 5:116-138.

Krutzikowsky, G.K., B.R. Mate. 2000. Dive and surfacing characteristics of bowhead whales (*Balaena mysticetus*) in the Beaufort and Chukchi seas. Canadian Journal of Zoology 78:1182-1198.

Ladrón De Guevara, P. P., B. E. Lavaniegos, and G. Heckel. 2008. Fin whales (Balaenoptera physalus) foraging on daytime surface swarms of the euphausiid Nyctiphanes simplex in Ballenas Channel, Gulf of California, Mexico. Journal of Mammalogy 89(32):559-566.

Lafortuna, C. L., M. Jahada, A. Azzellino, F. Saibene, and A. Colombini. 2003. Locomotor behaviours and respiratory pattern of the Mediterranean fin whale (Balaenoptera physalus). European Journal of Applied Physiology 90:387-395.

Lagerquist, B. A., K. M. Stafford, and B. R. Mate. 2000. Dive characteristics of satellite-monitored blue whales off the Central California coast. Marine Mammal Science 16(2):375-391.

Laidre, K.L., M.P. Heide-Jorgensen, T.G. Nielsen. 2007. Role of the bowhead whale as predator in West Greenland. Marine Ecology Progress Series 346:285-297.

Laist, D. W., A. R. Knowlton, J. G. Mead, A. S. Collet, and M. Podesta. 2001. Collisions between ships and whales. Marine Mammal Science 17(1):35-75.

Lambertsen, R. H. 1986. Disease of the common fin whale (*Balaenoptera physalus*): Crassicaudiosis of the urinary system. Journal of Mammalogy 67(2):353-366.

Lambertsen, R. H. 1992. Crassicaudosis: a parasitic disease threatening the health and population recovery of large baleen whales. Rev. Sci. Technol., Off. Int. Epizoot. 11(4):1131-1141.

Latishev, V.M. 2007. Scientific report from factory ships "Vladivostok" and Dalniy Vostok" in 1967. Pages16-17 *in* Y.V. Ivashchenko, P.J. Clapham and R.L. Brownell Jr., editors. Scientific reports of Soviet whaling expeditions in the North Pacific, 1955-1978. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC-175. National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, Seattle, Washington.

Leatherwood, S., D. Caldwell, and a. H. Winn. 1976. Whales, Dolphins and Porpoises of the Western North Atlantic: A Guide to Their Identification. NOAA Technical Report NMFS Circ 396:1-175.

Leatherwood, S., R. R. Reeves, W. F. Perrin, and W. E. Evans. 1982. Whales, dolphins, and porpoises of the eastern North Pacific and adjacent Arctic waters: a guide to their identification.U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Report NMFS Circular 444. 245p.

LeDuc, R.G., W.L. Perryman, J.W.J. Gilpatrick, J. Hyde, C. Stinchcomb, J.V. Carretta and R.L.J. Brownell. 2001. A note on recent surveys for right whales in the southeastern Bering Sea. J. Cetacean Res. Manage. (special issue) 2:287-289.

Levenson, C., and W. T. Leapley. 1978. Distribution of humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) in the Caribbean determined by a rapid acoustic method. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 35:1150-1152.

LGL Ltd. 2007. Environmental Assessment of a Marine Geophysical Survey by the *R/V Marcus G. Langseth* off Central America, January–March 2008. Prepared for the Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory, Palisades, NY, and the National Science Foundation, Arlington, VA, by LGL Ltd., environmental research associates, Ontario, Canada. LGL Report TA4342-1.

Lien, J. 1994. Entrapments of large cetaceans in passive inshore fishing gear in Newfoundland and Labrador (1979-1990). Reports of the International Whaling Commission Special Issue 15:149-157.

Lima, S. L. 1998. Stress and decision making under the risk of predation. Advances in the Study of Behavior 27:215-290.

Ljungblad, D. K. 1981. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Beaufort Sea, Chukchi Sea, and Northern Bering Sea, Final Report: Fall 1980. NOSC Code TD 449, Technical Document 449. Prepared for the U.S. Department of the Interior Bureau of Land Management by Naval Ocean Systems Center. San Diego: Naval Ocean Systems Center, 1981.

Ljungblad, D.K., S.E. Moore, J.T. Clarke, and J.C. Bennett. 1987. Distribution, Abundance, Behavior, and Bioacoustics of Endangered Whales in the Alaskan Beaufort and Eastern Chukchi Seas, 1979-86. OCS Study, MMS 87-0039. NOSC Technical Report 1177. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, 362 pp.

Lockyer, C. 1972. The age at sexual maturity of the southern fin whale (Balaenoptera physalus) using annual layer counts in the ear plug. J. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer 34(2):276-294.

Lockyer, C. 1981. Growth and energy budgets of large baleen whales from the southern hemisphere. *In* FAO Advisory Committee on Marine Resources Research, Working Party on Marine Mammals (ed.), Mammals in the seas: Vol. 3. Large cetaceans, p. 379-487. FAO, Rome, 504 p.

Lowry, L.F. 1993. Foods and feeding ecology. Pages 201-238 i*n* J.J. Burns, J.J. Montague, and

C.J. Cowles , eds. The bowhead whale. Society of Marine Mammals Special Publication Number 2.

Lusseau, D. 2004. The hidden cost of tourism: Detecting long-term effects of tourism using behavioral information. Ecology and Society 9(1)2.

MacAulay, M. C., K. F. Wishner, and K. L. Daly. 1995. Acoustic scattering from zooplankton and micronekton in relation to a whale feeding site near Georges Bank and Cape Cod. Continental Shelf Research 15(4-5): 509-537.

Mackintosh, N. A. 1965. The stocks of whales. Fishing News (Books) Ltd., London, UK.

Mackintosh, A. R. C. S. and J. F. G. Wheeler. 1929. Southern blue and fin whales. Discovery reports. Cambridge at the University Press. Vol. I, pp. 257-540.

Madsen, P. T., R. Payne, N. U. Kristiansen, M. Wahlberg, I. Kerr and B. Møhl 2002. Sperm whale sound production studied with ultrasound time/depth-recording tags. Journal of Experimental Biology 205(13):1899-1906.

Malik, S., Brown, M. W., Kraus, S. D. and White, B. N. 2000. Analysis of mitochondrial DNA diversity within and between North and South Atlantic right whales. Marine Mammal Science 16(3):545-558.

Malme, C. I., P. R. Miles, C. W. Clark, P. Tyack and J. E. Bird 1984. Investigations of the Potential Effects of Underwater Noise from Petroleum Industry Activities on Migrating Gray Whale Behavior Phase II: January 1984 Migration.Report prepared for the U.S. Department of Interior, Minerals Management Service, Alaska OCS Office under Contract No. 14-12-0001-29033. 357p.

Malme, C.I., Miles, P.R., Tyack, P., Clark, C.W. and Bird, J.E. 1985. Investigation of the potential effects of underwater noise from petroleum industry activities on feeding humpback whale behavior. U.S. Dept. Interior, Minerals Management Serivce. Alaska OCS Office, Anchorage. MMS 85-0019. NTIS-PB86-218385, Springfield, VA 22161. 189 pp.

Malme, C.I., Miles, P.R., Miller, G.W., Richardson, W.J., Roseneau, D.G., Thomson, K.H., and Green, C.R. 1989. Analysis and Ranking of Acoustic Disturbance Potential of Petroleum Industry Activities and other Sources of Noise in the Environment of Marine Mammals in Alaska. BBN Report 6945, OCS Study MMS 98-0006, Report from BBN Systems & Technological Corporation, Cambridge, MA, for US Minerals Management Service, Anchorage, AK. NTIS PB90-188673. (in Green, Marsha. Why the Navy's Conclusions About the Safety of LFAS Are Scientifically Flawed. Ocean Mammal Institute. April 5, 2001. http://listen.to/lfas

MAR-ECO 2005. Tagged whales. MAR-ECO Project, Census of Marine Life. Available online at: http://www.mar-eco.no/taggedwhales/Tagged_whales.

Marquette, W.M. and J.R. Bockstoce, 1980. Historical shore-based catch of bowhead whales in the Bering, Chukchi, and Beaufort seas. Marine Fisheries Review 42(9-10): 5-19.

Marsili, L., and S. Focardi. 1996. Organochlorine levels in subcutaneous blubber biopsies of fin whales (Balaenoptera physalus) and striped dolphins (Stenella coeruleoalba) from the Mediterranean Sea. Environmental Pollution 91(1):1-9.

Martin, A. R. and T. G. Smith 1992. Deep diving in wild, free-ranging beluga whales, *Delphinapterus leucas*. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 49:462-466.

Martin, A.R., Kingsley, M.C.S., and Ramsay, M.A. 1994. Diving behaviour of narwhals on their summer grounds. Canadian Journal of Zoology 72:118–125.

Masaki, Y. 1976. Biological studies on the North Pacific sei whale. Bulletin of Far Seas Fishery Research 14:1-104.

Masaki, Y. 1977. The separation of the stock units of sei whales in the North Pacific. Report of the International Whaling Commission (Special Issue 1):71-79.

Maser, C., B. R. Mate, J. F. Franklin, and C. T. Dyrness. 1981. Natural History of Oregon Coast Mammals.U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report PNW-133. 524p.

Mate, B. 1989. Satellite monitored radio tracking as a method for studying cetacean movements and behaviour. Report of the International Whaling Commission 39:389-391.

Mate, B. and J. Urban. 2005. The spring northward migration and summer feeding of eastern North Pacific gray whales. Poster from the 16th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals. San Diego, CA.

Mate, B.R., J.T. Harvey, L. Hobbs, R. Maiefski. 1983. A New Attachment Device for Radio-Tagging Large Whales. Journal of Wildlife Management 47(3):868-872.

Mate B.R., S.L. Nieukirk, and S.D. Kraus. 1997. Satellite-monitored movements of the northern right whale. Journal of Wildlife Management 61(4):1393-1405.

Mate, B.R., R. Gisiner, J. Mobley. 1998. Local and migratory movements of Hawaiian humpback whales tracked by satellite telemetry. Can. J. Zool. 76:863-868.

Mate, B. R., B. A. Lagerquist, and J. Calambokidis. 1999. Movements of North Pacific blue whales during the feeding season off southern California and their southern fall migration. Marine Mammal Science 15(4):1246-1257.

Mate, B. R., G.K. Krutzikowsky, M.H. Winsor. 2000. Satellite-monitored movements of radio-tagged bowhead whales in the Beaufort and Chukchi seas during late-summer feeding season and fall migration. Canadian Journal of Zoology 78:1168-1181.

Mate, B.R., R. Mesecar, B. Lagerquist. 2007. The evolution of satellite-monitored radio tags for large whales: One laboratory's experience. Deep-Sea Research II 54:224-247.

Matthews, L.H. 1937. The humpback whale, *Megaptera nodosa*. Discovery Rep. 17:7-92.

Mattila, D., P. J. Clapham, O. Vásquez, and R. S. Bowman. 1994. Occurrence, population composition, and habitat use of humpback whales in Samana Bay, Dominican Republic. Canadian Journal of Zoology 72:1898-1907.

Maury, M.F. 1853. A chart showing the favorite resort of the sperm and right whale. Constructed from Maury's whale chart of the world. Washington, D.C.

Mayo, CA and Marx, MK. 1990. Surface foraging behaviour of the North Atlantic right whale, *Eubalaena glacialis*, and associated zooplankton characteristics. Canadian Journal of Zoology 68:2214-2220.

MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 1997. Arctic Seismic Synthesis and Mitigating Measures Workshop, Draft Proceedings. OCS Study MMS 97-0014.Sponsored by U.S. Department of Interior, Minerals Management Service, 5 - 5 March 1997, Barrow, Alaska. Proceedings prepared for U.S. Department of Interior, Minerals Management Service by MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. Costa Mesa: MBC, 1997.

McDonald, M. A., and C. G. Fox. 1999. Passive acoustic methods applied to fin whale population density estimation. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 105(5):2643-2651.

McDonald, M. A., J. A. Hildebrand, and S. C. Webb. 1995. Blue and fin whales observed on a seafloor array in the Northeast Pacific. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 98(2 Part 1):712-721.

McDonald, M. A., J. Calambokidis, A. M. Teranishi, and J. A. Hildebrand. 2001. The acoustic calls of blue whales off California with gender data. Journal of the Acoustic Society of America 109:1728-1735.

McDonald, M. A., and coauthors. 2005. Sei whale sounds recorded in the Antarctic. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 118(6):3941-3945.

McDonald, M. A., S. L. Mesnick, and J. A. Hildebrand. 2006. Biogeographic characterization of blue whale song worldwide: using song to identify populations. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management 8(1):55-65.

McGhee, R., 1984. Thule prehistory of Canada. Pages 369-376 in Damas, D., editor. Handbook of North American Indians. Vol. 5, Arctic. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

McQuaid, C.D. 1986. Post-1980 sightings of bowhead whales (Balaena mysticetus) from the Spitsbergen stock. Mar. Mamm. Sci. 2:316-318.

Mead, J. G. 1977. Records of sei and Bryde's whales from the Atlantic coast of the United States, the Gulf of Mexico, and the Caribbean. Report of the Special Meeting of the Scientific Committee on Sei and Bryde's Whales, International Whaling Commission, La Jolla, California. p.113-116.

Mead, J.G. 1986. Twentieth-century records of right whales (Eubalaena glacialis) in the northwestern AtlanticOcean. Rep. Int. Whal. Comm. (Special issue) 10: 109-120.

Mesnick, S. L., and coauthors. 1999. Genetic relatedness within groups and the definition of sperm whale stock boundaries from the coastal waters off California, Oregon and Washington.

Metcalfe, C., B. Koenig, T. Metcalfe, G. Paterson, and R. Sears. 2004. Intra- and inter-species differences in persistent organic contaminants in the blubber of blue whales and humpback whales from the Gulf of St. Lawrence, Canada. Marine Environmental Research 57:245–260.

Mikhalev, Y. A. 1997. Humpback whales *Megaptera novaeangliae* in the Arabian Sea. Marine Ecology Progress Series 149:13-21.

Mikkelsen, B., D. Bloch, M.P. Heide-Jorgensen. 2007. A note on movements of two fin whales (*Balaenoptera physalus*) tracked by satellite telemetry from the Faroe Islands in 2001. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management 9(2):115-120.

Miller, G.W., R.E. Elliott, and W.J. Richardson. 1996. Marine Mammal Distribution, Numbers and Movements. *In*: Northstar Marine Mammal Monitoring Program, 1995: Baseline Surveys and Retrospective Analyses of Marine Mammal and Ambient Noise Data From the Central Alaskan Beaufort Sea . LGL Report TA 2101-2. King City, Ontario, Canada: LGL Ecological Research Associates, Inc.

Mills, S. K. and J. H. Beatty 1979. The propensity interpretation of fitness. Philosophy of Science 46:263-286.

Minton, G., M. Collins, and K. Findlay. 2003. A note on re-sights of individually identified humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) off the coast of Oman. *Available at* http://www.whalecoastoman.com/SC.55.O10.pdf. Last visited July 6, 2009.

Mitchell, E. 1974a. Canada progress report on whale research, May 1972–May 1973. Report of the International Whaling Commission 24(196-213).

Mitchell, E. 1974b. Present status of northwest Atlantic fin and other whale stocks. In: W.E. Schevill (Ed.) The Whale Problem: A Status Report. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA. Pp.108-169.

Mitchell, E. 1975. Preliminary report on Nova Scotia fishery for sei whales (Balaenoptera borealis). Rep. int. Whal. Commn 25:218-225.Mitchell, E. 1975b. Trophic relationships and competition for food in northwest Atlantic whales. Pp. 123-132 in M.D.B. Burt (ed.), Proceedings of the Canadian Society of Zoologists

Mitchell, E.D. 1977. Initial population size of bowhead whale (*Balaena mysticetus*) stocks: cumulative catch estimates. Int. Whal. Comm. Unpubl. Doc. SC/29/33. 113p.

Mitchell, E., and D. G. Chapman. 1977. Preliminary assessment of stocks of northwest Atlantic sei whales (*Balaenoptera borealis*). Report of the International Whaling Commission (Special Issue 1):117-120.

Mitchell, E.D. and L. Ghanime. 1982. Evidence of whale-vessel interaction—North shore of the St. Lawrence Estuary. P.3-1 to 3-32 In: Analysis of whale observations from the St. Lawrence Estuary. Rep. from Andre Marsan and Assoc. for Can. Dep. Fish. Oceans, Petro-Canada Arctic Pilot Proj., and Can. Dep. Supply Serv. Var. pag.

Mitchell, E., and R. R. Reeves. 1983. Catch history, abundance and present status of northwest Atlantic humpback whales. Report of the International Whaling Commission (Special Issue 5):153-212.

Mitchell, E., and R.R. Reeves. 1988. Records of killer whales in the western North Atlantic, with emphasis on eastern Canadian waters. Rit Fiskideildar 11:161-193.

Miyashita, T., H. Kato, and T. Kasuya. 1995. Worldwide map of cetacean distribution based on Japanese sighting data. Volume 1. National Research Institute of Far Seas Fisheries, Shizuoka, Japan. 140pp.

Mizroch, S. A., D. W. Rice, and J. M. Breiwick. 1984a. The fin whale, *Balaenoptera physalus*. Marine Fisheries Review 46(4):20-24.

Mizroch, S. A., D. W. Rice, and J. M. Breiwick. 1984b. The sei whale, *Balaenoptera borealis*. Marine Fisheries Review 46(4):25-29.

Mizroch, S. A., D. W. Rice, D. Zwiefelhofer, J. Waite, and W. L. Perryman. 1999. Distribution and movements of fin whales (Balaenoptera physalus) in the Pacific Ocean. Thirteenth Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Wailea, Hawaii.

MMS. Alaska OCS Region. 1986. Public Hearings, Official Transcript of Proceedings, Oil and Gas Lease Sale 97, Nuiqsut, Ak. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region.

MMS. Alaska OCS Region. 1995. Public Hearing, Official Transcript of Proceedings, Beaufort Sea Sale 144 Draft EIS, Barrow, Ak. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region.

MMS. 2002a. Beaufort Sea planning area, sales 186, 195, and 202, oil and gas lease sale. Draft Environmental Impact Statement. Minerals Management Service, Anchorage, Alaska.

MMS. 2002b. Liberty Development and Production Plan, Final Environmental Impact Statement. May 2002. OCS Report 2002-019. Anchorage, AK: Alaska OCS Region. 4 vols.

Mobley, J., S. Spitz, and R. Grotefendt. Abundance of humpback whales in Hawaiian waters. Consulting report prepared for the Hawaiian Islands Humpback Whale National Marine Sanctuary.

Moore, Sue E., and J. T. Clarke. 1992. Final Report: Distribution, Abundance and Behavior of Endangered Whales in the Alaskan Chukchi and Western Beaufort Sea, 1991: With a Review of 1982-91. OCS Study, MMS 92-0029. Prepared for the U.S. Department of the Interior Minerals Management Service, Alaska OCS Region by SEACO, a Division of Science Applications International Corporation. San Diego: SEACO.

Moore, S.E. and R.R. Reeves. 1993. Distribution and movement. p. 313-386 In: J.J. Burns, J.J. Montague and C.J.Cowles (eds.), The bowhead whale. Spec. Publ. 2. Soc. Mar. Mammal., Lawrence, KS. 787 p.

Moore, M., C. Miller, A. Weisbrod, D. Shea, P. Hamilton, S. Kraus, V. Rowntree, N. Patenaude, and J. Stegeman. 1998. Cytochrome P450 1A and chemical contaminants in dermal biopsies of northern and southern right whales. Submitted to the IWC Workshop on the Comprehensive Assessment of Right Whales: A Worldwide Comparison, Cape Town, South Africa, May 1998.

Moore, S. E., J. M. Waite, L. L. Mazzuca, and R. C. Hobbs. 2000. Mysticete whale abundance and observations of prey associations on the central Bering Sea shelf. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management 2(3):227-234.

Moore, M.J., C.A. Miller, M.S. Morss, R. Arthur, W.A. Lange, K.G. Prada, M.K. Marx, and E.A. Frey. 2001. Ultrasonic measurement of blubber thickness in right whales. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management Special Issue 2:301-309.

Moore, S. E., J. M. Waite, N. A. Friday, and T. Honkahehto. 2002. Cetacean distribution and relative abundance on the central eastern and southeastern Bering Sea shelf with reference to oceanographic domains. Progressive Oceanography 55(1-2):249-62.

Murison, L. D. and Gaskin, D. E. 1989. The distribution of right whales and zooplankton in the Bay of Fundy, Canada. Canadian Journal of Zoology 67:1411-1420.

Nasu, K. 1974. Movement of baleen whales in relation to hydrographic conditions in the northern part of the North Pacific Ocean and the Bering Sea. In: Oceanography of the Bering Sea with Emphasis on Renewable Resources:Hood, D.W. and E.J. Kelley (eds). International Symposium for Bering Sea Study, Hakodate, Japan, 31 January - 4 February 1972. p345-361.

Nelson, M., M. Garron, R. L. Merrick, R. M. Pace III, and T. V. N. Cole. 2007a. Mortality and serious injury determinations for baleen whale stocks along the United States eastern seaboard and adjacent Canadian Maritimes, 2001-2005. U.S. Department of Commerce. Northeast Fisheries Science Center Reference Document 07-05.

Nelson, W. G., R. Brock, H. Lee II, J. O. Lamberson, and F. Cole. 2007b. Condition of bays and estuaries of Hawaii for 2002: A statistical summary. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, National Health and Environmental Effects Research Laboratory, EPA/620-R-07/001, Washington, D.C. .

Nemoto, T. 1957. Foods of baleen whales in the northern Pacific. . Scientific Reports of the Whales Research Institute, Tokyo 12:33-89.

Nemoto, T. 1959. Food of the baleen whales with reference to whales movements. Scientific Reports to the Whales Research Institute 14:149-290.

Nemoto, T. 1964. School of baleen whales in the feeding areas. Scientific Reports of the Whales Research Institute 18:89-110.

Nemoto, T. 1970. Feeding pattern of baleen whales in the oceans. *In:* Steele, J.H. (ed.), Marine Food Chains. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. p.241-252

Nemoto, T., and A. Kawamura. 1977. Characteristics of food habits and distribution of baleen whales with special reference to the abundance of North Pacific sei and Bryde's whales. Report of the International Whaling Commission (Special Issue 1):80-87.

Nerini, M. K., H. W. Braham, W. M. Marquette, and D. J. Rugh. 1984. Life history of the bowhead whale (*Balaena mysticetus*) (Mammalia: Cetacea). Journal of Zoology (London) 204:443-468.

Nishiwaki, M. 1966. Distribution and migration of the larger cetaceans in the North Pacific as shown by Japanese whaling results. Pages 171-191 *in* K. S. Norris, editor. Whales, dolphins, and porpoises. University of California Press, Berkeley, California.

NMFS. 1987. Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972. National Marine Fisheries Service.

NMFS. 1998. Recovery plan for the blue whale (*Balaenoptera musculus*).Prepared by Reeves, R.L., P.J. Clapham, R.L. Brownell, Jr., and G.K. Silber for the National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, Maryland. 42pp.

NMFS. 1991. Final Recovery Plan for Northern Right Whales.

NMFS. (National Marine Fisheries Service), 1999. Endangered Species Act Section 7 consultation (biological opinion) for the U.S. Army Engineer District, Alaska on the proposed construction and operation of the Northstar oil and gas project. NMFS.

NMFS. 2001. Biological opinion on oil and gas leasing and exploration activities in the Beaufort Sea, Alaska; and authorization of small takes under the Marine Mammal Protection Act. NMFS.

NMFS. 2002. U.S. Atlantic marine mammal stock assessments 2002.

NMFS. 2005a. Biological Opinion on the Issuance of Scientific Research Permits (batched) in the North Pacific Ocean for Research on Large Whales and Pinnipeds (Permit Nos. 545-1761, 587-1767, 1071-1770, 731-1774, 393-1772, 945-1776, 1000-1617, 774-1719-02, 774-1714). NMFS Office of Protected Resources, Silver Spring, Maryland. 61p.

NMFS. 2005b. Recovery Plan for the North Atlantic Right Whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*). National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, MD.

NMFS. 2005c. U.S. Pacific marine mammal stock assessments 2008.

NMFS. 2005d. Biological Opinion on batched research permits for the North Pacific humpback whale. National Marine Fisheries Service, Office of Protected Resources, Silver Spring, Maryland. 62 p.

NMFS. 2006a. Biological Opinion on Sinking Exercises (SINKEX) in the Western North Atlantic Ocean. National Marine Fisheries Service, Office of Protected Resources, Silver Spring, Maryland. 119p.

NMFS. 2006b. Biological Opinion on the issuance of an incidental harassment authorization to Scripps Institution of Oceanography for a marine seismic survey in the Eastern Tropical Pacific Ocean. National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, Maryland. 76p.

NMFS. 2006c. Draft recovery plan for the fin whale (Balaenoptera physalus). National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, Maryland.

NMFS. 2006d. Draft Recovery Plan for the Sperm Whale (*Physeter Macrocephalus*). National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, Maryland. 92p.

NMFS. 2006e. Review of the Status of the Right Whales in the North Atlantic and North Pacific Oceans. National Marine Fisheries Serivce, Silver Spring, Maryland.

NMFS. 2006f. Endangered Species Act Section 7 consultation (biological opinion) on oil and gas leasing and exploration activities in the Beaufort Sea. Report by NMFS to the Minerals Management Service, OCS Alaska Region, Anchorage, AK.

NMFS. 2008. U.S. Atlantic marine mammal stock assessments 2008.

Noad, M.J., D.H. Cato, M.D. Stokes. 2004. Acoustic tracking of humpback whales: measuring interactions with the acoustic environment. Proceedings of Acoustics 2004, Australian Acoustical Society Conference, Gold Coast, 3-5 November 2004. pp. 353-358.

Noren, S.R., R.S. Wells. 2009. Blubber deposition during ontogeny in free-ranging bottlenose dolphins: balancing disparate roles of insulation and locomotion. Journal of Mammalogy 90(3):629-637.

Northrop, J. W., C. Cummings, and M. F. Morrison. 1971. Underwater 20-Hz signals recorded near Midway Island. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 49:1909-1910.

Northrop, J. W., C. Cummings, and P. O. Thompson. 1968. 20-Hz signals observed in the central Pacific. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 43:383-384.

Nowacek, D.P., M.P. Johnson, P.L. Tyack, K.A. Shorter, W.A. McLellan, D.A. Pabst. 2001. Buoyant balaenids: the ups and downs of buoyancy in right whales. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London 268:1811-1816.

Nowacek, D.P., M.P. Johnson, and P.L. Tyack. 2004. North Atlantic right whales (Eubalaena glacialis) ignore ships but respond to alerting stimuli. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series B: Biologial Sciences 271:227-231.

NSB. North Slope Burough. 1980. Commission on History and Culture. Qiniqtuagaksrat Utuqqanaat Inuuniagninisiqun (The Traditional Land Use Inventory for the Mid-Beaufort Sea). Barrow: NSB, 1980.

NSB. North Slope Borough. 1981. Commission on History and Culture. Puiguitkaat. 1978 Elder's Conference, 22-26 May, 1978, Barrow, Alaska. Barrow: NSB, 1981.

NSB. North Slope Borough Science Advisory Committee. 1987. A Review of the Report: Importance of the Eastern Beaufort Sea to Feeding Bowhead Whales, 1985-86. NSB-SAC-OR-109. Barrow, AK: North Slope Borough, 53 pp.

O'Hara, T. M. and C. Rice 1996. Polychlorinated biphenyls. Pp.71-86 *In:* Noninfectious Diseases of Wildlife, 2nd edition, A. Fairbrother, L.Locke, and G. Hoff (eds.). Iowa State University Press, Ames, Iowa.

O'Hara, T. M., M. M. Krahn, D. Boyd, P. R. Becker and L. M. Philo 1999. Organochlorine contaminant levels in Eskimo harvested bowhead whales of Arctic Alaska. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 35(4):741-752.

O'Shea, T. J. and R. L. Brownell Jr. 1994. Organochlorine and metal contaminants in baleen whales: a review and evaluation of conservation implications. The Science of the Total Environment 154:179-200.

Ohsumi, S., and Y. Fukuda. 1975. On the estimates of exploitable population size and replacement yield for the Antarctic sei whale by use of catch and effort data. Reports of the International Whaling Commission 25:102-105.

Ohsumi, S., and S. Wada. 1974. Status of whale stocks in the North Pacific, 1972. Report of the International Whaling Commission 24:114-126.

Øien, N. 2001. Humpback whales in the Barents and Norwegian Seas.Paper SC/53/NAH21 presented to the International Whaling Commission Scientific Committee. Available from IWC, 135 Station Road, Impington, Cambridge, UK.

Omura, H. 1958. North Pacific right Whale. Scientific Reports of the Whales Research Institute 13:1-52.

Omura, H. 1986. History of right whale catches in the waters around Japan. Reports of the International WhalingCommission, Special Issue, 10, 35–41.

Omura, H., S. Ohsumi, T. Nemoto, K. Nasu, and T. Kasuya. 1969. Black right whales in the North Pacific. Scientific Reports of the Whales Research Institute 21:1-78.

ONR. 2001. Final Environmental Impact Statement for the North Pacific Acoustic Laboratory.Prepared by the Office of Naval Research, Arlington, Virginia.

Overholtz, W. J., and J. R. Nicolas. 1979. Apparent feeding by the fin whale, *Balaenoptera physalus*, and humpback whale, *Megaptera novaeangliae*, on the American sand lance, Ammodytes americanus, in the northwest Atlantic. Fishery Bulletin 77(1):285-287.

Palacios, D. M. 1999. Blue whale (*Balaenoptera musculus*) occurrence off the Galápagos Islands (1978-1995). Journal of Cetacean Research and Management 1(1):41-51.

Paloma, L. D. G., B. E. Lavaniegos, and G. Heckel. 2008. Fin whales (Balaenoptera physalus) foraging on daytime surface swarms of the euphausiid Nyctiphanes simplex in Ballenas Channel, Gulf of California, Mexico. Journal of Mammalogy 89(32):559-566.

Palsbøll, P. J., J. Allen, M. Berube, P. Clapham, T. Feddersen, P. Hammond, R. Hudson, H. Jørgensen, S. Katona, A. H. Larsen, F. Larsen, J. Lien, D. Mattila, J. Sigurjonsson, R. Sears, T. Smith, R. Sponer, P. Stevick and N. Oien 1997. Genetic tagging of humpback whales. Nature 388: 767-769.

Panigada, S., M. Zanardelli, S. Canese, and M. Jahoda. 1999. How deep can baleen whales dive? Marine Ecology Progress Series 187:309-311.

Panigada, S., and coauthors. 2006. Mediterranean fin whales at risk from fatal ship strikes. Marine Pollution Bulletin 52:1287-1298.

Patterson, B., and G. R. Hamilton. 1964. Repetitive 20 cycle per second biological hydroacoustic signals at Bermuda. W. N. Tavolga, editor. Marine bioacoustics.

Pavlov, V.V., Wilson, R.P., Lucke, K., 2007. A new approach to tag design in dolphin telemetry: computer simulations to minimize deleterious effects. Deep-Sea Research II, this issue [doi:10.1016/j.dsr2.2006.11.010].

Payne, R. S. 1970. Songs of the humpback whale. Capital Records, Hollywood.

Payne, K., and R. Payne. 1985. Large scale changes over 19 years in songs of humpback whales in Bermuda. Zeitschrift fur Tierpsychologie 68:89-114.

Payne, R., O. Brazier, E.M. Dorsey, J.S. Perkins, V.J. Rowntree and A. Titus. 1983. External features in southern right whales (*Eubalaena australis*) and their use in identifying individuals. p. 371-445 In: R. Payne (ed.), Communication and Behavior of Whales. AAAS Sel Symp. 76. Westview Press, Boulder, CO. 643 p.

Payne, P. M., and coauthors. 1990. Recent fluctuations in the abundance of baleen whales in the southern Gulf of Maine in relation to changes in selected prey. Fishery Bulletin 88:687-696.

Perez, M. J., and coauthors. 2006. Fin whales (Balaenoptera physalus) feeding on Euphausia mucronata in nearshore waters off north-central Chile. Aquatic Mammals 32(1):109-113.

Perry, S. L., D. P. DeMaster, and G. K. Silber. 1999. The Great Whales: History and Status of Six Species Listed as Endangered Under the U.S. Endangered Species Act of 1973. Marine Fisheries Review 61(1):1-74.

Perryman, W.L., R. LeDuc, and R.L. Brownell Jr. 1999. Progress report on eastern North Pacific right whale research during July 1998. International Whaling Committee Scientific Committee paper SC/51/CAWS36.

Philo, L. M., E. B. Shotts, and J. C. George. 1993. Morbidity and mortality. Pp. 275-312 In J. J. Burns, J. J. Montague, and C. J. Cowles (eds.), The bowhead whale. Soc. Mar. Mammal., Spec. Publ. No. 2.

Pike, G. C., and I. B. MacAskie. 1969. Marine mammals of British Columbia. Bulletin of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 171:1-54.

Pinnell, N., and D. Sandilands. 2004. Humpbacks pay a rare visit to the Strait of Georgia. Sightings. The Newsletter of the B.C. Cetacean Sightings Network 17:5.

Pomilla, C., and H. C. Rosenbaum. 2005. Against the current: an inter-oceanic whale migration event. Biology Letters 1(4):476-479.
Price, W.S. 1985. Whaling in the Caribbean: historical perspective and update. Rep. int. Whal.Commn. 35:413-420.
Raftery, A., J. Zeh, and G. Givens. 1995. Revised estimate of bowhead rate of increase. Rep. Int. Whal. Comm. 45:158.
Rankin, S., and J. Barlow. 2007. Vocalizations of the sei whale *Balaenoptera borealis* off the Hawaiian Islands. Bioacoustics - The International Journal of Animal Sound and Its Recording 16(2):137-145.
Rasmussen, K., and coauthors. 2007. Southern Hemisphere humpback whales wintering off Central America: insights from water temperature into the longest mammalian migration. Biology Letters 3:302-305.
Ray, G.C., E.D. Mitchell, D. Wartzok, V.M. Kozicki, R. Maiefski. 1978. Radio Tracking of a Fin Whale. Science Vol. 202, No. 4367:521-524.
Reeves, R.R. 1980. Spitsbergen bowhead stock: a short review. Mar. Fish. Rev. 42(9/10):65-69.
Reeves, R.R., and E. Mitchell. 1986. The Long Island, NY right whale fishery: 1650-1924. Rep. Int. Whal. Comm.(Special issue) 10: 201-220.
Reeves, RR and Mitchell, E. 1987. Shore whaling for right whales in the northeastern United States. Contract Report No. NA85-WCC-06194, Southeast Fisheries Science Center, Miami, FL. 108 pp. Available from: NMFS, Southeast Fisheries Science Center, 75 Virginia Beach Dr, Miami, FL, 33149.
Reeves, R.R. & Mitchell, E. 1990. Bowhead whales in Hudson Bay, Hudson Strait, and Foxe basin: a review. LeNaturalist Canadien, 117, 25–43.
Reeves, R. R., and H. Whitehead. 1997. Status of the sperm whale, *Physeter macrocephalus*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 111(2):293-307.
Reeves, R.R., J. Mead, and S. Katona. 1978. The Right Whale, *Eubalaena glacialis*, in the Western North Atlantic. Report of the International Whaling Commission 28:303-312.
Reeves, R.R., E. Mitchell, A. Mansfield, and M. McLaughlin. 1983. Distribution and migration of the bowhead whale, *Balaena mysticetus*, in the eastern North American Arctic. Arctic 36:5-64.
Reeves, RR, Breiwick, JM and Mitchell, E. 1992. Pre-exploitation abundance of right whales off the eastern United States. Pp 5-7. In: Hain, J. (ed.). The right whale in the western North Atlantic: A science and management workshop, 14-15 April 1992, Silver Spring, Maryland. NOAA-National Marine Fisheries Service-NEFSC Ref. Doc. No. 92-05. 88 pp. Available from: NMFS, Northeast Fisheries Science Center, 166 Water St., Woods Hole, MA 02543.
Reeves, R. R., P. J. Clapham, R. L. B. Jr., and G. K. Silber. 1998. Recovery plan for the blue whale (Balaenoptera musculus). Office of Protected Resources, Silver Spring, MD.
Reeves, R. R., S. Leatherwood, G. S. Stone, and L. G. Eldredge. 1999. Marine mammals in the area served by the South Pacific Regional Environment Programme (SPREP). SPREP, Apia, Samoa.
Reeves, R. R., J. A. Khan, R. R. Olsen, S. L. Swartz, and T. D. Smith. 2001a. History of whaling in Trinidad and Tobago. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management 3(1):45-54.
Reeves, R. R., S. L. Swartz, S. E. Wetmore, and P. J. Clapham. 2001b. Historical occurrence and distribution of humpback whales in the eastern and southern Caribbean Sea, based on

data from American whaling logbooks. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management 3(2):117-129.

Reeves, R. R., P. J. Clapham, and S. E. Wetmore. 2002. Humpback whale (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) occurrence near the Cape Verde Islands, based on American 19th century whaling records. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management 4(3):235-253.

Reeves, R. R., B. D. Smith, E. A. Crespo, and G. c. Notarbartolo di Sciara. 2003. Dolphins, Whales and Porpoises: 2002–2010 Conservation Action Plan for the World's Cetaceans. IUCN/SSC Cetacean Specialist Group. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, UK. ix + 139p.

Reeves, R. R., T. D. Smith, E. A. Josephson, P. J. Clapham, and G. Woolmer. 2004. Historical observations of humpback and blue whales in the North Atlantic Ocean: Clues to migratory routes and possibly additional feeding grounds. Marine Mammal Science 20(4):774-786.

Reilly, S. B., and V. G. Thayer. 1990. Blue whale (*Balaenoptera musculus*) distribution in the Eastern Tropical Pacific. Marine Mammal Science 6(4):265-277.

Reilly, S., and coauthors. 2004. Biomass and energy transfer to baleen whales in the South Atlantic sector of the Southern Ocean. Deep Sea Research II 51(12-13):1397-1409.

Reiner, F., J. M. Gonçalves, and R. S. Santos. 1993. Two new records of Ziphiidae (Cetacea) for the Azores with an updated checklist of cetacean species. Arquipélago (Life and Marine Sciences) 11A:113-118.

Reiner, F., M. E. Dos Santos, and F. W. Wenzel. 1996. Cetaceans of the Cape Verde archipelago. Marine Mammal Science 12(3):434-443.

Rexford, B. 1996. "The Alaska Eskimo Whaling Commission and History of SubsistenceWhaling Off Point Barrow 'Nuvuk'." Proceedings of the 1995 Arctic Synthesis Meeting,Anchorage, Alaska, Oct. 1995. OCS Study MMS 95-0065. U.S. Minerals ManagementService. Anchorage: USDOI, MMS, 1996.

Reynolds, J.E., D.P. DeMaster and G.K. Silber. 2002. Endangered species and populations. Pages 373-382 *in* W.F Perrin, B. Würsig, and J.G.M. Thewissen, editors. Encyclopedia of Marine Mammals. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.

Rice, D. W. 1977. Synopsis of biological data on the sei whale and Bryde's whale in the eastern North Pacific. Report of the International Whaling Commission (Special Issue 1):92-97.

Rice, D. W. 1978. The humpback whale in the North Pacific: distribution, exploitation, and numbers. In K. S. Norris and R. R. Reeves (Editors), Report on a Workshop on Problems Related to Humpback Whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) in Hawaii. Contr. Rep. to U.S. Mar. Mammal Comm., NTIS PB-280-794.pp. 29–44.

Rice, D. W. 1998. Marine Mammals of the World. Systematics and Distribution.Special Publication Number 4. The Society for Marine Mammalogy, Lawrence, Kansas.

Richardson, W.J., ed. 1987. Importance of the eastern Alaskan Beaufort Sea to feeding bowhead whales, 1985-86. Report by LGL Ecological Research Associates Inc. to U.S. Minerals Management Service. NTIS No. PB 88 150271/AS. 547 p.

Richardson, W.J. 1996. Acoustic effects on bowhead whales: overview. Pp. 107-110 *In:* Proceedings of the 1995 Arctic Synthesis Meeting. Sheraton Anchorage Hotel, October 23 to 25, 1995, Anchorage, AK. Prepared for the USDOI MMS, Alaska OCS Region by MBC Applied Environmental Sciences, Costa Mesa, CA. OCS Study MMS 95-0065. 206 p.

Richardson, W.J. and C.I. Malme. 1993. Man-made noise and behavioral reaction thresholds of bowhead whales to man-made underwater sounds. J. Acoust. Soc. Am. 94(3, Pt 2):1848.

Richardson, W.J. and D.H. Thomson, eds. 2002. Bowhead whale feeding in the eastern Alaskan Beaufort Sea: update of scientific and traditional information. Prepared for the USDOI MMS, Alaska OCS Region by LGL Ltd., King City, Ont. OCS Study MMS 1435-01-97-CT-30842.

Richardson, W. J., M. A. Fraker, B. Würsig and R. S. Wells 1985. Behavior of bowhead whales *Balaena mysticetus* summering in the Beaufort Sea: Reactions to industrial activities. Biological Conservation 32(3):195-230.

Richardson, W.J., R.A. Davis, C.R. Evans, D.K. Ljungblad and P. Norton. 1987. Summer distribution of bowheadwhales, Balaena mysticetus, relative to oil industry activities in the Canadian Beaufort Sea, 1980-84. Arctic 40(2):93-104.

Richardson, W.J., B. Wursig and C.R. Greene, Jr. 1990. Reactions of bowhead whales, *Balaena mysticetus*, to drilling and dredging noise in the Canadian Beaufort Sea. Mar. Environ. Res. 29(2):135-160.

Richardson, W. J., C. R. Greene Jr., C. I. Malme, and D. H. Thomson. 1995. Marine mammals and noise. Academic Press; San Diego, California.

Richter, C., S. Dawson, E. Slooten. 2006. Impacts of commercial whale watching on male sperm whales at Kaikoura, New Zealand. Marine Mammal Science 22(1):46-63.

Rivers, J. A. 1997. Blue whale, *Balaenoptera musculus*, vocalizations from the waters off central California. Marine Mammal Science 13(2):186-195.

Robbins, J. and D. K. Mattila 2001. Monitoring entanglements of humpback whales (Megaptera novaeangliae) in the Gulf of Maine on the basis of caudal peduncle scarring. International Whaling Commission Scientific Committee, IWC, 135 Station Road, Impington, Cambridge, UK. SC/53/NAH25.

Roman, J., and S. R. Palumbi. 2003. Whales before whaling in the North Atlantic. Science 301:508-510.

Romero, L. M. 2004. Physiological stress in ecology: lessons from biomedical research. Trends in Ecology and Evolution 19(5):249-255.

Romero, L. M. and M. Wikelski 2001. Corticosterone levels predict survival probabilities of Galápagos marine iguanas during El Niño events. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America. 98(13):7366-7370.

Rosenbaum, H.C., R.L. Brownell, M.W. Brown, C. Schaeff, V. Portway, B.N. White, S. Malik, L.A. Pastene, N.J. Patenaude, C.S. Baker, M.Goto, P.B. Best, P.J. Clapham, P. Hamilton, M. Moore, R. Payne, V. Rowntree, C.T. Tynan, J.L. Bannister, and R. DeSalle. 2000. World-wide genetic differentiation of *Eubalaena*: questioning the number of right whale species. Molecular Ecology 9 (11): 1793-1802.

Ruud, J. T. 1956. The blue whale. Scientific American 195:46-50.

Salden, D.R. 1993. Effects of research boat approaches on humpback whale behavior off Maui, Hawaii, 1989-1993. p. 94 In: Abstr. 10th Bienn. Conf. Biol. Mar. Mamm., Galveston, TX, Nov. 1993. 130 p.

Sallenberger, E.E. 1978. Activities possibly affecting the welfare of humpback whales. p. 81-85 In: K.S. Norris and R.R. Reeves (eds.), Report on a workshop on problems related to humpback whales (Megaptera novaeangliae) in Hawaii. MMC-77/03. Rep. from Sea Life Inc., Makapuu Pt., HI, for U.S. Marine Mammal Commission, Washington, D.C. 90 p. NTIS PB-280794.

Scammon, C.M. (ed.). 1874. The Marine Mammals of the North-western Coast of North America, Described and Illustrated: Togetherwith an Account of the American Whale-Fishery. John H. Carmanyand Co., San Francisco. x+319+vpp. Reprinted in 1968 by DoverPublications, Inc., New York.

Sanpera, C., and A. Aguilar. 1992. Modern whaling off the Iberian Peninsula during the 20th century. Rep. int. Whal. Commn 42:723B730.

Sapolsky, R. M., L. M. Romero and A. U. Munck 2000. How do glucocorticoids influence stress responses? Integrating permissive, suppressive, stimulatory, and preparative actions. Endocrine Reviews 21(1):55-89.

Scarff, J. E. 1986. Historic and present distribution of the right whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*) in the eastern North Pacific south of 50°N and east of 180°W. Reports of the International Whaling Commission Special Issue 10:43-63.

Scarff, J.E. 1991. Historic distribution and abundance of the right whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*) in the North Pacific, Bering Sea, Sea of Okhotsk and Sea of Japan from the Maury Whale Charts. Reports of the International Whaling Commission 41:467-489.

Schaeff, C. M., S. D. Kraus, M. W. Brown, J. S. Perkins, R. Payne, and B. N. White. 1997. Comparison of genetic variability of North and South Atlantic right whales (Eubalaena), using DNA fingerprinting. Canadian Journal of Zoology-Revue Canadienne De Zoologie 75(7): 1073-1080.

Scheidat, M., C. Castro, J. Gonzalez, R. Williams. 2004. Behavioral responses of humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) to whalewatching boats near Isla de la Plata, Machalilla National Park, Equador. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management *available at* http://www.ecotec.edu.ec/ballenasjorobadas/documentos/Behavioural%20responses%20of%20humpback%20whales.pdf.

Schell, D.M., S.M. Saupe, and N. Haubenstock. 1989. Bowhead whale (*Balaena mysticetus*) growth and feeding as estimated by 13C techniques. Marine Biology 103:433-443.

Schell, D.M., and S.M. Saupe. 1993. Feeding and growth as indicated by stable isotopes. Pages 491-509 i*n* J.J. Burns, J.J. Montague, and C.J. Cowles, editors. The bowhead whale,. Society of Marine Mammals, Special Publication Number. 2.

Scheffer, V. B., and J. W. Slipp. 1948. The whales and dolphins of Washington State with a key to the cetaceans of the west coast of North America. American Midland Naturalist 39:257-337.

Schilling, M. R., and coauthors. 1992. Behavior of individually-identified sei whales *Balaenoptera borealis* during an episodic influx into the southern Gulf of Maine in 1986. Fishery Bulletin 90:749–755.

Schneider, K., R. W. Baird, S. Dawson, I. Visser and a. S. Childerhouse 1998. Reactions of bottlenose dolphins to tagging attempts using a remotely-deployed suction-cup tag. Marine Mammal Science 14(2):316-324.

Schoenherr, J. R. 1991. Blue whales feeding on high concentrations of euphausiids in around Monterey Submarine Canyon. Canadian Journal of Zoology 69: 583-594.

Schwartz, F. J. 2003. Bilateral asymmetry in the rostrum of the smalltooth sawfish, *Pristis pectinata* (Pristiformes: Family Pristidae). Journal of the North Carolina Academy of Science 119(2):41-47.

Sears, R. 1990. The Cortez blues. Whalewatcher 24(2):12-15.

Sears, R., and F. Larsen. 2002. Long range movements of a blue whale (*Balaenoptera musculus*) between the Gulf of St. Lawrence and west Greenland. Marine Mammal Science 18(1):281-285.

Sears, R., F.W. Wenzel, and J.M. Williamson. 1987. The Blue Whale: A Catalogue of Individualsfrom the Western North Atlantic (Gulf of St. Lawrence). Mingan Island Cetacean Study, St.Lambert, Quebec. 27 pp.

Sears, R., J.M. Williamson, F.W. Wenzel, M. Bérubé, D. Gendron, and P. Jones. 1990. Photographicidentification of the blue whale (Balaenoptera musculus) in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, Canada.Rep. int. Whal. Commn., Special Issue 12:335-342.

Sergeant, D. E. 1977. Stocks of fin whales *Balaenoptera physalus* L. in the North Atlantic Ocean. Report of the International Whaling Commission 27:460-473.

Sergeant, D.E. 1982. Some biological correlates of environmental conditions around Newfoundlandduring 1970-79: harp seals, blue whales and fulmar petrels. NAFO Scientific Council Studies5:107-110.

Sergeant, D.E., A.W. Mansfield, and B. Beck. 1970. Inshore records of Cetacea for eastern Canada, 1949-68. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada 27:1903-1915.

Shallenberger, E. W. 1981. The status of Hawaiian cetaceans. Final report to U.S. Marine Mammal Commission. MMC-77/23.

Shapiro, L.H., and R. C. Metzner. 1979. Historical References to Ice Conditions Along the Beaufort Sea Coast of Alaska. NOAA Contract 03-5-022-55, Task No. 6.Prepared by Geophysical Institute, University of Alaska Fairbanks. Fairbanks: UAF, 1979.

Shelden, K. E. W., and D. J. Rugh. 1995. The bowhead whale (Balaena mysticetus): status review. Mar. Fish. Rev. 57(3-4):1-20.

Shelden, K. E. W., S. E. Moore, J. M. Waite, P. R. Wade, and D. J. Rugh. 2005. Historic and current habitat use by North Pacific right whales *Eubalaena japonica* in the Bering Sea and Gulf of Alaska. Mammal Review 35:129-155.

Shirihai, H. 2002. A complete guide to Antarctic wildlife. Alula Press, Degerby, Finland.

Shotts, E.B., T.F. Albert, R.E. Wooley, and J. Brown, 1990. Microflora associated with the skin of the bowhead whale (Balaena mysticetus). Journal of Wildlife Diseases 26: 351-359.

Sigurjónsson, J. 1989. To Icelanders, whaling is a godsend. Oceanus 32(1):29B36.

Sigurjónsson, J. 1995. On the life history and autoecology of North Atlantic rorquals. Whales, Seals, Fish, and Man. Blix, A.S., L. Walloe, and O. Ulltang (Eds.), Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Biology of Marine Mammals in the North East Atlantic. Tromso, Norway, 29 November - 1 December 1994. Elsevier. pp.425-441.

Sigujónsson, J., and T. Gunnlaugsson. 1989. NASS-87: Shipboard sightings surveys in Icelandic and adjacent waters June-July 1987. Report of the International Whaling Commission 39:395-409.

Sigurjónsson, J., and T. Gunnlaugsson. 1990a. Recent trends in abundance of blue (*Balaenoptera musculus*) and humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) off West and Southwest Iceland, with a note on occurrence of other cetacean species. Report of the International Whaling Commission 40:537-551.

Sigurjónsson, J., and T. Gunnlaugsson. 1990b. Distribution and abundance of cetaceans in Icelandicand adjacent waters during sightings surveys July-August 1989. International Council for theExploration of the Sea, ICES C.M. 1990/N:5, Marine Mammals Committee. Unpublishedmanuscript.

Silber, G. 1986. The relationship of social vocalizations to surface behavior and aggression in the Hawaiian humpack whale (*Megaptera novaeangliae*). Canadian Journal of Zoology 64:2075-2080.

Slay, C. K. and S. D. Kraus 1998. Right whale tagging in the North Atlantic. Marine Technology Society Journal 32(1):102-103.

Slijper, E. 1962. Whales. Basic Books. New York, New York.

Smith, T. D., and R. R. Reeves. 2003. Estimating American 19th century catches of humpback whales in the West Indies and Cape Verde Islands. Caribbean Journal of Science 39(3):286-297.

Smith, T. D., and coauthors. 1999. An ocean-basin-wide mark-recapture study of the North Atlantic humpback whale (*Megaptera novaeangliae*). Marine Mammal Science 15(1):1-32.

Smith, J.N., A.W. Goldizen, R.A. Dunlop, M.J. Noad. 2008. Songs of male humpback whales, *Megaptera novaeangliae*, are involved in inter-sexual interactions. Animal Behavior 76(2):467-477.

Spilliaert, R., G. Vikingsson, U. Árnason, A. Pálsdóttir, J. Sigurjónsson, and A. Árnason. 1991.Species hybridization between a female blue whale (*Balaenoptera musculus*) and a male finwhale (B. physalus). J. Heredity 82:269-274.

Stafford, K. M. 2003. Two types of blue whale calls recorded in the Gulf of Alaska. Marine Mammal Science 19(4):682-693.

Stafford, K. M., S. L. Nieukirk, and C. G. Fox. 1999. Low-frequency whale sounds recorded on hydrophones moored in the eastern tropical Pacific. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 106:3687.

Stafford, K. M., S. L. Nieukirk, and C. G. Fox. 2001. Geographic and seasonal variation of Blue whale calls in the North Pacific. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management 3(1):65-76.

Stearns, S. C. 1992. The evolution of life histories.Oxford University Press, 249p.

Steiger, G.H., J. Calambokidis, J.M. Straley, L.M. Herman, S. Cerchio, D.R. Salden, J. Urban-R., J.K. Jacobsen, O. Von Ziegesar, K.C. Balcomb, C.M. Gabriele, M. Dahlheim, S. Uchida, J. Ford, P. Ladron De Guevara-P., M. Yamaguchi, and J. Barlow. 2008. Geographic variation in killer whale attacks on humpback whales in the North Pacific: Implications for predation pressure. Endangered Species Research 4(3):247-256.

Stevick, P. T., and coauthors. 2001. Trends in abundance of North Atlantic humpback whales, 1979-1993.Paper SC/53/NAH2 presented to the International Whaling Commission Scientific Committee. Available from IWC, 135 Station Road, Impington, Cambridge, UK.

Stevick, P., and coauthors. 2003a. North Atlantic humpback whale abundance and rate of increase four decades after protection from whaling. Marine Ecology Progress Series 258:263-273.

Stevick, P. T., and coauthors. 2003b. Segregation of migration by feeding ground origin in North Atlantic humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*). Journal of Zoology 259:231-237.

Stewart, B. S., S. A. Karl, P. K. Yochem, S. Leatherwood, and J. L. Laake. 1987. Aerial surveys for cetaceans in the former Akutan, Alaska, whaling grounds. Arctic 40(1):33-42.

Stimpert, A.K., D.N. Wiley, W.L. Au, M.P. Johnson, R. Arsenault. 2007. 'Megapclicks': acoustic click trains and buzzes produced during night-time foraging of humpback whales (*Megaptera novaengliae*). Biology Letters (3):467-470.

Stoker, S.W. and I.I. Krupnik, 1993. Subsistence whaling. Pages 579-630 in J.J. Burns, J.J. Montague and C.J. Cowles, editors. Special Publication 2: the bowhead whale. Society for Marine Mammalogy, Lawrence, Kansas.

Stokes, M.D. and G. Deane. 2005. Australian humpback whales and ambient noise. Final Report N00014-02-1-1013, Marine Physical Laboratory, Scripps Institution of Oceanography. June 30, 2005.

Stone, G. S., S. K. Katona, A. Mainwaring, J. M. Allen, and H. D. Corbett. 1992. Respiration and surfacing rates of fin whales (Balaenoptera physalus) observed from a lighthouse tower. Reports of the International Whaling Commission 42:739-745.

Stone, G., J. Goodyear, A. Hutt and A. Yoshinaga 1994. A new non-invasive tagging method for studying wild dolphins. Marine Technology Society Journal 28(1):11-16.

Strong, C. S. 1990. Ventilation patterns and behavior of balaenopterid whales in the Gulf of California, Mexico. Unpublished master's thesis, San Francisco State University, California.

Struntz, D.J., W.A. McLellan, R.M. Dillaman, J.E. Blum, J.R. Kucklick, D.A. Pabst. 2004. Blubber development in bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops trunactus*). Journal of Morphology 259:7-20.

Swartz, S. L., and coauthors. 2003. Acoustic and visual survey of humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) distribution in the Eastern and Southeastern Caribbean Sea. Caribbean Journal of Science 39(2):195-208.

Tarpley, R., G. Jarrell, J. George, J. Cubbage, and G. Scott. 1995. Male pseudohermaphroditism in the bowhead whale. Journal of Mammalogy 76:1267-1275.

Tarpy, C. 1979. Killer Whale Attack! National Geographic 155(4):542-545.

Taruski, A.G., Olney, C.E. and Winn, H.E. 1975. Chlorinated hydrocarbons in cetaceans. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada. 322205-2209

Taylor, A.H., Jordan, M.B. and Stephens, J.A., 1998. Gulf Stream shifts following ENSO events. Nature, 393: 638.

Tershy, B. R., J. Urbán-Ramírez, D. Breese, L. Rojas-Bracho, and L. T. Findley. 1993. Are fin whales resident to the Gulf of California? Revista de Investigación Científica de la Universidad Autónoma de Baja California Sur (UABCS) 1:69-71.

Thomson, D. H., and W. J. Richardson. 1995. Marine mammal sounds. Pages 159-204 *in* W. J. Richardson, C. R. G. Jr., C. I. Malme, and D. H. Thomson, editors. Marine Mammals and Noise. Academic Press, San Diego.

Thompson, P. O., and W. A. Friedl. 1982. A long term study of low frequency sound from several species of whales off Oahu, Hawaii. Cetology 45:1-19.

Thompson, P. O., W. C. Cummings, and S. J. Ha. 1986. Sounds, source levels, and associated behavior of humpback whales, southeast Alaska. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 80:735-740.

Thompson, P. O., L. T. Findley, and O. Vidal. 1992. 20-Hz pulses and other vocalizations of fin whales, Balaenoptera physalus, in the Gulf of California, Mexico. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 92:3051-3057.

Tillman, M. F. 1977. Estimates of population size for the North Pacific sei whale. Report of the International Whaling Commission (Special Issue 1):98-106.

Tomilin, A.G., 1957. Mammals of the U.S.S.R. and adjacent countries. Volume 9. Cetacea. [Translated by the Israel Program for Scientific Translations, Jerusalem, 1967, NTTS No. TT-6550086].

Tomilin, A. G. 1967. Mammals of the USSR, and adjacent countries. Volume 9, Cetacea. Israel Program Sci. Transl. No. 124, National Technical Information Service TT 65-50086. Springfield, Virginia (Translation of Russian text published in 1957).

Treacy, S.D. 1987. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Beaufort Sea, Fall 1987. OCS Study, MMS 88-0030. Anchorage: USDOI, 1988.

Treacy, S.D. 1988. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Beaufort Sea, Fall 1988. OCS Study, MMS 89- 0033. Anchorage: USDOI, 1989.

Treacy, S.D. 1989. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Beaufort Sea, Fall 1989. OCS Study, MMS 90- 0047. Anchorage: USDOI, 1990.

Treacy, S.D. 1990. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Beaufort Sea, Fall 1990. OCS Study, MMS 91- 0055. Anchorage: USDOI, 1991.

Treacy, S.D. 1991. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Beaufort Sea, Fall 1991. OCS Study, MMS 91- 0055. Anchorage: USDOI, 1992.

Treacy, S.D. 1993. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Beaufort Sea, Fall 1993. OCS Study, MMS 91- 0055. Anchorage: USDOI, 1994.

Treacy, S.D. 1996. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Beaufort Sea, Fall 1996. OCS Study, MMS 97- 0016. Anchorage: USDOI, 1997.

Trites, A.W., W. Hochachka, and S.K. Carter. 1995. Killer whales and vessel activity in Robson Bight from 1991 to 1994. Report. British Columbia: Ministry of Environment, Land and Parks.

Tyack, P. 1981. Interactions between singing Hawaiian humpback whales and conspecifics nearby. Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology 8:105-116.

Tyack, P. 1983. Differential response of humpback whales, *Megaptera novaeangliae*, to playback of song or social sounds. Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology 13(1):49-55.

Tyack, P. L. 1999. Communication and cognition. Pages 287-323 *in* J. E. R. III, and S. A. Rommel, editors. Biology of Marine Mammals. Smithsonian Institution Press, London.

Tyack, P., and H. Whitehead. 1983. Male competition in large groups of wintering humpback whales. Behaviour 83:132-153.

Tynan, C.T. and D.P. DeMaster. 1997. Observations and predictions of arctic climate change: potential effects on marine mammals. Arctic 50(4): 308-322.

Tynan, C. T., and coauthors. 2005. Cetacean distributions relative to ocean processes in the northern California Current System. Deep-Sea Research II 52:145-167.

USACE. United States Army Corps of Engineers. 1996. Transcript of Proceedings, Environmental Impact Statement for Beaufort Sea Oil and Gas Development, Northstar Environmental Impact Statement Project, Public Scoping Meeting, Monday, March 25, 1996, Barrow, Alaska. Prepared by Alaska Stenotype Reporters. Anchorage: ASR, 1996.

U.S. Department of Commerce. 1983. Draft Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement for the Proposed Hawaii Humpback Whale National Marine Sanctuary.Prepared by the NOAA Office of Ocean and Coastal Resource Management and the State of Hawaii. 172p.

USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region. 1986. Public Hearings, Official Transcript of Proceedings, Oil and Gas Lease Sale 97, Nuiqsut, Ak. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region.

USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region. 1995. Public Hearing, Official Transcript of Proceedings, Beaufort Sea Sale 144 Draft EIS, Barrow, Ak. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region.

Vanderlaan, A. S. M. and C. T. Taggart. 2007. Vessel collisions with whales: The probability of lethal injury based on vessel speed. Marine Mammal Science 23(1):144-156.

Vanderlaan, A. S. M., C. T. Taggart, A. R. Serdynska, R. D. Kenney, and M. W. Brown. 2008. Reducing the risk of lethal encounters: Vessels and right whales in the Bay of Fundy and on the Scotian Shelf. Endangered Species Research 4(3):283-297.

Wade, L. S., and G. L. Friedrichsen. 1979. Recent sightings of the blue whale, *Balenoptera musculus*, in the northeastern tropical Pacific. Fishery Bulletin 76(4):915-920.

Wade, P. R., and T. Gerrodette. 1993. Estimates of cetacean abundance and distribution in the Eastern Tropical Pacific. Report of the International Whaling Commission 43(477-493).

Wade, P.R., M.P. Heide-Jorgensen, K. Shelden, J. Barlow, J. Carretta, J. Durban, R. LeDuc, L. Munger, S. Rankin, A. Sauter, and C. Stinchcomb. 2006. Acoustic detection and satellite tracking leads to discovery of rare concentration of endangered North Pacific right whales. Biology Letters. 2(3) [10.1098/rsbl.2006.0460 (published online)].

Walker, B.G. and P.L. Boveng. 1995. Effects of time-depth recorders on maternal foraging and attendance behavior of Anarctic fur seals. Can. J. Zool. 73:1538-1544.

Walker, B. G., P. Dee Boersma and J. C. Wingfield 2005. Physiological and behavioral differences in magellanic Penguin chicks in undisturbed and tourist-visited locations of a colony. Conservation Biology 19(5):1571-1577.

Ward, N. 1987. The whalers of Bequk Oceanus 30(4):89-93.

Waring, G. T., and coauthors. 1999. U.S. Atlantic Marine Mammal Stock Assessments - 1998. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NEFSC: Woods Hole, Mass. 193p.

Waring, G. T., and coauthors. 2000. U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Marine Mammal Stock Assessments - 1999. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-153:Woods Hole, Massachusetts. 193p.

Waring, G. T., R. M. Pace, J. M. Quintal, C. P. Fairfield, and K. Maze-Foley. 2004. U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Marine Mammal Stock Assessments - 2003. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-182:Woods Hole, Massachusetts, 300p.

Waring, G. T., E. Josephson, C. P. Fairfield, and K. Maze-Foley. 2006. U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Marine Mammal Stock Assessments -- 2005. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-194. Woods Hole, Massachusetts. 358p.

Waring, G. T., E. Josephson, C. P. Fairfield, and K. Maze-Foley. 2007. U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Marine Mammal Stock Assessments 2006. U.S. Department of Commerce. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS NE:201.

Waring, G. T., E. Josephson, C. P. Fairfield, and K. Maze-Foley. 2008. U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Marine Mammal Stock Assessments 2007. U.S. Department of Commerce. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS NE:205.

Watkins, W. A. 1981a. Activities and underwater sounds of fin whales. Scientific Reports of the International Whaling Commission 33:83-117.

Watkins, W.A. 1981b. Reaction of three species of whales *Balaenoptera physalus*, *Megaptera novaeangliae*, and *Balaenoptera edeni* to implanted radio tags. Deep-Sea Research 28(A):589-599.

Watkins, W. A. 1986. Whale reactions to human activities in Cape Cod waters. Marine Mammal Science 2(4):251-262.

Watkins, W.A. and K.E. Moore. 1983. Three right whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*) alternating at the surface. J. Mammal. 64(3): 506-508.

Watkins, W.A. and P. Tyack. 1991. Reaction of sperm whales (*Physeter catodon*) to tagging with implanted sonar transponder and radio tags. Marine Mammal Science 7(4):409-413.

Watkins, W.A., K.E. Moore, D. Wartzok, J.H. Johnson. 1981. Radio tracking of finback (*Balaenoptera physalus*) and humpback (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) whales in Prince William Sound, Alaska. Deep-Sea Research 28A(6):577-588.

Watkins, W. A., K. E. Moore, J. Sigujónsson, D. Wartzok, and G. N. di Sciara. 1984. Fin Whale (*Balaenoptera physalus*) tracked by radio in the Irminger Sea. Rit Fiskideildar 8:1-14.

Watkins, W. A., P. Tyack, K. E. Moore, and J. E. Bird. 1987. The 20 Hz signals of finback whales (Balaenoptera physalus). Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 8(6):1901-1912.

Watkins, W.A., J. Sigurjonsson, D. Wartzok, R.R. Maiefski, P.W. Howey, M.A. Daher. 1996. Fin Whale Tracked by Satellite off Iceland. Marine Mammal Science 12(4):564-569.

Watkins, W. A., and coauthors. 2000. Whale call data for the North Pacific November 1995 through July 1999: Occurrence of calling whales and source locations from SOSUS and other acoustic systems.Technical Report WHOI_00_02 available from Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution. 160pp.

Weimerskirch H., Shaffer S.A., Mabille G., 2002. Heart rate andenergy expenditure of incubating wandering albatrosses: basallevels, natural variation, and the effects of human disturbance. J Exp Biol205: 475–83.

Weinrich, M. T., and coauthors. 1992. Behavioral reactions of humpback whales *Megaptera novaeangliae* to biopsy procedures. Fishery Bulletin 90:588-598.

Weinrick, M.T., R.H. Lambertsen, C.S. Baker, M.R. Schilling and C.R. Belt. 1991. Behavioural responses of humpback whales (Megaptera novaeangliae) in the Southern Gulf of Maine to biopsy sampling. Rep. Int. Whal. Comn. Special Issue(13).

Weinrich, M. T., J. Bove, and N. Miller. 1993. Return and survival of humpback whale (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) calves born to a single female in three consecutive years. Marine Mammal Science 9(3):325-328.

Weinrich, M. T., Kenney, R. D. and Hamilton, P. K. 2000. Right whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*) on Jeffreys Ledge: A habitat of unrecognized importance? Marine Mammal Science 16(2):326-337.

Weir, C. R. 2007. Observations of marine turtles in relation to seismic airgun sound off Angola. Marine Turtle Newsletter 116:17-20.

Wenzel, F. W., D. K. Mattila, and P. J. Clapham. 1988. *Balaenoptera musculus* in the Gulf of Maine. Marine Mammal Science 4(2):172-175.

WGWAP. 2006. Report of the Western Gray Whale Advisory Panel at its first meeting. Unpublished report, http://www.iucn.org/themes/marine/sakhalin/ , Prangins, Switzerland 42 pp.

White, G. C. and R. A. Garrot 1990. Effects of Tagging on the Animal. Chapter 3 *In:* Analysis of Wildlife Radio-Tracking Data. Academic Press, San Diego, CA. 383p.

Whitehead, H., and M. J. Moore. 1982. Distribution, and movements of West Indian humpback whales in winter. Canadian Journal of Zoology 60:2203-2211.

Wiig, O. 1991. Seven bowhead whales (*Balaena mysticetus*) observed at Franz Josef in 1990. Mar. Mamm. Sci.7:316-319.

Williams, R., D.E. Bain, J.K.B. Ford, and A.W. Trites. 2002. Behavioral responses of male killer whales to a 'leapfrogging' vessel. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management 4(3):305-310.

Willetto, C.E., T.M. O'Hara, and T. Rowles, 2002. Bowhead whale health and physiology workshop 2001: Summary for the International Whaling Commission (IWC) Scientific Committee. Unpublished documnent SC/54/BRG1 presented to the IWC SC, April 2002, Shimonoseki, Japan. 14p. International Whaling Commission, Cambridge.

Wilson, R.P, C.R. McMahon. 2006. Measuring devices on wild animals: What constitutes acceptable practice? Front. Ecol. Environ. 4(3):147-154.

Winn, H.E. and Scott, G.P. 1981. The humpback whale: present knowledge and future trends in research with special reference to the western North Atlantic. pp. 171 -1 80, In: Mammals in the Seas. Vol. 3. General Paoers and Lame Cetaceans. Rome, United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization.

Winn, H. E., and N. E. Reichley. 1985. Humpback whale - *Megaptera novaeangliae*. Handbook of Marine Mammals: Vol. 3 The Sirenians and Baleen Whales:241-274.

Winn, H. E., P. J. Perkins, and T. Poulter. 1970. Sounds of the humpback whale. 7th Annual Conf Biological Sonar. Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California.

Winn, H. E., R. K. Edel, and A. G. Taruski. 1975. Population estimate of the humpback whale in the West Indies by visual and acoustic techniques. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 32:499–506.

Winn, H.E., C.A. Price, and P.W. Sorensen. 1986. The Distributional Biology of the Right Whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*) in the Western North Atlantic, vol. 10. Report of the International Whaling Commission 10:129-138.

Winn, H. E., Goodyear, J. D., Kenney, R. D. and Petricig, R. O. 1995. Dive patterns of tagged right whales in the Great South Channel. Continental Shelf Research 15:593-611.

Wishner, K., Durbin, E., Durbin, A., MacAulay, M., Winn, H. and Kenney, R. 1988. Copepod patches and right whales in the Great South Channel off New England. Bulletin of Marine Science 43:825-844.

Wishner, K. F., J. R. Schoenherr, R. Beardsley, and C. Changsheng. 1995. Abundance, distribution and population structure of the copepod Calanus finmarchicus in a springtime right whale feeding area in the southwestern Gulf of Maine. Continental Shelf Research 15(4-5): 475-507.

Woodby, D. A., and D. B. Botkin. 1993. Stock sizes prior to commercial whaling. Pp. 387-407 In J. J. Burns, J. J. Montague, and C. J. Cowles (eds.), The bowhead whale. Soc. Mar. Mammal., Spec. Publ. No. 2.

Woodley, T.H., Brown, M.W., Kraus, S.D. and Gaskin, D.E., 1991. Organochlorine levels in North Atlantic right whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*) blubber. Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology, 21(1): 141-145.

Würsig, B. and C. Clark. 1993. "Behavior." *In* The Bowhead Whale. Eds. J.J. Burns, J.J. Montague, C.J. Cowles (eds). The Society for Marine Mammalogy. Special Publication Number 2 Lawrence: Allen Press, Inc., 1993. 157-99.

Würsig, B., S.K. Lynn, T.A. Jefferson, K.D. Mullin. 1998. Behaviour of cetaceans in the northern Gulf of Mexico relative to survey ships and aircraft. Aquatic Mammals 24(1):41-50.

Yablokov, A.V. 1994. Validity of whaling data. Nature 367:108.

Yochem, P. K., and S. Leatherwood. 1985. Blue whale *Balaenoptera musculus* (Linnaeus, 1758). In: Ridgway SH, Harrison R, editors. Handbook of Marine Mammals, vol. 3: The Sirenians and Baleen Whales.:London: Academic Press. p 193-240.

Zeh, J.E., C.W. Clark, J.C. George, D. Withrow, G.M. Carroll and W.R. Koski. 1993. Current population size anddynamics. p. 409-489 In: J.J. Burns, J.J. Montague and C.J. Cowles (eds.), The bowhead whale. Spec. Publ. 2. Soc. Mar. Mammal., Lawrence, KS. 787 p.

Zemsky, V. A., and E. G. Sazhinov. 1982. Distribution and current abundance of pygmy blue whales. In: Marine mammals: collected papers, V. A. Arsen'ev, editor. Marine Mammals. All-Union Research Institute of Marine Fisheries and Oceanography, Moscow. [InRussian with English summary.]

Zemsky, V.A., A.A. Berzin, Y.A. Mikhaliev, and D.D. Tormosov. 1995a. Soviet Antarctic pelagicwhaling after WWII: review of actual catch data. Report of the Sub-committee on Southernhemisphere baleen whales. Rep. int. Whal. Commn. 45:131-135.

Zemsky, V.A., A.A. Berzin, Y.A. Mikhaliev, and D.D. Tormosov. 1995b. Antarctic whaling data(1947-1972). Center for Russian Environmental Policy, Moscow. 320 pp. [In Russian with English summaries.]

LITERATURE CITED/FROM ENDNOTE

Ackerman, R. A. 1997. The nest environment, and the embryonic development of sea turtles. Pages 83-106 *in* P. L. Lutz, and J. A. Musick, editors. The Biology of Sea Turtles. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.

Addison, D. S. 1997. Sea turtle nesting on Cay Sal, Bahamas, recorded June 2-4, 1996. Bahamas Journal of Science 5:34-35.

Addison, D. S., and B. Morford. 1996. Sea turtle nesting activity on the Cay Sal Bank, Bahamas. Bahamas Journal of Science 3:31-36.

Aguilar, R., J. Mas, and X. Pastor. 1995. Impact of Spanish swordfish longline fisheries on the loggerhead sea turtle *Caretta caretta* population in the western Mediterranean. J. I. Richardson, and T. H. Richardson, editors. Proceedings of the Twelfth Annual Workshop on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation. U.S. Department of Commerce, Jekyll Island, Georgia.

Aguirre, A. A., T. R. Spraker, G. H. Balazs, and B. Zimmerman. 1998. Spirochidiasis and fibropapillomatosis in green turtles of the Hawaiian Islands. journal of wildlife diseases 34:91-98.

Al-Bahry, S., and coauthors. 2009. Bacterial flora and antibiotic resistance from eggs of green turtles Chelonia mydas: An indication of polluted effluents. Marine Pollution Bulletin 58(5):720-725.

Alava, J. J., and coauthors. 2006. Loggerhead sea turtle (*Caretta caretta*) egg yolk concentrations of persistent organic pollutants and lipid increase during the last stage of embryonic development. Science of the Total Environment 367(1):170-181.

Amos, A. F. 1989. Recent strandings of sea turtles, cetaceans and birds in the vicinity of Mustang Island, Texas. Pages 51 *in* C. W. C. Jr., and A. M. Landry, editors. Proceedings of the First International Symposium on Kemp's Ridley Sea Turtle Biology, Conservation and Management.

Anan, Y., T. Kunito, I. Watanabe, H. Sakai, and S. Tanabe. 2001. Trace element accumulation in hawksbill turtles (Eretmochelys imbricata) and green turtles (Chelonia mydas) from Yaeyama Islands, Japan. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 20(12):2802-2814.

Anderson, J. J. 2000. A vitality-based model relating stressors and environmental properties to organism survival. Ecological Monographs 70(3):445-470.

Asrar, F. F. 1999. Decline of marine turtle nesting populations in Pakistan. Marine Turtle Newsletter 83:13-14.

Baird, R. W. 1994. Foraging behavior and ecology of transient killer whales (*Orcinus orca*). Ph.D. Thesis, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby, British Columbia.

Baker, J. D., C. L. Littnan, and D. W. Johnston. 2006. Potential effects of sea level rise on the terrestrial habitats of endangered and endemic megafauna in the Northwestern Hawaiian Islands. Endangered Species Research 4:1-10.

Balazs, G. H., and M. Chaloupka. 2004. Thirty-year recovery trend in the once depleted Hawaiian green sea turtle stock. Biological Conservation 117(5):491-498.

Balazs, G. H., and M. Chaloupka. 2006. Recovery trend over 32 years at the Hawaiian green turtle rookery of French Frigate Shoals. Atoll Research Bulletin 543:147-158.

Baldwin, R., G. R. Hughes, and R. I. T. Prince. 2003. Loggerhead turtles in the Indian Ocean. Pages 218-232 *in* A. B. Bolten, and B. E. Witherington, editors. Loggerhead Sea Turtles. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.

Baldwin, R. M. 1992. Nesting turtles on Masirah Island: Management issues, options, and research requirements. Ministry of Regional Municipalities and Environment, Oman.

Barbieri, E. 2009. CONCENTRATION OF HEAVY METALS IN TISSUES OF GREEN TURTLES (CHELONIA MYDAS) SAMPLED IN THE CANANEIA ESTUARY, BRAZIL. Brazilian Journal of Oceanography 57(3):243-248.

Bartol, S. M., and D. R. Ketten. 2006. Turtle and tuna hearing. Y. Swimmer, and R. Brill, editors. Sea turtle and pelagic fish sensory biology: Developing techniques to reduce sea turtle bycatch in longline fisheries, volume NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-PIFSC-7. National Marine Fisheries Service, Honolulu, HI.

Bass, A. L. 1999. Genetic analysis to elucidate the natural history and behavior of hawksbill turtles (Eretmochelys imbricata) in the wider Caribbean: a review and re-analysis. Chelonian Conservation and Biology 3:195-199.

Bass, A. L., S. P. Epperly, J. Braun, D. W. Owens, and R. M. Patterson. 1998. Natal origin and sex ratios of foraging sea turtles in the Pamlico-Albemarle Estuarine Complex. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southeast Fisheries Science Center, NMFS-SEFSC-415, Miami, Florida.

Beale, C. M., and P. Monaghan. 2004. Human disturbance: people as predation-free predators? Journal of Applied Ecology 41:335-343.

Bell, L. A. J., U. Fa'Anunu, and T. Koloa. 1994. Fisheries resources profiles: Kingdom of Tonga, Honiara, Solomon Islands.

Benson, S. R., and coauthors. 2007a. Post-nesting migrations of leatherback turtles (*Dermochelys coriacea*) from Jamursba-Medi, Bird's Head Peninsula, Indonesia. Chelonian Conservation and Biology 6(1):150-154.

Benson, S. R., and coauthors. 2007b. Beach use, internesting movement, and migration of leatherback turtles, *Dermochelys coriacea*, nesting on the north coast of Papua New Guinea. Chelonian Conservation and Biology 6(1):7-14.

Berkson, H. 1967. Physiological adjustments to deep diving in the Pacific green turtle (Chelonia mydas agassizi). Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 21:507-524.

Bernardo, J., and P. T. Plotkin. 2007. An evolutionary perspective on the arribada phenomenon, and reproductive behavioral polymorphism of olive ridley sea turtles (*Lepidochelys*

olivacea). Pages 59-87 *in* P. T. Plotkin, editor. Biology and conservation of Ridley sea turtles. Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland.
Best, P. B., and coauthors. 2005. Biopsying southern right whales: their reactions and effects on reproduction. Journal of WIldlife Management 69(3):1171-1180.
Binckley, C. A., J. R. Spotila, K. S. Wilson, and F. V. Paladino. 1998. Sex determination and sex ratios of Pacific leatherback turtles, *Dermochelys coriacea*. Copeia 2(291-300).
Bjorndal, K. A. 1982. The consequences of herbivory for the life history pattern of the Caribbean green turtle, Chelonia mydas. Pages 111-116 *in* K. A. Bjorndal, editor. Biology and conservation of sea turtles. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
Bjorndal, K. A. 1997. Foraging ecology, and nutrition of sea turtles. Pages 199-232 *in* P. L. Lutz, and J. A. Musick, editors. The biology of sea turtles. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
Bjorndal, K. A., and A. B. Bolten. 2000. Proceedings on a workshop on accessing abundance and trends for in-water sea turtle populations. NOAA.
Bjorndal, K. A., and A. B. Bolten. 2010. Hawksbill sea turtles in seagrass pastures: success in a peripheral habitat. Marine Biology 157:135-145.
Bjorndal, K. A., A. B. Bolten, and M. Y. Chaloupka. 2000. Green turtle somatic growth model: evidence for density dependence. Ecological Applications 10(1):269-282.
Bjorndal, K. A., A. B. Bolten, and M. Y. Chaloupka. 2003. Survival probability estimates for immature green turtles Chelonia mydas in the Bahamas. Marine Ecology Progress Series 252:273-281.
Bjorndal, K. A., A. B. Bolten, and M. Y. Chaloupka. 2005. Evaluating trends in abundance of immature green turtles, *Chelonia mydas*, in the greater Caribbean. Ecological Applications 15(1):304-314.
Blumenthal, J. M., and coauthors. 2009a. Ecology of Hawksbill Turtles, Eretmochelys imbricata, on a Western Caribbean Foraging Ground. Chelonian Conservation and Biology 8(1):1-10.
Blumenthal, J. M., and coauthors. 2009b. Diving behavior and movements of juvenile hawksbill turtles Eretmochelys imbricata on a Caribbean coral reef. Coral Reefs 28(1):55-65.
Bolten, A. B., K.A. Bjorndal, and H. R. Martins. 1994. Life history model for the loggerhead sea turtle (*Caretta caretta*) populations in the Atlantic: Potential impacts of a longline fishery. . Pp.48-55 *In:* Balazs, G.J. and S.G. Pooley (eds), Research Plan to Assess Marine Turtle Hooking Mortality: Results of an Expert Workshop Held in Honolulu, Hawaii, November 16-18, 1993. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-201, pp.48-55.
Bolten, A. B., J. A. Wetherall, G. H. Balazs, and S. J. Pooley. 1996. Status of marine turtles in the Pacific Ocean relevant to incidental take in the Hawaii-based pelagic longline fishery, NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-230.
Borrell, A. 1993. PCB and DDTs in Blubber of Cetaceans from the Northeastern North Atlantic. Marine Pollution Bulletin 26(3):146.
Bouchard, S., and coauthors. 1998. Effects of exposed pilings on sea turtle nesting activity at Melbourne Beach, Florida. Journal of Coastal Research 14(4):1343-1347.
Boulon, R. H., Jr. 1994. Growth rates of wild juvenile hawksbill turtles, *Eretmochelys imbricata*, in St. Thomas, United States Virgin Islands. Copeia 1994(3):811-814.
Bourgeois, S., E. Gilot-Fromont, A. Viallefont, F. Boussamba, and S. L. Deem. 2009. Influence of artificial lights, logs and erosion on leatherback sea turtle hatchling orientation at Pongara National Park, Gabon. Biological Conservation 142(1):85-93.

Bowen, B. W., and coauthors. 1995. TransPacific migrations of the loggerhead turtle (Caretta caretta) demonstrated with mitochondrial DNA markers. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA 92:3731-3734.

Bowen, B. W., and coauthors. 2004. Natal homing in juvenile loggerhead turtles (*Caretta caretta*). Molecular Ecology 13:3797–3808.

Bowen, B. W., and coauthors. 1996. Origin of hawksbill turtles in a Caribbean feeding area as indicated by genetic markers. Ecological Applications 6:566-572.

Bowen, B. W., A. L. Bass, L. Soares, and R. J. Toonen. 2005. Conservation implications of complex population structure lessons from the loggerhead turtle (*Caretta caretta*). Molecular Ecology 14:2389-2402.

Bowen, B. W., and coauthors. 2007. Mixed stock analysis reveals the migrations of juvenile hawksbill turtles (Eretmochelys imbricata) in the Caribbean Sea. Molecular Ecology 16:49-60.

Bowlby, C. E., G. A. Green, and M. L. Bonnell. 1994. Observations of leatherback turtles offshore of Washington and Oregon. Northwestern Naturalist 75:33-35.

Boyle, M. C., and coauthors. 2009. Evidence for transoceanic migrations by loggerhead sea turtles in the southern Pacific Ocean. Proceedings of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences 276(1664):1993-1999.

Brandon, R. 1978. Adaptation and evolutionary theory. Studies in the History and Philosophy of Science 9:181-206.

Bräutigam, A., and K. L. Eckert. 2006. Turning the tide: Exploitation, trade, and management of marine turtles in the Lesser Antilles, Central America, Colombia, and Venezuela. TRAFFIC International, Cambridge, United Kingdom.

Brill, R. W., and coauthors. 1995. Daily movements, habitat use, and submergence intervals of normal and tumor-bearing juvenile green turtles (Chelonia mydas L.) within a foraging area in the Hawaiian Islands. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 185:203-218.

Brito, J. L. 1998. The marine turtle situation in Chile. Pages 12-15 *in* S. P. Epperly, and J. Braun, editors. Seventeenth Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation. .

Brock, K. A., J. S. Reece, and L. M. Ehrhart. 2009. The Effects of Artificial Beach Nourishment on Marine Turtles: Differences between Loggerhead and Green Turtles. Restoration Ecology 17(2):297-307.

Broderick, A., and coauthors. 2006. Are green turtles globally endangered? Global Ecology and Biogeography 15:21-26.

Broderick, A., C. F. Glen, B. J. Godley, and G. C. Hays. 2002. Estimating the number of green and loggerhead turtles nesting annually in the Mediterranean. Oryx 36(3):227-235.

Byles, R. A. 1988. The behavior and ecology of sea turtles, Caretta caretta and Lepidochelys kempi, in the Chesapeake Bay. College of William and MAry, Williamsburg, Virginia.

Byles, R. A. 1989a. Distribution, and abundance of Kemp's ridley sea turtle, Lepidochelys kempii, in Chesapeake Bay and nearby coastal waters. Pages 145 *in* C. W. Caillouet Jr., and A. M. Landry Jr., editors. First International Symposium on Kemp's Ridley Sea Turtle Biology, Conservation and Management.

Byles, R. A. 1989b. Satellite telemetry of Kemp's ridley sea turtle Lepidochelys kempii in the Gulf of Mexico. Pages 25-26 *in* S. A. Eckert, K. L. Eckert, and T. H. Richardson, editors. Proceedings of the Ninth Annual Workshop on Sea Turtle Conservation and Biology. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFC-232.

Byles, R. A., and P. T. Plotkin. 1994. Comparison of the migratory behavior of the congeneric sea turtles Lepidochelys olivacea and L. kempii. Pages 39 *in* B. A. Schroeder, and B. E. Witherington, editors. Thirteenth Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation.

Byles, R. A., and Y. B. Swimmer. 1994. Post-nesting migration of *Eretmochelys imbricata* in the Yucatan Peninsula. Pages 202 *in* K. A. Bjorndal, A. B. Bolten, D. A. Johnson, and P. J. Eliazar, editors. Fourteenth Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation.

Byrne, R., J. Fish, T. K. Doyle, and J. D. R. Houghton. 2009. Tracking leatherback turtles (Dermochelys coriacea) during consecutive inter-nesting intervals: Further support for direct transmitter attachment. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 377(2):68-75.

Caillouet, C. C., T. Fontaine, S. A. Manzella-Tirpak, and T. D. Williams. 1995. Growth of head-started Kemp's ridley sea turtles (Lepidochelys kempii) following release. Chelonian Conservation and Biology 1:231-234.

Campbell, C. L., and C. J. Lagueux. 2005. Survival probability estimates for large juvenile and adult green turtles (Chelonia mydas) exposed to an artisanal marine turtle fishery in the western Caribbean. Herpetologica 61:91-103.

Cardona, L., A. Aguilar, and L. Pazos. 2009. Delayed ontogenic dietary shift and high levels of omnivory in green turtles (Chelonia mydas) from the NW coast of Africa. Marine Biology 156(7):1487-1495.

Cardona, L., P. Campos, Y. Levy, A. Demetropoulos, and D. Margaritoulis. 2010. Asynchrony between dietary and nutritional shifts during the ontogeny of green turtles (Chelonia mydas) in the Mediterranean. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology in press(in press):in press.

Carr, A., and D. K. Caldwell. 1956. The ecology, and migrations of sea turtles: 1. Results of field work in Florida, 1955. American Museum Novitates 1793:1-23.

Carr, A., M. H. Carr, and A. B. Meylan. 1978. The ecology and migration of sea turtles, 7. the west Caribbean turtle colony. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, New York 162(1):1-46.

Carr, A. F. 1986. RIPS, FADS, and little loggerheads. Bioscience 36(2):92-100.

Carretta, J. V., and K. A. Forney. 1993. Report of the two aerial surveys for marine mammals in California coastal waters utilizing a NOAA DeHavilland twin otter aircraft: March 9-April 7, 1991 and February 8-April 6, 1992. NMFS, SWFSC.

Carretta, J. V., and coauthors. 2007. U.S. Pacific Marine Mammal Stock Assessments: 2006. U.S. Department of Commerce NOAA Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-398. 321p.

Carruthers, E. H., D. C. Schneider, and J. D. Neilson. 2009. Estimating the odds of survival and identifying mitigation opportunities for common bycatch in pelagic longline fisheries. Biological Conservation 142(11):2620-2630.

Casale, P., P. P. d'Astore, and R. Argano. 2009a. Age at size and growth rates of early juvenile loggerhead sea turtles (Caretta caretta) in the Mediterranean based on length frequency analysis. Herpetological Journal 19(1):29-33.

Casale, P., A. D. Mazaris, D. Freggi, C. Vallini, and R. Argano. 2009b. Growth rates and age at adult size of loggerhead sea turtles (Caretta caretta) in the Mediterranean Sea, estimated through capture-mark-recapture records. Scientia Marina 73(3):589-595.

Casale, P., P. Nicolosi, D. Freggi, M. Turchetto, and R. Argano. 2003. Leatherback turtles (Dermochelys coriacea) in Italy and in the Mediterranean basin. Herpetological Journal 13:135-139.

Catry, P., and coauthors. 2009. Status, Ecology, and Conservation of Sea Turtles in Guinea-Bissau. Chelonian Conservation and Biology 8(2):150-160.

Caurant, F., P. Bustamante, M. Bordes, and P. Miramand. 1999. Bioaccumulation of cadmium, copper and zinc in some tissues of three species of marine turtles stranded along the French Atlantic coasts. Marine Pollution Bulletin 38(12):1085-1091.

Caut, S., E. Guirlet, and M. Girondot. 2009. Effect of tidal overwash on the embryonic development of leatherback turtles in French Guiana. Marine Environmental Research in press(in press):in press.

Celik, A., and coauthors. 2006. Heavy metal monitoring around the nesting environment of green sea turtles in Turkey. Water Air and Soil Pollution 169(1-4):67-79.

CETAP. 1982. A characterization of marine mammals and turtles in the mid- and north Atlantic areas of the U.S. outer continental shelf.Cetacean and Turtle Assessment Program, University of Rhode Island. Final Report #AA551-CT8-48 to the Bureau of Land Management, Washington, DC, 538 pp.

Chacón-Chaverri, D., and K. L. Eckert. 2007. Leatherback sea turtle nesting at Gandoca Beach in Caribbean Costa Rica: Management recommendations from fifteen years of conservation. Chelonian Conservation and Biology 6(1):101-110.

Chaloupka, M. 2001. Historical trends, seasonality, and spatial synchrony in green sea turtle egg production. Biological Conservation 101:263-279.

Chaloupka, M., and coauthors. 2007. Encouraging outlook for recovery of a once severely exploited marine megaherbivore. Global Ecology and Biogeography Dec 2007. Available online at http://www.cccturtle.org/pdf/Chaloupka_et_alGEB2007.pdf. Accessed 12/31/2007.

Chaloupka, M., and C. Limpus. 2005. Estimates of sex- and age-class-specific survival probabilities for a southern Great Barrier Reef green sea turtle population. Marine Biology 146:1251-1261.

Chaloupka, M., C. Limpus, and J. Miller. 2004. Green turtle somatic growth dynamics in a spatially disjunct Great Barrier Reef metapopulation. Coral Reefs 23:325-335.

Chaloupka, M. Y., N. Kamezaki, and C. Limpus. 2008. Is climate change affecting the population dynamics of the endangered Pacific loggerhead sea turtle? Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 356(1-2):136-143.

Chaloupka, M. Y., and J. A. Musick. 1997. Age, growth, and population dynamics. Pages 233-273 *in* P. L. Lutz, and J. A. Musick, editors. The biology of sea turtles. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.

Chan, E. H. 2006. Marine turtles in Malaysia: on the verge of extinction? Aquatic Ecosystems Health and Management 9:175-184.

Chan, E. H., and H. C. Liew. 1996. Decline of the leatherback population in Terengganu, Malaysia, 1956-1995. Chelonian Conservation and Biology 2(2):196-203.

Chen, Z., and G. Yang. 2010. Novel CHR-2 SINE subfamilies and t-SINEs identified in cetaceans using nonradioactive southern blotting. Genes and Genomics 32(4):345-352.

Cheng, I. J., and coauthors. 2009. Ten Years of Monitoring the Nesting Ecology of the Green Turtle, Chelonia mydas, on Lanyu (Orchid Island), Taiwan. Zoological Studies 48(1):83-94.

Clapham, P. J., and D. K. Mattila. 1993. Reactions of humpback whales to skin biopsy sampling on a West Indies breeding ground. Marine Mammal Science 9(4):382-391.
Collard, S. B. 1990. Leatherback turtles feeding near a watermass boundary in the eastern Gulf of Mexico. Marine Turtle Newsletter 50:12-14.
Collard, S. B., and L. H. Ogren. 1990. Dispersal scenarios for pelagic post-hatchling sea turtles. . Bulletin of Marine Science 47:233-243.
Corsolini, S., A. Aurigi, and S. Focardi. 2000. Presence of polychlorobiphenyls (PCBs), and coplanar congeners in the tissues of the Mediterranean loggerhead turtle Caretta caretta. Marine Pollution Bulletin 40(11):952-960.
Cowan, E., and coauthors. 2002. Influence of filtered roadway lighting on the seaward orientation of hatchling sea turtles. Pages 295-298 *in* A. Mosier, A. Foley, and B. Brost, editors. Twentieth Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation.
Coyne, M., and A. M. Landry Jr. 2007. Population sex ratios, and its impact on population models. Pages 191-211 *in* P. T. Plotkin, editor. Biology and conservation of Ridley sea turtles. Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, MD.
Coyne, M., A. M. Landry Jr., D. T. Costa, and B. B. Williams. 1995. Habitat preference, and feeding ecology of the green sea turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) in south Texas waters. Pages 21-24 *in* J. I. Richardson, and T. H. Richardson, editors. Twelfth Annual Workshop on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation.
Crognale, M. A., S. A. Eckert, D. H. Levenson, and C. A. Harms. 2008. Leatherback sea turtle Dermochelys coriacea visual capacities and potential reduction of bycatch by pelagic longline fisheries. Endangered Species Research 5:249-256.
Crouse, O. T., L. B. Crowder, and H. Caswell. 1987. A site based population model for loggerhead sea turtles and implications for conservation. Ecology 68(5):1412-1423.
Cruz, R. D. 2002. Marine turtle distribution in the Philippines. Pages 57-66 *in* I. Kinan, editor Western Pacific Sea Turtle Cooperative Research and Management Workshop. . Western Pacific Regional Fishery Management Council, Honolulu, Hawaii.
Cummings, V. 2002. Sea turtle conservation in Guam. Pages 37-38 *in* I. Kinan, editor Western Pacific Sea Turtle Cooperative Research and Management Workshop. . Western Pacific Regional Fishery Management Council, Honolulu, Hawaii.
Davenport, J., and G. H. Balazs. 1991. “Fiery bodies” – are pyrosomas an important component of the diet of leatherback turtles? The British Herpetological Society Bulletin 31:33-38.
Davenport, J., J. Wrench, J. McEvoy, and V. Carnacho-Ibar. 1990. Metal and PCB concentrations in the "Harlech" leatherback. Marine Turtle Newsletter 48:1-6.
Davis, R. W., W. E. Evans, and B. Würsig. 2000. Cetaceans, Sea Turtles and Seabirds in the Northern Gulf of Mexico: Distribution, Abundance and Habitat Associations. Volume II: Technical Report. Texas A&M, OCS Study MMS 2000-03, Galveston.
De Weede, R. E. 1996. The impact of seaweed introductions on biodiversity. Global Biodiversity 6:2-9.
Deem, S. L., and coauthors. 2007. Artificial lights as asignificant cause of morbidity of leatherback sea turtles in Pongara National Park, Gabon. Marine Turtle Newsletter 116:15-17.
Deem, S. L., and coauthors. 2009. COMPARISON OF BLOOD VALUES IN FORAGING, NESTING, AND STRANDED LOGGERHEAD TURTLES (CARETTA CARETTA) ALONG THE COAST OF GEORGIA, USA. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 45(1):41-56.

Diaz-Fernandez, R., and coauthors. 1999. Genetic sourcing for the hawksbill turtle, Eretmochelys imbricata, in the Northern Caribbean Region. Chelonian Conservation and Biology 3:296-300.

Dodd, C. K. 1988a. Synopsis of the biological data on the loggerhead sea turtle: *Caretta caretta* (Linnaeus 1758). Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Report 88(14):110.

Dodd, C. K. J. 1988b. Synopsis of the biological data on the loggerhead sea turtle *Caretta caretta* (Linnaeus 1758). USFWS Biological Report 88(14):110 pp.

Dodd Jr., C. K. 1988. Synopsis of the biological data on the loggerhead sea turtle, Caretta caretta (Linnaeus 1758).

Dow, W. E., D. A. Mann, T. T. Jones, S. A. Eckert, and C. A. Harms. 2008. In-water and in-air hearing sensitivity of the green sea turtle (Chelonia mydas). 2nd International Confernece on Acoustic Communication by Animals, Corvalis, OR.

Dutton, D. L., B. W. Bowen, D. W. Owens, A. Barragan, and S. K. Davis. 1999. Global phylogeography of the leatherback turtle (*Dermochelys coriacea*). Journal of Zoology 248:397-409.

Dutton, P. 2005-2006. Building our knowledge of the leatherback stock structure. SWOT Report 1:10-11.

Dutton, P., G. Balazs, A. Dizon, and A. Barragan. 2000. Genetic stock identification and distribution of leatherbacks in the Pacific: potential effects on declining populations. Pages 38-39 *in* F. A. Abreu-Grobois, R. Briseño-Dueñas, R. Márquez, and L. Sarti, editors. Eighteenth International Sea Turtle Symposium.

Dutton, P., S. R. Benson, and S. A. Eckert. 2006. Identifying origins of leatherback turtles from Pacific foraging grounds off central California, U.S.A. . Pages 228 *in* N. J. Pilcher, editor 23rd Annual Symposiumon Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation. NMFS.

Dutton, P. H. 2003. Molecular ecology of *Chelonia mydas* in the eastern Pacific Ocean. J. A. Seminoff, editor Proceedings of the 22nd annual symposium on sea turtle biology and conservation

Dutton, P. H., and G. H. Balazs. In review. Molecular ecology of the green turtle (Chelonia mydas) in the Hawaiian Archipelago: evidence for a distinct population. Endangered Species Research.

Dutton, P. H., G. H. Balazs, and A. E. Dizon. 1998. Genetic stock identification of sea turtles caught in the Hawaii-based pelagic longline fishery. Pages 45-46 *in* S. P. Epperly, and J. Braun, editors. Seventeenth Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation.

Dutton, P. H., S. K. Davis, T. Guerra, and D. Owens. 1996. Molecular phylogeny for marine turtles based on sequences of the ND4-leucine tRNA and control regions of mitochondrial DNA. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 5(3):511-521.

Dutton, P. H., and coauthors. 2007. Status and genetic structure of nesting populations of leatherback turtles (*Dermochelys coriacea*) in the western Pacific. Chelonian Conservation and Biology 6(1):47-53.

Eckert, K. L. 1993a. The biology and population status of marine turtles in the North Pacific Ocean. Final Report to NOAA, NMFS, SWFSC. Honolulu, HI.

Eckert, K. L. 1993b. The biology and population status of marine turtles in the North Pacific Ocean. NOAA, NMFS, SWFSC, Honolulu, Hawaii.

Eckert, S. A. 1997. Distant fisheries implicated in the loss of the world's largest leatherback nesting population. Marine Turtle Newsletter 78:2-7.

Eckert, S. A. 1998. Perspectives on the use of satellite telemetry and electronic technologies for the study of marine turtles, with reference to the first year long tracking of leatherback sea turtles. Pages 44-46 *in* S. P. Epperly, and J. Braun, editors. 17th Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation.

Eckert, S. A. 1999. Data acquisition systems for monitoring sea turtle behavior and physiology. Pages 88-93 *in* K. L. Eckert, K. A. Bjorndal, F. A. Abreu-Grobois, and M. Donnelly, editors. Research and Management Techniques for the Conservation of Sea Turtles. UCN/SSC Marine Turtle Specialist Group Publication No. 4.

Eckert, S. A. 2002. Distribution of juvenile leatherback sea turtle *Dermochelys coriacea* sightings. Marine Ecology Progress Series 230:289-293.

Eckert, S. A. 2006. High-use oceanic areas for Atlantic leatherback sea turtles (*Dermochelys coriacea*) as identified using satellite telemetered location and dive information. Marine Biology 149(5):1257-1267.

Eckert, S. A., D. Bagley, S. Kubis, L. Ehrhart, and C. Johnson. 2006. Internesting and postnesting movements and foraging habitats of leatherback sea turtles (Dermochelys coriacea) nesting in Florida. Chelonian Conservation and Biology 5(2):239–248.

Eckert, S. A., K. L. Eckert, P. Ponganis, and G. L. Kooyman. 1989. Diving and foraging behavior of leatherback sea turtles (Dermochelys coriacea). Canadian Journal of Zoology 67:2834-2840.

Eckert, S. A., H. C. Liew, K. L. Eckert, and E. H. Chan. 1996. Shallow water diving by leatherback turtles in the South China Sea. Chelonian Conservation and Biology 2:237-243.

Eckert, S. A., D. W. Nellis, K. L. Eckert, and G. L. Kooyman. 1986. Diving patterns of two leatherback sea turtles (Dermochelys coriacea) during internesting intervals at Sandy Point, St. Croix, USVI. Herpetologica 42(3):381-388.

Ehrhart, L. M., D. A. Bagley, and W. E. Redfoot. 2003. Loggerhead turtles in the Atlantic Ocean: Geographic distribution, abundance, and population status. Pages 157-174 *in* A. B. Bolten, and B. E. Witherington, editors. Loggerhead Sea Turtles. Smithsonian Books, Washington D.C.

Eisenberg, J. F., and J. Frazier. 1983. A leatherback turtle (Dermochelys coriacea) feeding in the wild. Journal of Herpetology 17(1):81-82.

Erhart, L. M., D.A. Bagley, and W. E. Redfoot. 2003. Loggerhead Turtles in the Atlantic Ocean : Geographic Distribution, Abundance, and Population Status. Pp.157-174 *In:* Bolten, A.B. and B.E. Witherington (eds), Loggerhead Sea Turtles. Smithsonian Books, Washington D.C.

Ferraroli, S., J. Y. Georges, P. Gaspar, and Y. L. Maho. 2004. Where leatherback turtles meet fisheries. Nature 429:521-522.

FFWCC. 2007a. Florida Statewide Nesting Beach Survey Data–2005 Season. Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission.

FFWCC. 2007b. Long-term monitoring program reveals a continuing loggerhead decline, increases in green turtle and leatherback nesting. Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission, Fish and Wildlife Research Institute.

Ficetola, G. F. 2008. Impacts of Human Activities and Predators on the Nest Success of the Hawksbill Turtle, Eretmochelys imbricata, in the Arabian Gulf. Chelonian Conservation and Biology 7(2):255-257.

Fitzsimmons, N. N., A. D. Tucker, and C. J. Limpus. 1995. Long-term breeding histories of male green turtles and fidelity to a breeding ground. Marine Turtle Newsletter 68:2-4.
Flint, M., and coauthors. 2009. Development and application of biochemical and haematological reference intervals to identify unhealthy green sea turtles (Chelonia mydas). The Veterinary Journal.
Fossette, S., and coauthors. 2009a. Thermal and trophic habitats of the leatherback turtle during the nesting season in French Guiana. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology.
Fossette, S., and coauthors. 2009b. Spatio-temporal foraging patterns of a giant zooplanktivore, the leatherback turtle. Journal of Marine Systems in press(in press):in press.
Foti, M., and coauthors. 2009. Antibiotic Resistance of Gram Negatives isolates from loggerhead sea turtles (Caretta caretta) in the central Mediterranean Sea. Marine Pollution Bulletin 58(9):1363-1366.
Fowler, G. S. 1999. Behavioral and hormonal responses of Magellanic penguins (*Spheniscus agellanicus*) to tourism and nest site visitation. Biological Conservation 90(2):143-149.
Frair, W. R., G. Ackman, and N. Mrosovsky. 1972. Body temperature of Dermochelys coriacea: warm turtle from cold water. Science 177:791-793.
Francour, P., A. Ganteaume, and M. Poulain. 1999. Effects of boat anchoring in Posidonia oceanica seagrass beds in the Port-Cros National Park (north-western Mediterranean Sea). Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems 9:391-400.
Frazer, N. B., and L. M. Ehrhart. 1985. Preliminary growth models for green, *Chelonia mydas*, and loggerhead, *Caretta caretta*, turtles in the wild. Copeia 1985:73-79.
Frazier, J. G. 2001. General natural history of marine turtles. Proceedings: Marine turtle conservation in the Wider Caribbean Region: A dialogue for effective regional management, Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic.
Fretey, J. 2001a. Biogeography and conservation of marine turtles of the Atlantic coast of Africa. CMS Technical Series Publication, No. 6, UNEP/CMS Secretariat, Bonn, Germany.
Fretey, J. 2001b. Biogeography and conservation of marine turtles of the Atlantic coast of Africa. UNEP/CMS Secretariat, Bonn, Germany.
Fretey, J., A. Billes, and M. Tiwari. 2007. Leatherback, Dermochelys coriacea, nesting along the Atlantic coast of Africa. Chelonian Conservation and Biology 6(1):126-129.
Frid, A. 2003. Dall's sheep responses to overflights by helicopter and fixed-wing aircraft. Biological Conservation 110(3):387-399.
Frid, A., and L. Dill. 2002. Human-caused disturbance stimuli as a form of predation risk. Conservation Ecology 6(1).
Fritts, T. H., W. Hoffman, and M. A. McGehee. 1983. The distribution and abundance of marine turtles in the Gulf of Mexico and nearby Atlantic waters. Journal of Herpetology 17(4):327-344.
Fuentes, M. M. P. B., C. J. Limpus, and M. Hamann. 2010. Vulnerability of sea turtle nesting grounds to climate change. Global Change Biology in press(in press):in press.
Fujihara, J., T. Kunito, R. Kubota, and S. Tanabe. 2003. Arsenic accumulation in livers of pinnipeds, seabirds and sea turtles: Subcellular distribution and interaction between arsenobetaine and glycine betaine. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology C-Toxicology & Pharmacology 136(4):287-296.

Gaos, A. R., and coauthors. 2010. Signs of hope in the eastern Pacific: international collaboration reveals encouraging status for severely depleted populations of hawksbill turtle Eretmochelys imbricata. Oryx in press(in press):in press.

Garcia-Fernandez, A. J., and coauthors. 2009. Heavy metals in tissues from loggerhead turtles (Caretta caretta) from the southwestern Mediterranean (Spain). Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety 72(2):557-563.

Garcon, J. S., A. Grech, J. Moloney, and M. Hamann. 2010. Relative Exposure Index: an important factor in sea turtle nesting distribution. Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems 20(2):140-149.

Gardner, S. C., S. L. Fitzgerald, B. A. Vargas, and L. M. Rodriguez. 2006. Heavy metal accumulation in four species of sea turtles from the Baja California Peninsula, Mexico. Biometals 19(1):91-99.

Gardner, S. C., M. D. Pier, R. Wesselman, and J. A. Juarez. 2003. Organochlorine contaminants in sea turtles from the Eastern Pacific. Marine Pollution Bulletin 46:1082-1089.

Garofalo, L., T. Mingozzi, A. Mico, and A. Novelletto. 2009. Loggerhead turtle (Caretta caretta) matrilines in the Mediterranean: further evidence of genetic diversity and connectivity. Marine Biology 156(10):2085-2095.

Gauthier, J. M., C. D. Metcalfe, and R. Sears. 1997. Chlorinated organic contaminants in blubber biopsies from Northwestern Atlantic Balaenopterid whales summering in the Gulf of St Lawrence. Marine Environmental Research 44(2):201-223.

Gill, B. J. 1997. Records of turtles, and sea snakes in New Zealand, 1837-1996. New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 31:477-486.

Gill, J. A., K. Norris, and W. J. Sutherland. 2001. Why behavioural responses may not reflect the population consequences of human disturbance. Biological Conservation 97:265-268.

Gilman, E. L. 2009. Guidelines to reduce sea turtle mortality in fishing operations. FAO, Rome.

Girard, C., A. D. Tucker, and B. Calmettes. 2009. Post-nesting migrations of loggerhead sea turtles in the Gulf of Mexico: dispersal in highly dynamic conditions. Marine Biology 156(9):1827-1839.

Girondot, M., M. H. Godfrey, L. Ponge, and P. Rivalan. 2007. Modeling approaches to quantify leatherback nesting trends in French Guiana and Suriname. Chelonian Conservation and Biology 6(1):37-46.

Gitschlag, G. R. 1996. Migration and diving behavior of Kemp's ridley (Garman) sea turtles along the U.S. southeastern Atlantic coast. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 205:115-135.

Gitschlag, G. R., and B. A. Herczeg. 1994. Sea turtle observations at explosive removals of energy structures. Marine Fisheries Review 56(2):1-8.

Gless, J. M., M. Salmon, and J. Wyneken. 2008. Behavioral responses of juvenile leatherbacks Dermochelys coriacea to lights used in the longline fishery. Endangered Species Research 5:239-247.

Godley, B., and coauthors. 2002. Long-term satellite telemetry of the movements and habitat utilization by green turtles in the Mediterranean. Ecography 25:352-362.

Godley, B. J., D. R. Thompson, and R. W. Furness. 1999. Do heavy metal concentrations pose a threat to marine turtles from the Mediterranean Sea? Marine Pollution Bulletin 38:497-502.

Godley, B. J., D. R. Thompson, S. Waldron, and R. W. Furness. 1998. The trophic status of marine turtles as determined by stable isotope analysis. Marine Ecology Progress Series 166:277-284.

Godley, B. J. E., and coauthors. 2003. Movement patterns of green turtles in Brazilian coastal waters described by satellite tracking and flipper tagging. Marine Ecology Progress Series 253:279-288.

Goff, G. P., and J. Lien. 1988. Atlantic leatherback turtles, Dermochelys coriacea, in cold water off Newfoundland and Labrador. Canadian Field Naturalist 102(1):1-5.

Goodyear, J. D. 1989. Night behavior and ecology of humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) in the western North Atlantic. M.Sc. Thesis San Jose State University, San Jose, CA. 70p.

Gordon, A. N., A. R. Pople, and J. Ng. 1998. Trace metal concentrations in livers and kidneys of sea turtles from south-eastern Queensland, Australia. Marine and Freshwater Research 49(5):409-414.

Grant, G. S., P. Craig, and G. H. Balazs. 1997. Notes on juvenile hawksbill and green turtles in American Samoa. Pacific Science 51(1):48-53.

Grant, G. S., and D. Ferrell. 1993. Leatherback turtle, Dermochelys coriacea (Reptilia: Dermochelidae): Notes on near-shore feeding behavior and association with cobia. Brimleyana 19:77-81.

Green, G. A., and coauthors. 1992. Cetacean distribution and abundance off Oregon and Washington, 1989-1990. Oregon and Washington Marine Mammal and Seabird Surveys. Minerals Management Service Contract Report 14-12-0001-30426.

Green, G. A., R. A. Grotefendt, M. A. Smultea, C. E. Bowlby, and R. A. Rowlett. 1993. Delphinid aerial surveys in Oregon and Washington offshore waters. Final report. National Marine Fisheries Service, National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Seattle, Washignton.

Greer, A. E., J. D. Lazell Jr., and R. M. Wright. 1973. Anatomical evidence for counter-current heat exchanger in the leatherback turtle (*Dermochelys coriacea*). Nature 244:181.

Hamann, M., C. Limpus, G. Hughes, J. Mortimer, and N. Pilcher. 2006a. Assessment of the conservation status of the leatherback turtle in the Indian Ocean and South East Asia, including consideration of the impacts of the December 2004 tsunami on turtles and turtle habitats. IOSEA Marine Turtle MoU Secretariat, Bangkok, Thailand.

Hamann, M., C. Limpus, G. Hughes, J. Mortimer, and N. Pilcher. 2006b. Assessment of the conservation status of the leatherback turtle in the Indian Ocean and South East Asia, including consideration of the impacts of the December 2004 tsunami on turtles and turtle habitats. IOSEA Marine Turtle MoU Secretariat, Bangkok.

Harrington, F. H., and A. M. Veitch. 1992. Calving success of woodland caribou exposed to low-level jet fighter overflights. Arctic 45(3):213-218.

Harvey, J., S. Benson, and T. Graham. 2006. Foraging ecology of leatherbacks in the California Current. . Pages 192 *in* M. Frick, A. Panagopoulou, A. F. Rees, and K. Williams, editors. Abstracts of the Twenty-Sixth Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation, Athens, Greece.

Hatase, H., and coauthors. 2002a. Population structure of loggerhead turtles, *Caretta caretta,* nesting in Japan: bottlenecks on the Pacific population. Marine Biology 141:299-305.

Hatase, H., Y. Matsuzawa, W. Sakamoto, N. Baba, and I. Miyawaki. 2002b. Pelagic habitat use of an adult Japanese male loggerhead turtle Caretta caretta examined by the Argos satellite system. Fisheries Science 68:945-947.

Hatase, H., and W. Sakamoto. 2004. Forage-diving behaviour of adult Japanese female loggerhead turtles (Caretta caretta) inferred from Argos location data. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom 84:855-856.

Hatase, H., K. Sato, M. Yamaguchi, K. Takahashi, and K. Tsukamoto. 2006. Individual variation in feeding habitat use by adult female green sea turtles (Chelonia mydas): Are they obligately neritic herbivores? Oecologia 149:52-64.

Hatase, H., and coauthors. 2002c. Size-related differences in feeding habitat use of adult female loggerhead turtles Caretta caretta around Japan determined by stable isotope analyses and satellite telemetry. Marine Ecology Progress Series 233:273-281.

Hauser, D. D. W., M. Holst, and V. D. Moulton. 2008. Marine mammal and sea turtle monitoring during Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory's marine seismic program in the Eastern Tropical Pacific, April–August 2008. LGL, Ltd., King City, Ontario.

Hawkes, L. A., A. Broderick, M. H. Godfrey, and B. J. Godley. 2007a. The potential impact of climate change on loggerhead sex ratios in the Carolinas - how important are North Carolina's males? P.153 *in*: Frick, M.; A. Panagopoulou; A.F. Rees; K. Williams (compilers), 27th Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation [abstracts]. 22-28 February 2007, Myrtle Beach, South Carolina. 296p.

Hawkes, L. A., A. C. Broderick, M. H. Godfrey, and B. J. Godley. 2007b. Investigating the potential impacts of climate change on a marine turtle population. Global Change Biology 13:1-10.

Hays, G. C., M. R. Farquhar, P. Luschi, S. L. H. Teo, and T. M. Thys. 2009. Vertical niche overlap by two ocean giants with similar diets: Ocean sunfish and leatherback turtles. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 370(1-2):134-143.

Hays, G. C., J. D. R. Houghton, and A. E. Myers. 2004. Pan-Atlantic leatherback turtle movements. Nature 429:522.

Hazel, J. 2009. Evaluation of fast-acquisition GPS in stationary tests and fine-scale tracking of green turtles. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 374(1):58-68.

Hazel, J., I. R. Lawler, and M. Hamann. 2009. Diving at the shallow end: Green turtle behaviour in near-shore foraging habitat. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 371(1):84-92.

HDLNR. 2002. Application for an individual incidental take permit pursuant to the Endangered Species Act of 1973 for listed sea turtles in inshore marine fisheries in the main Hawaiian Islands managed by the State of Hawaii. State of Hawaii, Division of Aquatic Resources.

Heithaus, M. R., J. J. McLash, A. Frid, L. M. Dill, and G. J. Marshall. 2002. Novel insights into green sea turtle behaviour using animal-borne video cameras. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom 82:1049-1050.

Heppell, S. S., M. L. Snover, and L. B. Crowder. 2003. Sea turtle population ecology. Chapter 11 *In*: Lutz, P.L., J.A. Musick, and J. Wyneken (eds), The Biology of Sea Turtles: Volume II. CRC Press. Pp.275-306.

Hermanussen, S., V. Matthews, O. Papke, C. J. Limpus, and C. Gaus. 2008. Flame retardants (PBDEs) in marine turtles, dugongs and seafood from Queensland, Australia. Marine Pollution Bulletin 57(6-12):409-418.

Hildebrand, H. H. 1963. Hallazgo del area de anidacion de la tortuga marina "lora", Lepidochelys kempi (Garman), en la costa occidental del Golfo de Mexico (Rept., Chel.). Ciencia, Mexico 22:105-112.

Hildebrand, H. H. 1983. Random notes on sea turtles in the western Gulf of Mexico. Western Gulf of Mexico Sea Turtle Workshop Proceedings, January 13-14, 1983:34-41.

Hillis-Starr, Z. M. Coyne, and M. Monaco. 2000. Buck Island and back: Hawksbill turtles make their move. Pages 159 *in* H. J. Kalb, and T. Wibbels, editors. Nineteenth Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation.

Hilterman, M. L., and E. Goverse. 2003. Aspects of Nesting and Nest Success of the Leatherback Turtle (*Dermochelys coriacea*) in Suriname, 2002. Guianas Forests and Environmental Conservation Project (GFECP). Technical Report, World Wildlife Fund Guianas/Biotopic Foundation, Amsterdam, the Netherlands, 31p.

Hirth, H. F. 1997. Synopsis of the biological data on the green turtle, Chelonia mydas (Linnaeus 1758).

Hobbs, K. E., D. C. G. Muir, and E. Mitchell. 2001. Temporal and biogeographic comparisons of PCBs and persistent organochlorine pollutants in the blubber of fin whales from eastern Canada in 1971–1991. Environmental Pollution 114(2):243-254.

Hodge, R. P., and B. L. Wing. 2000. Occurrences of marine turtles in Alaska waters: 1960-1998. Herpetological Review 31(3):148-151.

Holst, M., and M. A. Smultea. 2008. Marine mammal and sea turtle monitoring during Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory's marine seismic program off Central America, Feburary-April 2008. Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory of Columbia University, Palisades, New York.

Holst, M., M. A. Smultea, W. R. Koski, and B. Haley. 2005. Marine mammal and sea turtle monitoring during Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory's marine seismic program in the Eastern Tropical Pacific Ocean off Central America, November–December 2004. Report from LGL Ltd., King City, Ontario, for Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory of Columbia Univ., Palisades, NY, and National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, MD. Report TA2822-30. 125 p.

Hooker, S. K., M. Biuw, B. J. McConnell, P. J. O. Miller, and C. E. Sparling. 2007. Bio-logging science: Logging and relaying physical and biological data using animal-attached tags. Deep-Sea Research II 54(3-4):177-182.

Hornell, J. 1927. The turtle fisheries of the Seychelles Islands. H.M. Stationery Office, London, UK.

Horrocks, J. A., and N. Scott. 1991. Nest site location, and nest success in the hawksbill turtle Eretmochelys imbricata in Barbados, West Indies. Marine Ecology Progress Series 69:1-8.

Horrocks, J. A., and coauthors. 2001. Migration routes and destination characteristics of post-nesting hawksbill turtles satellite-tracked from Barbados, West Indies. Chelonian Conservation and Biology 4(1):107-114.

Howell, E. A., D. R. Kobayashi, D. M. Parker, G. H. Balazs, and J. J. Polovina. 2008. TurtleWatch: a tool to aid in the bycatch reduction of loggerhead turtles Caretta caretta in the Hawaii-based pelagic longline fishery. Endangered Species Research 5:267-278.

Hughes, G. R., P. Luschi, R. Mencacci, and F. Papi. 1998. The 7000-km oceanic journey of a leatherback turtle tracked by satellite. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 229(1998):209-217.

Hulin, V., V. Delmas, M. Girondot, M. H. Godfrey, and J. M. Guillon. 2009. Temperature-dependent sex determination and global change: are some species at greater risk? Oecologia 160(3):493-506.

Hutchinson, B. J., and P. Dutton. 2007. Modern genetics reveals ancient diversity in the loggerhead.

I-Jiunn, C. 2009. Changes in diving behaviour during the internesting period by green turtles. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology.

Innis, C., and coauthors. 2009. PATHOLOGIC AND PARASITOLOGIC FINDINGS OF COLD-STUNNED KEMP'S RIDLEY SEA TURTLES (LEPIDOCHELYS KEMPII) STRANDED ON CAPE COD, MASSACHUSETTS, 2001-2006. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 45(3):594-610.

Innis, C., and coauthors. 2008. Trace metal and organochlorine pesticide concentrations in cold-stunned kuvenile Kemp's ridley turtles (Lepidochelys kempii) from Cape Cod, Massachusetts. Chelonian Conservation and Biology 7(2):230-239.

Ischer, T., K. Ireland, and D. T. Booth. 2009. Locomotion performance of green turtle hatchlings from the Heron Island Rookery, Great Barrier Reef. Marine Biology 156(7):1399-1409.

Iwamoto, T., M. Ishii, Y. Nakashima, H. Takeshita, and A. Itoh. 1985. Nesting cycles and migrations of the loggerhead sea turtle in Miyazaki, Japan. Japanese Journal of Ecology 35(4):505-511.

James, M. C., S. A. Eckert, and R. A. Myers. 2005. Migratory and reproductive movements of male leatherback turtles (*Dermochelys coriacea*). Marine Biology 147:845-853.

James, M. C., C. A. Ottensmeyer, S. A. Eckert, and R. A. Myers. 2006. Changes in the diel diving patterns accompany shifts between northern foraging and southward migration in leatherback turtles. . Canadian Journal of Zoology 84:754-765.

James, M. C., S. A. Sherrill-Mix, and R. A. Myers. 2007. Population characteristics and seasonal migrations of leatherback sea turtles at high latitudes. Marine Ecology Progress Series 337:245-254.

Kamezaki, N. 1989. The nesting sites of sea turtles in the Ryukyu Archipelago and Taiwan. Pages 342-348 *in* M. Matsui, T. Hikida, and R. C. Goris, editors. Current herpetology in East Asia. Herpetological Society of Japan, Kyoto.

Kamezaki, N., and coauthors. 2003. Loggerhead turtles nesting in Japan. Pages 210-217 *in* A. B. Bolten, and B. E. Witherington, editors. Loggerhead sea turtles. Smithsonian Books, Washington D.C.

Kamezaki, N., K. Oki, K. Mizuno, T. Toji, and O. Doi. 2002. First nesting record of the leatherback turtle, Oermochelys coriacea, in Japan. Current Herpetology 21(2):95-97.

Kapurisinghe, T. 2006. Status and conservation of marine turtles in Sri Lanka. Pages 173-187 *in* K. Shanker, and B. C. Choudhury, editors. Marine Turtles of the Indian Subcontinent. Universities Press, India.

Kawamura, G., T. Naohara, Y. Tanaka, T. Nishi, and K. Anraku. 2009. Near-ultraviolet radiation guides the emerged hatchlings of loggerhead turtles Caretta caretta (Linnaeus) from a nesting beach to the sea at night. Marine and Freshwater Behaviour and Physiology 42(1):19-30.

Keinath, J. A., J. A. Musick, and D. E. Barnard. 1996. Abundance and distribution of sea turtles off North Carolina. OCS Study, MMS 95-0024 (Prepared under MMS Contract 14-35-0001-30590):156.

Keller, J. M., and coauthors. 2005. Perfluorinated compounds in the plasma of loggerhead and Kemp's ridley sea turtles from the southeastern coast of the United States. Environmental Science and Technology 39(23):9101-9108.

Keller, J. M., J. R. Kucklick, C. A. Harms, and P. D. McClellan-Green. 2004a. Organochlorine contaminants in sea turtles: Correlations between whole blood and fat. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 23(3):726-738.

Keller, J. M., J. R. Kucklick, and P. D. McClellan-Green. 2004b. Organochlorine contaminants in loggerhead sea turtle blood: Extraction techniques and distribution among plasma, and red blood cells. Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 46:254-264.

Keller, J. M., J. R. Kucklick, M. A. Stamper, C. A. Harms, and P. D. McClellan-Green. 2004c. Associations between organochlorine contaminant concentrations and clinical health parameters in loggerhead sea turtles from North Carolina, USA. Environmental Health Parameters 112(10):1074-1079.

Keller, J. M., and P. McClellan-Green. 2004. Effects of organochlorine compounds on cytochrome P450 aromatase activity in an immortal sea turtle cell line. Marine Environmental Research 58(2-5):347-351.

Keller, J. M., P. D. McClellan-Green, J. R. Kucklick, D. E. Keil, and M. M. Peden-Adams. 2006. Turtle immunity: Comparison of a correlative field study and in vitro exposure experiments. Environmental Health Perspectives 114(1):70-76.

Ketten, D. R., and S. M. Bartol. 2006. Functional measures of sea turtle hearing. Office of Naval Research, Arlington, VA.

Kobayashi, D. R., and coauthors. 2008. Pelagic habitat characteriation of loggerhead sea turtles, Caretta caretta, in the North Pacific Ocean (1997-2006): insights from satellite tag tracking and remotely sensed data. Journal of Marine Biology and Ecology 356:96-114.

Kuller, Z. 1999. Current status and conservation of marine turtles on the Mediterranean coast of Israel. Marine Turtle Newsletter 86:3-5.

L-DEO. 2006. Request by Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory for an Incidental Harassment Authorization to Allow the Incidental Take of Marine Mammals During Seismic Testing in the Northern Gulf of Mexico, Fall 2006. Prepared by LGL, Ltd. - LGL Report TA4295-1. Submitted to the National Marine Fisheries Service, Office of Protected Resources, Silver Spring, Maryland, by the Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory, Palisades, New York.149p.

Lagueux, C. J., C. L. Campbell, and W. A. McCoy. 2003. Nesting, and conservation of the hawksbill turtle, Eretmochelys imbricata, in the Pearl Cays, Nicaragua. Chelonian Conservation and Biology 4(3):588-602.

Lake, J., L. R. Haebler, R. McKinney, C. A. Lake, and S. S. Sadove. 1994. PCBs and other chlorinated organic contaminants in tissues of juvenile Kemp's ridley turtles (Lepidochelys kempii). Marine Environmental Research 38:313-327.

Lal, A., R. Arthur, N. Marbà, A. W. T. Lill, and T. Alcoverro. 2010. Implications of conserving an ecosystem modifier: Increasing green turtle (Chelonia mydas) densities substantially alters seagrass meadows. Biological Conservation in press(in press):in press.

Landry, A. M., Jr., and D. Costa. 1999. Status of sea turtle stocks in the Gulf of Mexico with emphasis on the Kemp's ridley. Pages 248-268 *in* H. Kumpf, K. Steidinger, and K. Sherman, editors. The Gulf of Mexico large marine ecosystem: Assessment, sustainability, and management. Blackwell Science, Malden, Massachusetts.

Landry, A. M. J., and coauthors. 1996. Population Dynamics and Index Habitat Characterization for Kemp's Ridley Sea Turtles in Nearshore Waters of the Northwestern Gulf of Mexico. Report of Texas A&M Research Foundation pursuant to NOAA Award No. NA57FF0062:153.

Lazar, B., and R. Gračan. 2010. Ingestion of marine debris by loggerhead sea turtles, Caretta caretta, in the Adriatic Sea. Marine Pollution Bulletin.

Le Gall, J., Y. P. Bosc, D. Chateau, and M. Taquet. 1986. Estimation du nombre de tortues vertes femelles adultes Chelonia mydas par saison de ponte á Tromelin et Europa (Océan Indien) (1973-1985). Océanographie Tropicale 21:3-22.

Leblanc, A. M., and T. Wibbels. 2009. Effect of Daily Water Treatment on Hatchling Sex Ratios in a Turtle With Temperature-Dependent Sex Determination. Journal of Experimental Zoology Part a-Ecological Genetics and Physiology 311A(1):68-72.

Lee Long, W. J., R. G. Coles, and L. J. McKenzie. 2000. Issues for seagrass conservation management in Queensland. Pacific Conservation Biology 5:321-328.

Lenhardt, M. L. 1994. Seismic and very low frequency sound induced behaviors in captive loggerhead marine turtles (*Caretta caretta*). Pp.238-241 In: Bjorndal, K.A., A.B. Bolten, D.A. Johnson, and P.J. Eliazar (Eds), Proceedings of the Fourteenth Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation. NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-SEFSC-351.

Lenhardt, M. L., S. Bellmund, R. A. Byles, S. W. Harkins, and J. A. Musick. 1983. Marine turtle reception of bone conducted sound. The Journal of Auditory Research 23:119-125.

LGL Ltd. 2007. Environmental Assessment of a Marine Geophysical Survey by the *R/V Marcus G. Langseth* off Central America, January–March 2008. Prepared for the Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory, Palisades, NY, and the National Science Foundation, Arlington, VA, by LGL Ltd., environmental research associates, Ontario, Canada. LGL Report TA4342-1.

Liew, H. C. 2002. Status of marine turtle conservation and research in Malaysia. Pages 51-56 *in* I. Kinan, editor Western Pacific Sea Turtle Cooperative Research and Management Workshop. Western Pacific Regional Fishery Management Council, Honolulu, Hawaii.

Lima, S. L. 1998. Stress and decision making under the risk of predation. Advances in the Study of Behavior 27:215-290.

Limpus, C. 2002. Conservation, and research of sea turtles in the western Pacific region: an overview. Pages 41-50 *in* I. Kinan, editor Western Pacific Sea Turtle Cooperative Research and Management Workshop. . Western Pacific Regional Fishery Management Council, Honolulu, Hawaii.

Limpus, C., and M. Chaloupka. 1997. Nonparametric regression modeling of green sea turtle growth rates (southern Great Barrier Reef). Marine Ecology Progress Series 149:23-34.

Limpus, C. J. 1985. A study of the loggerhead turtle, Caretta caretta, in eastern Australia. PhD thesis. University of Queensland, Brisbane, Australia.

Limpus, C. J., and D. J. Limpus. 2003. Loggerhead turtles in the equatorial, and southern Pacific Ocean: A species in decline. Pages 199-209 *in* A. B. Bolten, and B. E. Witherington, editors. Loggerhead sea turtles. Smithsonian Books, Washington D.C.

Limpus, C. J., J. D. Miller, C. J. Parmenter, and D. J. Limpus. 2003. The green turtle, Chelonia mydas, population of Raine Island and the northern Great Barrier Reef, 1843-2001. Memoirs of the Queensland Museum 49:349-440.

Limpus, C. J., and N. Nicholls. 1988. The Southern Oscillation regulates the annual numbers of green turtles (Chelonia mydas) breeding around northern Australia. Australian Journal of Wildlife Research 15:157-161.

Lino, S. P. P., E. Gonçalves, and J. Cozens. 2010. The loggerhead sea turtle (Caretta caretta) on Sal Island, Cape Verde: nesting activity and beach surveillance in 2009. Arquipelago 27:59-63.

Lohoefener, R. R., W. Hoggard, K. Mullin, C. Roden, and C. Rogers. 1990. Association of sea turtles with petroleum platforms in the north-central Gulf of Mexico. OCS Study, MMS 90-0025:90 pp.

López-Mendilaharsu, M., C. F. D. Rocha, A. Domingo, B. P. Wallace, and P. Miller. 2009. Prolonged deep dives by the leatherback turtle Dermochelys coriacea: pushing their aerobic dive limits. Marine Biodiversity Records 2(01).

López, E., and R. Arauz. 2003. Nesting records of East Pacific green turtles (*Chelonia mydas agassizii*) in south Pacific Costa Rica, including notes on incidental capture by shrimping and longline activities. Pages 84-85 *in* J. A. Seminoff, editor Twenty-second Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation. .

Luschi, P., G. C. Hays, and F. Papi. 2003. A review of long-distance movements by marine turtles, and the possible role of ocean currents. Oikos 103:293-302.

Luschi, P., and coauthors. 2006. A review of migratory behaviour of sea turtles off southeastern Africa. South African Journal of Science 102:51-58.

Lutcavage, M. E., P. Plotkin, B. E. Witherington, and P. L. Lutz. 1997. Human impacts on sea turtle survival. Pages 387-409 *in* P. L. Lutz, and J. A. Musick, editors. Biology of sea turtles. CRC Press, New York, New York.

Lux, J., R. Reina, and L. Stokes. 2003. Nesting activity of leatherback turtles (*Dermochelys coriacea*) in relation to tidal and lunar cycles at Playa Grande, Costa Rica. Pp.215-216 *In:* J.A. Seminoff (compiler), Proceedings of the 22nd Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-503.

Mackintosh, A. R. C. S., and J. F. G. Wheeler. 1929. Southern blue and fin whales. Discovery reports. Cambridge at the University Press. Vol. I, pp. 257-540.

Maison, K. A., I. Kinan-Kelly, and K. P. Frutchey. 2010. Green turtle nesting sites and sea turtle legislation throughout Oceania. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service.

Makowski, C., J. A. Seminoff, and M. Salmon. 2006. Home range and habitat use of juvenile Atlantic green turtles (Chelonia mydas L.) on shallow reef habitats in Palm Beach, Florida, USA. Marine Biology 148:1167-1179.

Mansfield, K. L., V. S. Saba, J. A. Keinath, and J. A. Musick. 2009. Satellite tracking reveals a dichotomy in migration strategies among juvenile loggerhead turtles in the Northwest Atlantic. Marine Biology 156(12):2555-2570.

Marcovaldi, M. A., and M. Chaloupka. 2007. Conservation status of the loggerhead sea turtle in Brazil: An encouraging outlook. Endangered Species Research 3:133-143.

Margaritoulis, D., and coauthors. 2003. Loggerhead turtles in the Mediterranean Sea: Present knowledge and conservation perspectives. Pages 175-198 *in* A. B. Bolten, and B. E. Witherington, editors. Loggerhead sea turtles. Smithsonian Books, Washington D.C.

Marquez-M., R. 1994. Synopsis of biological data on the Kemp's ridley turtle, *Lepidochelys kempii*, (Garman, 1880). NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-343, or OCS Study MMS 94-0023. 91p.

Márquez, M. R. 1990. Sea turtles of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of sea turtle species known to date. FAO Species Catalog, FAO Fisheries Synopsis 11(125):81p. .

Marquez, M. R., A. Villanueva, and P. M. Burchfield. 1989. Nesting population, and production of hatchlings of Kemp's ridley sea turtle at Rancho Nuevo, Tamaulipas, Mexico. Pages 16-19 *in* C. W. Caillouet Jr., and A. M. Landry Jr., editors. First International Symposium on Kemp's Ridley Sea Turtle Biology, Conservation, and Management.

Marshall, C. D., A. L. Moss, and A. Guzman. 2009. Loggerhead Sea Turtle (Caretta caretta) Feeding on Mackerel-Baited Longline Hooks. Integrative and Comparative Biology 49:E266-E266.

Mate, B. R., S. L. Nieukirk, and S. D. Kraus. 1997. Satellite-monitored movements of the northern right whale. Journal of WIldlife Management 61(4):1393-1405.

Mazaris, A. D., A. S. Kallimanis, J. Tzanopoulos, S. P. Sgardelis, and J. D. Pantis. 2009. Sea surface temperature variations in core foraging grounds drive nesting trends and phenology of loggerhead turtles in the Mediterranean Sea. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology.

McCarthy, A. L., S. Heppell, F. Royer, C. Freitas, and T. Dellinger. 2010. Identification of likely foraging habitat of pelagic loggerhead sea turtles (Caretta caretta) in the North Atlantic through analysis of telemetry track sinuosity. Progress in Oceanography.

McClellan, C. M., J. Braun-McNeill, L. Avens, B. P. Wallace, and A. J. Read. 2010. Stable isotopes confirm a foraging dichotomy in juvenile loggerhead sea turtles. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 387:44-51.

McClellan, C. M., A. J. Read, B. A. Price, W. M. Cluse, and M. H. Godfrey. 2009. Using telemetry to mitigate the bycatch of long-lived marine vertebrates. Ecological Applications 19(6):1660-1671.

McDonald Dutton, D., and P. H. Dutton. 1998. Accelerated growth in San Diego Bay green turtles? Pages 175-176 *in* S. P. Epperly, and J. Braun, editors. Seventeenth Annual Sea Turtle Symposium.

Mckenzie, C., B. J. Godley, R. W. Furness, and D. E. Wells. 1999. Concentrations and patterns of organochlorine contaminants in marine turtles from Mediterranean and Atlantic waters. Marine Environmental Research 47:117-135.

McMahon, C. R., and G. C. Hays. 2006. Thermal niche, large-scale movements and implications of climate change for a critically endangered marine vertebrate. Global Change Biology 12:1330-1338.

Mellgren, R. L., and M. A. Mann. 1996. Comparative behavior of hatchling sea turtles. Pages 202-204 *in* J. A. Keinath, D. E. Barnard, J. A. Musick, and B. A. Bell, editors. Fifteenth Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation.

Mellgren, R. L., M. A. Mann, M. E. Bushong, S. R. Harkins, and V. K. Krumke. 1994. Habitat selection in three species of captive sea turtle hatchlings. Pages 259-260 *in* K. A. Bjorndal, A. B. Bolten, D. A. Johnson, and P. J. Eliazar, editors. Fourteenth Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation.

Mendonca, M. T., and P. C. H. Pritchard. 1986. Offshore movements of post-nesting Kemp’s ridley sea turtles (Lepidochelys kempii). Herpetologica 42:373-380.

Metcalfe, C., B. Koenig, T. Metcalfe, G. Paterson, and R. Sears. 2004. Intra- and inter-species differences in persistent organic contaminants in the blubber of blue whales and humpback whales from the Gulf of St. Lawrence, Canada. Marine Environmental Research 57:245–260.

Meylan, A., B. Schroeder, and A. Mosier. 1995. Sea turtle nesting activity in the State of Florida 1979-1992. Florida Marine Research Publications 52(1-51).

Meylan, A. B., B. W. Bowen, and J. C. Avise. 1990. A genetic test of the natal homing versus social facilitation models for green turtle migration. Science 248:724-727.

Miao, X., G. H. Balazsb, S. K. K. Murakawa, and Q. X. Li. 2001. Congener-specific profile, and toxicity assessment of PCBs in green turtles (Chelonia mydas)from the Hawaiian Islands. The Science of the Total Environment 281:247-253.

Miller, J. D., K. A. Dobbs, C. J. Limpus, N. Mattocks, and A. M. Landry. 1998. Long-distance migrations by the hawksbill turtle, Eretmochelys imbricata, from north-eastern Australian. Wildlife Research 25:89-95.

Mills, S. K., and J. H. Beatty. 1979. The propensity interpretation of fitness. Philosophy of Science 46:263-286.

Moein Bartol, S., and D. R. Ketten. 2006. Turtle and tuna hearing. Pp.98-103 *In:* Swimmer, Y. and R. Brill (Eds), Sea Turtle and Pelagic Fish Sensory Biology: Developing Techniques to Reduce Sea Turtle Bycatch in Longline Fisheries. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-PIFSC-7.

Moein Bartol, S., J. A. Musick, and M. Lenhardt. 1999. Auditory evoked potentials of the loggerhead sea turtle (*Caretta caretta*). Copeia 1999(3):836-840.

Monagas, P., J. Oros, J. Anana, and O. M. Gonzalez-Diaz. 2008. Organochlorine pesticide levels in loggerhead turtles (Caretta caretta) stranded in the Canary Islands, Spain. Marine Pollution Bulletin 56:1949-1952.

Monzon-Arguello, C., and coauthors. 2009. Variation in spatial distribution of juvenile loggerhead turtles in the eastern Atlantic and western Mediterranean Sea. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 373(2):79-86.

Monzon-Arguello, C., C. Rico, A. Marco, P. Lopez, and L. F. Lopez-Jurado. 2010. Genetic characterization of eastern Atlantic hawksbill turtles at a foraging group indicates major undiscovered nesting populations in the region. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology in press(in press):in press.

Moreira, L., and K. A. Bjorndal. 2006. Estimates of green turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) nests on Trindade Island, Brazil, South Atlantic. Pages 174 *in* N. Pilcher, editor Twenty-third Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation.

Morreale, S. J., P. T. Plotkin, D. J. Shaver, and H. J. Kalb. 2007. Adult migration and habitat utilization. Pages 213-229 *in* P. T. Plotkin, editor. Biology and conservation of Ridley sea turtles. Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland.

Morreale, S. J., E. A. Standora, F. V. Paladino, and J. R. Spotila. 1994. Leatherback migrations along deepwater bathymetric contours. Pp.109-110 In: Schoeder, B.A. and B.E. Witherington (Eds), Proceedings of the 13th Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-341, Miami, Florida.

Mortimer, J. A. 1982. Factors influencing beach selection by nesting sea turtles. Pages 45-51 *in* K. Bjorndal, editor. The biology and conservation of sea turtles. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.

Mortimer, J. A., and coauthors. 2003. Growth rates of immature hawksbills (*Eretmochelys imbricata*) at Aldabra Atoll, Seychelles (Western Indian Ocean). Pages 247-248 *in* J. A. Seminoff, editor Twenty-second Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation.

Mortimer, J. A., and M. Donnelly. in review. 2007 IUCN red list status assessment: hawksbill turtle (*Eretmochelys imbricata*).

Mrosovsky, N. 1994. Sex ratios of sea turtles. The Journal of Experimental Zoology 270:16-27.

Mrosovsky, N., S. R. Hopkins-Murphy, and J. I. Richardson. 1984. Sex ratio of sea turtles: seasonal changes. Science 225(4663):739-741.

Mrosovsky, N., G. D. Ryan, and M. C. James. 2009. Leatherback turtles: The menace of plastic. Marine Pollution Bulletin 58(2):287-289.

Murakawa, S. K. K., G. H. Balazs, D. M. Ellis, S. Hau, and S. M. Eames. 2000. Trends in fibropapillomatosis among green turtles stranded in the Hawaiian Islands, 1982-98. K. H. J., and T. Wibbels, editors. Nineteenth Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation.

Murphy, T. M., and S. R. Hopkins. 1984. Aerial and ground surveys of marine turtle nesting beaches in the southeast region. Final Report to NOAA/NMFS/SEFC, U.S. Department of Commerce, 73p.

Musick, J. A., and C. J. Limpus. 1997. Habitat utilization, and migration in juvenile sea turtles. Pages 137-163 *in* P. L. Lutz, and J. A. Musick, editors. The biology of sea turtles. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.

Mysing, J. O., and T. M. Vanselous. 1989. Status of satellite tracking of Kemp's ridley sea turtles. Pages 122-115 *in* C. W. Caillouet Jr., and A. M. Landry Jr., editors. First International Symposium on Kemp's Ridley Sea Turtle Biology, Conservation, and Management. . Texas A&M University

Nichols, W. J. 2005. Following redwood logs, rubber ducks, and drift bottles: Transoceanic developmental migrations of loggerhead turtles in the North Pacific Ocean. Pages 66 *in* M. S. Coyne, and R. D. Clark, editors. Proceedings of the Twenty-First Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation.

Nichols, W. J., A. Resendiz, J. A. Seminoff, and B. Resendiz. 2000. Transpacific migration of a loggerhead turtle monitored by satellite telemetry. Bulletin of Marine Science 67(3):937-947.

Nishimura, W. 1994. Internesting interval and nest frequency for loggerhead turtles on Inakahama Beach, Yakushima Island, Japan. Marine Turtle Newsletter 67:21-22.

NMFS. 2001a. Stock assessments of loggerhead and leatherback sea turtles and an assessment of the impact of the pelagic longline fishery on the loggerhead and leatherback sea turtles of the western North Atlantic. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-455.

NMFS. 2001b. Stock assessments of loggerhead and leatherback sea turtles and an assessment of the impact of the pelagic longline fishery on the loggerhead and leatherback sea turtles of the western North Atlantic.

NMFS. 2005a. Biological Opinion on the Issuance of ESA Section 10(a)(1)(A) Permit No. 1451 to the National Marine Fisheries Service - Office of Sustainable Fisheries for Research on Sea Turtles.National Marine Fisheries Service, Office of Protected Resources, Silver Spring, Maryland. 48p.

NMFS. 2005b. Biological Opinion on the Issuance of Scientific Research Permits (batched) in the North Pacific Ocean for Research on Large Whales and Pinnipeds (Permit Nos. 545-

1761, 587-1767, 1071-1770, 731-1774, 393-1772, 945-1776, 1000-1617, 774-1719-02, 774-1714). NMFS Office of Protected Resources, Silver Spring, Maryland. 61p.
NMFS. 2005b. Draft environmental impact statement for amending the Atlantic Large Whale Take Reduction Plan: Broad-based gear modifications.Draft EIS prepared by Industrial Economics, Incorporated, and NOAA's National Marine Fisheries Service. .
NMFS. 2006. Biological Opinion on Permitting Structure Removal Operations on the Gulf of Mexico Outer Continental Shelf and the Authorization for Take of Marine Mammals Incidental to Structure Removals on the Gulf of Mexico Outer Continental Shelf. National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, Maryland. 131p.
NMFS. 2006e. Biological Opinion on Permitting Structure Removal Operations on the Gulf of Mexico Outer Continental Shelf and the Authorization for Take of Marine Mammals Incidental to Structure Removals on the Gulf of Mexico Outer Continental Shelf. National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, Maryland. 131p.
NMFS. 2006f. National Marine Fisheries Service, Office of Protected Resources website: http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/.
NMFS, and USFWS. 1991. Recovery Plan for U.S. Population of Atlantic Green Turtle *Chelonia mydas*. National Marine Fisheries Service and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C.
NMFS, and USFWS. 1993. Recovery Plan for the hawksbill turtle in the U.S. Caribbean Sea, Atlantic Ocean, and Gulf of Mexico, St. Petersburg, Florida.
NMFS, and USFWS. 1998a. Recovery plan for U.S. Pacific populations of the green turtle (*Chelonia mydas*). National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, Maryland.
NMFS, and USFWS. 2007a. Kemp's Ridley sea turtle (*Lepidochelys kempii*) 5-year review: Summary and evaluation. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Office of Protected Resources
U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southeast Region, Jacksonville Ecological Services Field Office, JSilver Spring, Maryland
acksonville, Florida.
NMFS and USFWS. 1991b. Recovery Plan for U.S. Population of Loggerhead Turtle (*Caretta caretta*). National Marine Fisheries Service, Washington, D.C.
NMFS and USFWS. 1998b. Recovery plan for U.S. Pacific populations of the loggerhead turtle (Caretta caretta). NMFS and USFWS, Silver Spring, Maryland
Portland, Oregon.
NMFS and USFWS. 1998d. Recovery Plan for U.S. Pacific Populations of the Loggerhead Turtle (*Caretta caretta*). National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, MD.
NMFS and USFWS. 2007b. Hawksbill sea turtle (*Eretmochelys imbricata*) 5-year review: Summary and evaluation U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Office of Protected Resources
U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southeast Region, Jacksonville Ecological Services Field Office, Silver Spring, Maryland
Jacksonville, Florida.
NMFS and USFWS. 2007d. Leatherback Sea Turtle (*Dermochelys coriacea*) 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Office of Protected

Resources, Silver Spring, Maryland; and U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southeast Region, Jacksonville Ecological Services Field Office, Jacksonville, Florida. 81p.

NMFS/SEFSC. 2001. Stock assessments of loggerhead and leatherback sea turtles and an assessment of the impact of the pelagic longline fishery on the loggerhead and leatherback sea turtles of the western North Atlantic.U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-455.

Norrgard, J. 1995. Determination of stock composition and natal origin of a juvenile loggerhead turtle population (*Caretta caretta*) in Chesapeake Bay using mitochondrial DNA analysis. Master's thesis. College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia.

NPS. 2006. Padre Island National Seashore, 2006 sea turtle nesting season. National Park Service.

NRC. 1990a. Decline of the sea turtles: Causes and prevention. (National Research Council). National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.

NRC. 1990b. Decline of the Sea Turtles: Causes and Prevention.National Academy of Sciences, National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.

O'Hara, J., and J. R. Wilcox. 1990. Avoidance responses of loggerhead turtles, *Caretta caretta*, to low frequency sound. Copeia 1990(2):564-567.

O'Hara, T. M., M. M. Krahn, D. Boyd, P. R. Becker, and L. M. Philo. 1999. Organochlorine contaminant levels in Eskimo harvested bowhead whales of Arctic Alaska. journal of wildlife diseases 35(4):741-752.

O'Shea, T. J., and R. L. Brownell Jr. 1994. Organochlorine and metal contaminants in baleen whales: a review and evaluation of conservation implications. The Science of the Total Environment 154:179-200.

O'Hara, T. M., and C. Rice. 1996. Polychlorinated biphenyls. Pp.71-86 In: Noninfectious Diseases of Wildlife, 2nd edition, A. Fairbrother, L.Locke, and G. Hoff (eds.). Iowa State University Press, Ames, Iowa.

Ogren, L. H. 1989. Distribution of juvenile and subadult Kemp's ridley sea turtles: Preliminary results from 1984-1987 surveys. Pages 116-123 *in* C. W. Caillouet Jr., and A. M. Landry Jr., editors. First International Symposium on Kemp's Ridley Sea Turtle Biology, Conservation, and Management.

Okemwa, G. M., and A. Wamukota. 2006. An overview of the status of green turtles (Chelonia mydas) in Kenya. Pages 311 *in* M. Frick, A. Panagopoulou, A. F. Rees, and K. Williams, editors. Book of Abstracts. Twenty-sixth Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation. International Sea Turtle Society, Athens, Greece.

Okuyama, J., and coauthors. 2009. Ontogeny of the dispersal migration of green turtle (Chelonia mydas) hatchlings. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology.

Oros, J., O. M. Gonzalez-Diaz, and P. Monagas. 2009. High levels of polychlorinated biphenyls in tissues of Atlantic turtles stranded in the Canary Islands, Spain. Chemosphere 74(3):473-478.

Orvik, L. M. 1997. Trace metal concentration in blood of the Kemp's ridley sea turtle (*Lepidochelys kempii*). Master's thesis. Texas A & M University, College Station, Texas.

Parker, D. M., and G. H. Balazs. in press. Diet of the oceanic green turtle, Chelonia mydas, in the North Pacific. Twenty-fifth Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation.

Parker, D. M., W. J. Cooke, and G. H. Balazs. 2005. Diet of oceanic loggerhead sea turtles (*Caretta caretta*) in the central North Pacific. Fishery Bulletin 103:142-152.

Peckham, S. H., and coauthors. 2008. High mortality of loggerhead turtles due to bycatch, human consumption and strandings at Baja California Sur, Mexico, 2003 to 2007. Endangered Species Research 5:171-183.

Pelletier, D., D. Roos, and S. Ciccione. 2003. Oceanic survival and movements of wild and captive-reared immature green turtles (Chelonia mydas) in the Indian Ocean. Aquatic Living Resources 16:35-41.

Perry, S. L., D. P. DeMaster, and G. K. Silber. 1999. The Great Whales: History and Status of Six Species Listed as Endangered Under the U.S. Endangered Species Act of 1973. Marine Fisheries Review 61(1):1-74.

Perugini, M., and coauthors. 2006. Polychlorinated biphenyls and organochlorine pesticide levels in tissues of Caretta caretta from the Adriatic Sea. Diseases of Aquatic Organisms 71(2):155-161.

Petersen, S. L., M. B. Honig, P. G. Ryan, R. Nel, and L. G. Underhill. 2009. Turtle bycatch in the pelagic longline fishery off southern Africa. African Journal of Marine Science 31(1):87-96.

Pike, D. A. 2009. Do Green Turtles Modify Their Nesting Seasons in Response to Environmental Temperatures? Chelonian Conservation and Biology 8(1):43-47.

Pilcher, N. J. 2000. The green turtle, Chelonia mydas, in the Saudi Arabian Gulf. Chelonian Conservation and Biology 3(4):730-734.

Pitman, R. L., and P. H. Dutton. 2004. Killer whale predation on a leatherback turtle in the Northeast Pacific. Northwest Science 58:497-498.

Plotkin, P. 2003. Adult migrations and habitat use. Pages 225-241 *in* P. L. Lutz, J. A. Musick, and J. Wyneken, editors. Biology of sea turtles, volume II. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.

Plotkin, P. T., (Ed). 1995. National Marine Fisheries Service and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Status Reviews for Sea Turtles Listed under the Endangered Species Act of 1973. National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, Maryland.

Podreka, S., A. Georges, B. Maher, and C. J. Limpus. 1998. The environmental contaminant DDE fails to influence the outcome of sexual differentiation in the marine turtle Chelonia mydas. Environmental Health Perspectives 106(4):185-188.

Polovina, J., and coauthors. 2006. The Kuroshio Extension Bifurcation Region: a pelagic hotspot for juvenile loggerhead sea turtles. Deep-Sea Research II 53:362-339.

Polovina, J. J., and coauthors. 2004. Forage and migration habitat of loggerhead (Caretta caretta) and olive ridley (Lepidochelys olivacea) sea turtles in the central North Pacific Ocean. Fisheries Oceanography 13(1):36-51.

Polovina, J. J., E. Howell, D. M. Parker, and G. H. Balazs. 2003. Dive-depth distribution of loggerhead (*Carretta carretta*) and olive ridley (*Lepidochelys olivacea*) sea turtles in the central North Pacific: Might deep longline sets catch fewer turtles? Fishery Bulletin 101(1):189-193.

Polovina, J. J., D. R. Kobayashi, D. M. Parker, M. P. Seki, and G. H. Balazs. 2000. Turtles on the edge: Movement of loggerhead turtles (Caretta caretta) along oceanic fronts, spanning longline fishing grounds in the central North Pacific, 1997-1998. Fisheries Oceanography 9:71-82.

Prieto, A., and coauthors. 2001. Biological and ecological aspects of the hawksbill turtle population in Cuban waters. Report from the Republic of Cuba. First CITES wider Caribbean hawksbill turtle dialogue meeting, Mexico City.

Pritchard, P. C. H. 1971. The leatherback or leathery turtle, Dermochelys coriacea. IUCN Monograph 1:1-39.

Pritchard, P. C. H. 1982. Nesting of the leatherback turtle, Dermochelys coriacea in Pacific Mexico, with a new estimate of the world population status. Copeia 1982 (4):741-747.

Pugh, R. S., and P. R. Becker. 2001a. Sea turtle contaminants: A review with annotated bibliography. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Institute of Standards and Technology, Chemical Science and Technology Laboratory, Charleston, South Carolina.

Pugh, R. S., and P. R. Becker. 2001b. Sea turtle contaminants: A review with annotated bibliography. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Institute of Standards and Technology, Chemical Science and Technology Laboratory, Charleston, South Carolina.

Rabalais, S. C., and N. N. Rabalais. 1980. The Occurrence of Sea Turtles on the South Texas Coast. Contributions in Marine Science Vol. 23:123-129.

Rankin-Baransky, K. 1997. Origin of loggerhead turtles (*Caretta caretta*) in the western North Atlantic Ocean as determined by mtDNA analysis.Masters Thesis submitted to Drexel University, June 1997. 49p.

Rees, A. F., and D. Margaritoulis. 2004. Beach temperatures, incubation durations, and estimated hatchling sex ratio for loggerhead sea turtle nests in southern Kyparissia Bay, Greece. British Chelonia Group Testudo 6(1):23-36.

Rees, A. F., A. Saad, and M. Jony. 2005. Marine turtle nesting survey, Syria 2004: discovery of a "major" green turtle nesting area. Page 38 in Book of Abstracts of the Second Mediterranean Conference on Marine Turtles. Antalya, Turkey, 4-7 May 2005.

Reich, K. J., and coauthors. 2010. Polymodal foraging in adult female loggerheads (Caretta caretta). Marine Biology 157:113-121.

Reid, K. A., D. Margaritoulis, and J. R. Speakman. 2009. Incubation temperature and energy expenditure during development in loggerhead sea turtle embryos. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 378:62-68.

Renaud, M. L. 1995a. Movements and submergence patterns of Kemp's ridley turtles (*Lepidochelys kempii*). Journal of Herpetology 29(No. 3):370-374.

Renaud, M. L. 1995b. Movements and submergence patterns of Kemp's ridley turtles (*Lepidochelys kempii*). Journal of Herpetology 29(3):370-374.

Renaud, M. L., and J. A. Carpenter. 1994. Movements and submergence patterns of loggerhead turtles (Caretta caretta) in the Gulf of Mexico determined through satellite telemetry. Bulletin of Marine Science 55:1-15.

Renaud, M. L., J. A. Carpenter, J. A. Williams, and A.M. Landry, Jr. 1996. Kemp's ridley sea turtle (Lepidochelys kempii) tracked by satellite telemetry from Louisiana to nesting beach at Rancho Nuevo, Tamaulipas, Mexico. Chelonian Conservation and Biology 2(1):108-109.

Resendiz, A., B. Resendiz, W. J. Nichols, J. A. Seminoff, and N. Kamezaki. 1998. First confirmed eastwest transpacific movement of a loggerhead sea turtle, Caretta caretta, released in Baja California, Mexico. Pacific Science 52(2):151-153.

Rester, J., and R. Condrey. 1996. The occurrence of the hawksbill turtle, Eretmochelys imbricata, along the Louisiana coast. Gulf of Mexico Science 1996(2):112-114.

Richardson, T. H., J. I. Richardson, C. Ruckdeshel, and M. W. Dix. 1978. Remigration patterns of loggerhead sea turtles (*Caretta caretta*) nesting on Little Cumberland and Cumberland Islands, Georgia. Florida Marine Research Publications 33:39-44.

Richardson, W. J., C. R. Greene, Jr., C. I. Malme, and D. H. Thomson. 1995. Marine mammals and noise. MMS Contr. 14-12-0001-30673. Acad. Press, San Diego, Calif., 576 p.

Ridgway, S. H., E. G. Wever, J. G. McCormick, J. Palin, and J. H. Anderson. 1969. Hearing in the giant sea turtle, *Chelonia mydas*. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 64:884-890.

Rivalan, P., P. H. Dutton, E. Baudry, S. E. Roden, and M. Girondot. 2006. Demographic scenario inferred from genetic data in leatherback turtles nesting in French Guiana and Suriname. Biological Conservation 130(1):1-9.

Roark, A. M., K. A. Bjorndal, and A. B. Bolten. 2009. Compensatory responses to food restriction in juvenile green turtles (Chelonia mydas). Ecology 90(9):2524-2534.

Romero, L. M. 2004. Physiological stress in ecology: lessons from biomedical research. Trends in Ecology and Evolution 19(5):249-255.

Romero, L. M., and M. Wikelski. 2001. Corticosterone levels predict survival probabilities of Galápagos marine iguanas during El Niño events. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America. 98(13):7366-7370.

Rosman, I., G. S. Boland, L. Martin, and C. Chandler. 1987. Underwater Sightings of Sea Turtles in the Northern Gulf of Mexico. OCS Study; MMS 87-0107:37.

Ross, J. P. 1979. Sea turtles in the Sultanate of Oman.

Ross, J. P. 1998. Estimations of the nesting population size of loggerhead sea turtles, Caretta caretta, Masirah Island, Sultanate of Oman. Pages 84-87 *in* S. P. Epperly, and J. Braun, editors. Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Sea Turtle Symposium. .

Ross, J. P., and M. A. Barwani. 1982. Review of sea turtles in the Arabian area. Pages 373-383 *in* K. A. Bjorndal, editor. Biology and conservation of sea turtles. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.

Rostal, D. C. 2007. Reproductive physiology of the ridley sea turtle. Pages 151-165 in: Plotkin P.T., editor. Biology and conservation of ridley sea turtles. Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland.

Rostal, D. C., J. S. Grumbles, R. A. Byles, M. R. Márquez, and D. W. Owens. 1997. Nesting physiology of wild Kemp's ridley turtles, Lepidochelys kempii, at Rancho Nuevo, Tamaulipas, Mexico. Chelonian Conservation and Biology 2:538-547.

Rybitski, M. J., R. C. Hale, and J. A. Musick. 1995. Distribution of organochlorine pollutants in Atlantic sea turtles. Copeia 1995 (2):379-390.

Saad, M. A. 1999. Title Hadramaut coast importance in conservation of endangered green turtle. Marine Sciences Resources Research Center, Aden. Unpublished report. 8.

Saba, V. S., J. R. Spotila, F. P. Chavez, and J. A. Musick. 2007. Bottom-up and climatic forcing on the global population of leatherback turtles. Pages 162-163 in: Frick, M., A. Panagopoulou, A.F. Rees, and K. Williams, editors. Twenty-seventh Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation. International Sea Turtle Society, Myrtle Beach, South Carolina.

Saeki, K., H. Sakakibara, H. Sakai, T. Kunito, and S. Tanabe. 2000. Arsenic accumulation in three species of sea turtles. Biometals 13(3):241-250.

Sakamoto, W., K. Sato, H. Tanaka, and Y. Naito. 1993. Diving patterns and swimming environment of two loggerhead turtles during internesting. Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi 59:1129-1137.

Sakamoto, W., I. Uchida, and K. Kureba. 1990. Deep diving behavior of the loggerhead turtle near the frontal zone. Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi 56:1435-1443.

Sale, A., and P. Luschi. 2009. Navigational challenges in the oceanic migrations of leatherback sea turtles. Proceedings of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences 276(1674):3737-3745.

Sale, A., and coauthors. 2006. Long-term monitoring of leatherback turtle diving behaviour during oceanic movements. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 328:197-210.

Salm, R. V. 1991. Turtles in Oman: Status, threats, and management options.

Salm, R. V., R. A. C. Jensen, and V. A. Papastavrou. 1993. Marine fauna of Oman: Cetaceans, turtles, seabirds, and shallow water corals. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland.

Santana Garcon, J., A. Grech, J. Moloney, and M. Hamann. 2010. Relative Exposure Index: an important factor in sea turtle nesting distribution. Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems 20:140-149.

Sapolsky, R. M., L. M. Romero, and A. U. Munck. 2000. How do glucocorticoids influence stress responses? Integrating permissive, suppressive, stimulatory, and preparative actions. Endocrine Reviews 21(1):55-89.

Sarti, L. M., S. A. Eckert, N. T. Garcia, and A. R. Barragan. 1996. Decline of the world's largest nesting assemblage of leatherback turtles. Marine Turtle Newsletter 74:2-5.

Sato, K., and coauthors. 1998. Internesting intervals for loggerhead turtles, Caretta caretta, and green turtles, Chelonia mydas, are affected by temperature. Canadian Journal of Zoology 76:1651-1662.

Schmid, J. R. 1998. Marine turtle populations on the west central coast of Florida: Results of tagging studies at the Cedar Keys, Florida, 1986-1995. Fishery Bulletin 96:589-602.

Schmid, J. R., A. B. Bolten, K. A. Bjorndal, and W. J. Lindberg. 2002. Activity patterns of Kemp's ridley turtles, Lepidochelys kempii, in the coastal waters of the Cedar Keys, Florida. Marine Biology 140(2):215-228.

Schmid, J. R., and W. N. Witzell. 1997. Age and growth of wild Kemp's ridley turtles (Lepidochelys kempii): Cumulative results of tagging studies in Florida. Chelonian Conservation and Biology 2(4):532-537.

Schmidt, J. 1916. Marking experiments with turtles in the Danish West Indies. Meddelelser Fra Kommissionen For Havundersogelser. Serie: Fiskeri. Bind V. Nr. 1. Kobenhavn.

Schofield, G., and coauthors. 2009. Microhabitat selection by sea turtles in a dynamic thermal marine environment. Journal of Animal Ecology 78(1):14-21.

Schroeder, B. A., and N. B. Thompson. 1987. Distribution of the loggerhead turtle, Caretta caretta, and the leatherback turtle, Dermochelys coriacea, in the Cape Canaveral, Florida area: Results of aerial surveys. Pages 45-53 *in* W. N. Witzell, editor Proceedings of the Cape Canaveral, Florida Sea Turtle Workshop.

Schulz, J. P. 1984. Turtle conservation strategy in Indonesia. IUCN/WWF Report.

Schulz, J. P. 1987. Status of and trade in Chelonia mydas and Eretmochelys imbricata in Indonesia. Consultancy report prepared for IUCN Conservation Monitoring Centre.

Sea Turtle Association of Japan. 2010. Sea turtles of Japan.

Sears, C. J. 1994. Preliminary genetic analysis of the population structure of Georgia loggerhead sea turtles. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-351. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southeast Fisheries Science Center, Miami, Florida.

Sears, C. J., and coauthors. 1995. Demographic composition of the feeding population of juvenile loggerhead sea turtles (Caretta caretta) off Charleston, South Carolina: evidence from mitochondrial DNA markers. Marine Biology 123:869-874.

Seminoff, J. A. 2004. 2004 global status assessment: Green turtle (Chelonia mydas). IUCN Marine Turtle Specialist Group Review.

Seminoff, J. A., and T. T. Jones. 2006. Diel movements and activity ranges of green turtles (*Chelonia mydas*) at a temperate foraging area in the Gulf of California, Mexico. Herpetological Conservation and Biology 1(2):81-86.

Seminoff, J. A., T. T. Jones, A. Resendiz, W. J. Nichols, and M. Y. Chaloupka. 2003. Monitoring green turtles (Chelonia mydas) at a coastal foraging area in Baja California, Mexico: Multiple indices to describe population status. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom 83:1355-1362.

Seminoff, J. A., A. Resendiz, and W. J. Nichols. 2002a. Diet of East Pacific green turtles (Chelonia mydas) in the central Gulf of California, Mexico. Journal of Herpetology 36(3):447-453.

Seminoff, J. A., A. Resendiz, W. J. Nichols, and T. T. Jones. 2002b. Growth rates of wild green turtles (Chelonia mydas) at a temperate foraging area in the Gulf of California, México. Copeia 2002(3):610-617.

Senko, J., and coauthors. 2010a. Fine scale daily movements and habitat use of East Pacific green turtles at a shallow coastal lagoon in Baja California Sur, Mexico. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology in press(in press):in press.

Senko, J., M. C. Lopez-Castro, V. Koch, and W. J. Nichols. 2010b. Immature East Pacific green turtles (Chelonia mydas) use multiple foraging areas off the Pacific Coast of Baja California Sur, Mexico: First evidence from mark-recapture data. Pacific Science 64(1):125-130.

Shaver, D. J. 1999. Kemp's ridley sea turtle project at Padre Island National Seashore, Texas. Pages 342-347 in: McKay, M., and J. Nides, editors. Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Gulf of Mexico Information Transfer Meeting, U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, MMS 99-0042.

Shaver, D. J. 2002. Kemp's ridley sea turtle project at Padre Island National Seashore and Texas sea turtle nesting, and stranding 2001 report. U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey, Corpus Christi, Texas.

Shaver, D. J., A. F. Amos, B. Higgins, and J. Mays. 2005. Record 42 Kemp's ridley nests found in Texas in 2004. Marine Turtle Newsletter 108:1-3.

Shaver, D. J., and T. Wibbels. 2007a. Head-starting the Kemp's ridley sea turtle. Pages 297-323 *in* P. T. Plotkin, editor. Biology and Conservation of Ridley Sea Turtles. The Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, MD.

Shaver, D. J., and T. Wibbels. 2007b. Head-starting the Kemp's ridley sea turtle. Pages 297-323 in: Plotkin P.T., editor. Biology and conservation of ridley sea turtles. Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland.

Shillinger, G. L., and coauthors. 2010. Four years and fourty-six turtles: tracking the movements and behaviors of leatherback sea turtles in the eastern Pacific. Pages 53 *in* K. Dean, and M. C. L. Castro, editors. 28th Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation. National Marine Fisheries Service.

Shoop, C. R., and R. D. Kenney. 1992a. Seasonal distributions and abundances of loggerhead and leatherback sea turtles in waters of the northeastern United States. Herpetological Monographs 6:43-67.
Shoop, C. R., and R. D. Kenney. 1992b. Seasonal distributions and abundances of loggerhead and leatherback seaturtles in waters of the northeastern United States. Herpetological Monographs 6:43-67.
Smultea, M., and M. Holst. 2003. Marine mammal monitoring during Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory's seismic study in the Hess Deep area of the eastern equatorial tropical Pacific, July 2003. Prepared for Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory, Palisades, New York, and the National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, Maryland, by LGL Ltd., environmental research associates. LGL Report TA2822-16.
Snover, M. L., A. A. Hohn, L. B. Crowder, and S. S. Heppell. 2007. Age and growth in Kemp's ridley sea turtles: Evidence from mark-recapture and skeletochronology. Pages 89-106 in: Plotkin P.T., editor. Biology and conservation of ridley sea turtles. Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland.
Solow, A. R., K. A. Bjorndal, and A. B. Bolten. 2002. Annual variation in nesting numbers of marine turtles: The effect of sea surface temperature on re-migration intervals. Ecology Letters 5:742-746.
Southwood, A. L., and coauthors. 1999. Heart rates and dive behavior of leatherback sea turtles in the eastern Pacific Ocean. Journal of Experimental Biology 202:1115-1125.
Spotila, J. R. 2004a. Sea turtles: A complete guide to their biology, behavior, and conservation. The Johns Hopkins University Press and Oakwood Arts, Baltimore, Maryland.
Spotila, J. R. 2004b. Sea turtles: A complete guide to their biology, behavior, and conservation. John Hopkins University Press, Baltimore. 227p.
Spotila, J. R., and coauthors. 1996. Worldwide population decline of *Dermochelys coriacea*: Are leatherback turtles going extinct? Chelonian Conservation and Biology 2(2):209-222.
Spotila, J. R., R. D. Reina, A. C. Steyermark, P. T. Plotkin, and F. V. Paladino. 2000. Pacific leatherback turtles face extinction. Nature 405:529-530.
STAJ. 2002. Population trends and mortality of Japanese loggerhead turtles, Caretta caretta in Japan. Western Pacific Sea Turtle Cooperative Research and Management Workshop, Honolulu, Hawaii.
Stamper, M. A., C. W. Spicer, D. L. Neiffer, K. S. Mathews, and G. J. Fleming. 2009. MORBIDITY IN A JUVENILE GREEN SEA TURTLE (CHELONIA MYDAS) DUE TO OCEAN-BORNE PLASTIC. Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine 40(1):196-198.
Standora, E. A., J. R. Spotila, J. A. Keinath, and C. R. Shoop. 1984. Body temperatures, diving cycles, and movement of a subadult leatherback turtle, Dermochelys coriacea. Herpetologica 40:169-176.
Starbird, C. H., A. Baldridge, and J. T. Harvey. 1993. Seasonal occurrence of leatherback sea turtles (Dermochelys coriacea) in the Monterey Bay region, with notes on other sea turtles, 1986-1991. California Fish and Game 79(2):54-62.
Starbird, C. H., Z. Hillis-Starr, J. T. Harvey, and S. A. Eckert. 1999. Internesting movements and behavior of hawksbill turtles (Eretmochelys imbricata) around Buck Island Reef National Monument, St. Croix, U.S. Virgin Islands. Chelonian Conservation and Biology 3(2):237-243.
Stearns, S. C. 1992. The evolution of life histories.Oxford University Press, 249p.

Stinson, M. L. 1984a. Biology of sea turtles in San Diego Bay, California, and in northeastern Pacific Ocean. Master's thesis. San Diego State University, San Diego, California.
Stinson, M. L. 1984b. Biology of sea turtles in San Diego Bay, California, and in northeastern Pacific Ocean. San Diego State University, San Diego, California.
Storelli, M., M. G. Barone, and G. O. Marcotrigiano. 2007a. Polychlorinated biphenyls and other chlorinated organic contaminants in the tissues of Mediterranean loggerhead turtle Caretta caretta. Science of the Total Environment 273 (2-3:456-463.
Storelli, M., M. G. Barone, and G. O. Marcotrigiano. 2007b. Polychlorinated biphenyls and other chlorinated organic contaminants in the tissues of Mediterranean loggerhead turtle Caretta caretta. Science of the Total Environment 273(2-3):456-463.
Storelli, M., M. G. Barone, A. Storelli, and G. O. Marcotrigiano. 2008. Total and subcellular distribution of trace elements (Cd, Cu and Zn) in the liver and kidney of green turtles (Chelonia mydas) from the Mediterranean Sea. Chemosphere 70(5):908-913.
Sunderraj, S. F., W. J. Joshua, and V. V. Kumar. 2006. Sea turtles and their nesting habitats in Gujarat. Pages 156-169 in Shanker, K. and B.C. Choudhury (editors). Marine Turtles of the Indian Subcontinent. Universities Press, India.
Talavera-Saenz, A., S. C. Gardner, R. R. Rodriquez, and B. A. Vargas. 2007. Metal profiles used as environmental markers of green turtle (Chelonia mydas) foraging resources. Science of the Total Environment 373(1):94-102.
Tanaka, E. 2009. Estimation of temporal changes in the growth of green turtles Chelonia mydas in waters around the Ogasawara Islands. Fisheries Science 75(3):629-639.
Taquet, C., and coauthors. 2006. Foraging of the green sea turtle Chelonia mydas on seagrass beds at Mayotte Island (Indian Ocean), determined by acoustic transmitters. Marine Ecology Progress Series 306:295-302.
TEWG. 1998a. An assessment of the Kemp's ridley (*Lepidochelys kempii*) and loggerhead (*Caretta caretta*) sea turtle populations in the western North Atlantic. A report of the Turtle Expert Working Group (TEWG); NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-409. 96p.
TEWG. 1998b. An assessment of the Kemp's ridley (Lepidochelys kempii) and loggerhead (Caretta caretta) sea turtle populations in the Western North Atlantic. Proceedings of the Sixteenth Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation.
TEWG. 2000. Assessment update for the Kemp's ridley and loggerhead sea turtle populations in the western North Atlantic. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-444.
TEWG. 2007. An assessment of the leatherback turtle population in the Atlantic Ocean. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-555. 116p.
Thorbjarnarson, J. B., S. G. Platt, and S. T. Khaing. 2000. Sea turtles in Myanmar: Past, and present. Marine Turtle Newsletter 88:10-11.
Threlfall, W. 1978. First record of the Atlantic leatherback turtle (Dermochelys coriacea) from Labrador. Canadian Field Naturalist 92(3):287.
Tiwari, M., K. A. Bjorndal, A. B. Bolten, and B. M. Bolker. 2005. Intraspecific application of the mid-domain effect model: Spatial, and temporal nest distributions of green turtles, Chelonia mydas, at Tortuguero, Costa Rica. Ecology Letters 8:918-924.
Tiwari, M., K. A. Bjorndal, A. B. Bolten, and B. M. Bolker. 2006. Evaluation of density-dependent processes, and green turtle Chelonia mydas hatchling production at Tortuguero, Costa Rica. Marine Ecology Progress Series 326:283-293.

Tomas, J., J. Castroviejo, and J. A. Raga. 1999. Sea turtles in the south of Bioko Island (Equatorial Guinea). Marine Turtle Newsletter 84:4-6.
Tomás, J., P. Gozalbes, J. A. Raga, and B. J. Godley. 2008. Bycatch of loggerhead sea turtles: insights from 14 years of stranding data. Endangered Species Research 5:161-169.
Tomas, J., and J. A. Raga. 2008. Occurrence of Kemp's ridley sea turtle (Lepidochelys kempii) in the Mediterranean. Marine Biodiversity Records 1(01).
Tourinho, P. S., J. A. I. d. Sul, and G. Fillmann. 2009. Is marine debris ingestion still a problem for the coastal marine biota of southern Brazil? Marine Pollution Bulletin in press(in press):in press.
Troëng, S., and M. Chaloupka. 2007. Variation in adult annual survival probability and remigration intervals of sea turtles. Marine Biology 151:1721-1730.
Troëng, S., and E. Rankin. 2005. Long term conservation efforts contribute to positive green turtle Chelonia mydas nesting trend at Tortuguero, Costa Rica. Biological Conservation 121:111–116.
Tuato'o-Bartley, N., T. E. Morrell, and P. Craig. 1993. Status of sea turtles in American Samoa in 1991. Pacific Science 47(3):215-221.
Tucker, A. D. 2009. Nest site fidelity and clutch frequency of loggerhead turtles are better elucidated by satellite telemetry than by nocturnal tagging efforts: Implications for stock estimation. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology in press(in press):in press.
Turkozan, O., and C. Yilmaz. 2008. Loggerhead turtles, Caretta caretta, at Dalyan Beach, Turkey: Nesting activity (2004–2005) and 19-year abundance trend (1987–2005). Chelonian Conservation and Biology 7(2):178-187.
Uchida, I., and M. Nishiwaki. 1995. Sea turtles in the waters adjacent to Japan. Pages 317-319 *in* K. A. Bjorndal, editor. Biology and conservation of sea turtles, volume Revised Edition. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.
USAF. 1996. Sea turtles in the Gulf. Air Force Material Command, Eglin Air Force Base.
USFWS. 1999. South Florida multi-species recovery plan. United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Atlanta, Georgia.
USFWS. 2000. Report on the Mexico/United States of America population restoration project for the Kemp's ridley sea turtle, *Lepidochelys kempii*, on the coasts of Tamaulipas, and Veracruz, Mexico. United States Fish and Wildlife Service.
USFWS. 2001. Report on the Mexico/United States of America population restoration project for the Kemp's ridley sea turtle, *Lepidochelys kempii*, on the coasts of Tamaulipas, and Veracruz, Mexico. United States Fish and Wildlife Service.
USFWS. 2002. Report on the Mexico/United States of America population restoration project for the Kemp's ridley sea turtle, *Lepidochelys kempii*, on the coasts of Tamaulipas, and Veracruz, Mexico. United States Fish and Wildlife Service.
USFWS. 2003. Report on the Mexico/United States of America population restoration project for the Kemp's ridley sea turtle, *Lepidochelys kempii*, on the coasts of Tamaulipas, and Veracruz, Mexico. United States Fish and Wildlife Service.
USFWS. 2004. Report on the Mexico/United States of America population restoration project for the Kemp's ridley sea turtle, *Lepidochelys kempii*, on the coasts of Tamaulipas, and Veracruz, Mexico. United States Fish and Wildlife Service.

USFWS. 2005. Report on the Mexico/United States of America population restoration project for the Kemp's ridley sea turtle, *Lepidochelys kempii*, on the coasts of Tamaulipas, and Veracruz, Mexico. United States Fish and Wildlife Service.
USFWS. 2006. Report on the Mexico/United States of America population restoration project for the Kemp's ridley sea turtle, *Lepidochelys kempii*, on the coasts of Tamaulipas, and Veracruz, Mexico. United States Fish and Wildlife Service.
USFWS, and NMFS. 1992. Recovery plan for the Kemp's ridley sea turtle (Lepidochelys kempii). National Marine Fisheries Service, St. Petersburg, Florida.
USFWS, N. a. 1995. Status reviews for sea turtles listed under the Endangered Species Act of 1973. National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, Maryland.
USFWS, N. a. 1998. Recovery Plan for U.S. Pacific Populations of the Loggerhead Turtle (*Caretta caretta*). National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, Maryland.
Van Dam, R. P., and C. E. Diez. 1997. Diving behavior of immature hawksbill turtles (Eretmochelys imbricata) in a Caribbean reef habitat. Coral Reefs 16(133-138).
van de Merwe, J. P. V., and coauthors. 2009. Chemical Contamination of Green Turtle (Chelonia mydas) Eggs in Peninsular Malaysia: Implications for Conservation and Public Health. Environmental Health Perspectives 117(9):1397-1401.
Vander Zanden, H. B., K. A. Bjorndal, K. J. Reich, and A. B. Bolten. 2010. Individual specialists in a generalist population: results from a long-term stable isotope series. Biology Letters in press(in press):in press.
Velez-Zuazo, X., and coauthors. 2008. Dispersal, recruitment and migratory behavior in a hawksbill sea turtle aggregation. Molecular Ecology 17:839-853.
Vera, V. 2007. Nesting of green turtles in Aves Island Wildlife Refuge. 2006 season. Pages 275 *in* M. Frick, A. Panagopoulou, A. F. Rees, and K. Williams, editors. Twenty-seventh Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation. International Sea Turtle Society, Myrtle Beach, South Carolina.
Villegas-Amtmann, S., and D. P. Costa. 2010. Oxygen stores plasticity linked to foraging behaviour and pregnancy in a diving predator, the Galapagos sea lion. Functional Ecology 24(4):785-795.
Walker, B. G., P. Dee Boersma, and J. C. Wingfield. 2005. Physiological and behavioral differences in magellanic Penguin chicks in undisturbed and tourist-visited locations of a colony. Conservation Biology 19(5):1571-1577.
Wallace, B. P., L. Avens, J. Braun-McNeill, and C. M. McClellan. 2009. The diet composition of immature loggerheads: Insights on trophic niche, growth rates, and fisheries interactions. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 373(1):50-57.
Wallace, B. P., and coauthors. 2010. Global patterns of marine turtle bycatch. Convervation Letters in press(in press):in press.
Waring, G. T., R. M. Pace, J. M. Quintal, C. P. Fairfield, and K. Maze-Foley. 2004. U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Marine Mammal Stock Assessments - 2003. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-182:Woods Hole, Massachusetts, 300p.
Waycott, M. B., J. Longstaff, and J. Mellors. 2005. Seagrass population dynamics and water quality in the Great Barrier Reef region: A review and future research directions. Marine Pollution Bulletin 51:343-350.
Weijerman, M. L., H. G. v. Tienen, A. D. Schouten, and W. E. J. Hoekert. 1998. Sea turtles of Galibi, Suriname. Pages 142-144 *in* R. Byles, and Y. Fernandez, editors. Proceedings of the Sixteenth Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation. .

Weinrich, M. T., and coauthors. 1992. Behavioral reactions of humpback whales *Megaptera novaeangliae* to biopsy procedures. Fishery Bulletin 90:588-598.
Wibbels, T. 2003. Critical approaches to sex determination in sea turtle biology and conservation. Pages 103-134 *in* P. Lutz, J. Musik, and J. Wynekan, editors. Biology of sea turtles, volume 2. CRC Press.
Wibbels, T. 2007. Sex determination and sex ratio in ridley turtles. Pages 167-189 in: Plotkin P.T., editor. Biology and conservation of ridley sea turtles. Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland.
Wibbels, T., K. Marion, D. Nelson, J. Dindo, and A. Geis. 2005. Evaluation of the bay systems of Alabama (US) as potential foraging habitat for juvenile sea turtles. Pages 275-276 in: Mosier, A., A. Foley, and B. Brost, editors. Proceedings of the Twentieth Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-477.
Wilkinson, C. 2000. Status of coral reefs of the world: 2000. Global Coral Reef Monitoring Network, Australian Institute of Marine Science.
Williams, K. L., and coauthors. 1996. Population ecology, nesting, and sucess of leatherback turtles, *Dermochelys coriacea*, at Las Baulas de Guanacaste National Park, Costa Rica. P.340 *In:* J.A. Keinath, D.E. Barnard, J.A. Musick, and B.A. Bell (Compilers), Proceedings of the 15th Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-351.
Wing, B. L., and R. P. Hodge. 2002. Occurrence terminology for marine turtles. Marine Turtle Newsletter 95:15-16.
Witherington, B., S. Hirama, and A. Mosier. 2003. Effects of beach armoring structures on marine turtle nesting. Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission.
Witherington, B., S. Hirama, and A. Mosier. 2007. Change to armoring and other barriers to sea turtle nesting following severe hurricanes striking Florida beaches. Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission.
Witherington, B., P. Kubilis, B. Brost, and A. Meylan. 2009. Decreasing annual nest counts in a globally important loggerhead sea turtle population. Ecological Applications 19(1):30-54.
Witherington, B. E. 1992. Behavioral responses of nesting sea turtles to artificial lighting. Herpetologica 48(1):31-39.
Witherington, B. E., and K. A. Bjorndal. 1991. Influences of artificial lighting on the seaward orientation of hatchling loggerhead turtles Caretta caretta. Biological Conservation 55:139-149.
Witherington, B. E., R. Herren, and M. Bresette. 2006. *Caretta caretta* – Loggerhead Sea Turtle. Chelonian Research Monographs 3:74-89.
Witherington, B. E., R. Herren, and M. Bresette. 2006b. *Caretta caretta* – Loggerhead Sea Turtle. Chelonian Research Monographs 3:74-89.
Witt, M. J., and coauthors. 2009. Aerial surveying of the world's largest leatherback turtle rookery: A more effective methodology for large-scale monitoring. Biological Conservation 142(8):1719-1727.
Witzell, W. N. 1983. Synopsis of biological data on the hawksbill turtle *Eretmochelys imbricata* (Linnaeus, 1766). FAO.
Witzell, W. N., A. A. Geis, J. R. Schmid, and T. Wibbels. 2005a. Sex ratio of immature Kemp's ridley turtles (*Lepidochelys kempii*) from Gullivan Bay, Ten Thousand Islands, south-west Florida. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the U.K. 85:205-208.

Witzell, W. N., A. A. Geis, J. R. Schmid, and T. Wibbels. 2005b. Sex ratio of immature Kemp's ridley turtles (Lepidochelys kempii) from Gullivan Bay, Ten Thousand Islands, south-west Florida. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom 85:205-208.

Work, T. M., and coauthors. 2009. In vitro biology of fibropapilloma-associated turtle herpesvirus and host cells in Hawaiian green turtles (Chelonia mydas). Journal of General Virology 90:1943-1950.

Yañez, I. L., A. R. Gaos, and R. M. Aruaz. 2010. Eastern Pacific leatherback, green, and olive ridley sea turtle nesting at Playa Naranjo; first census in eight years K. Dean, and M. C. L. Castro, editors. 28th Annual Symposiumon Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation. National Marine Fisheries Service.

Zárate, P. M., S. S. Cahoon, M. C. D. Contato, P. H. Dutton, and J. A. Seminoff. 2006. Nesting beach monitoring of green turtles in the Galapagos Islands: a 4-year evaluation. Pages 337 *in* M. Frick, A. Panagopoulou, A. F. Rees, and K. Williams, editors. Twenty-sixth Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation. International Sea Turtle Society, Athens, Greece.

Zárate, P. M., M. A. Parra, M. Robles, P. H. Dutton, and J. A. Seminoff. 2010. Sea turtle strandings and mortality in the Galapagos Archipelago: causes and threats Pages 126 *in* K. Dean, and M. C. L. Castro, editors. 28th Annual Symposiumon Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation. National Marine Fisheries Service.

Zug, G. R., G. H. Balazs, J. A. Wetherall, D. M. Parker, and S. K. K. Murakawa. 2002. Age and growth of Hawaiian green sea turtles (Chelonia mydas): An analysis based on skeletochronology. Fishery Bulletin 100:117-127.

Zug, G. R., and R. E. Glor. 1998. Estimates of age and growth in a population of green sea turtles (Chelonia mydas) from the Indian River Lagoon system, Florida: A skeletochronological analysis. Canadian Journal of Zoology 76:1497-1506.

Zug, G. R., H. J. Kalb, and S. J. Luzar. 1997. Age and growth on wild Kemp's ridley sea turtles Lepidochelys kempii from skeletochronological data. Biological Conservation 80:261-268.